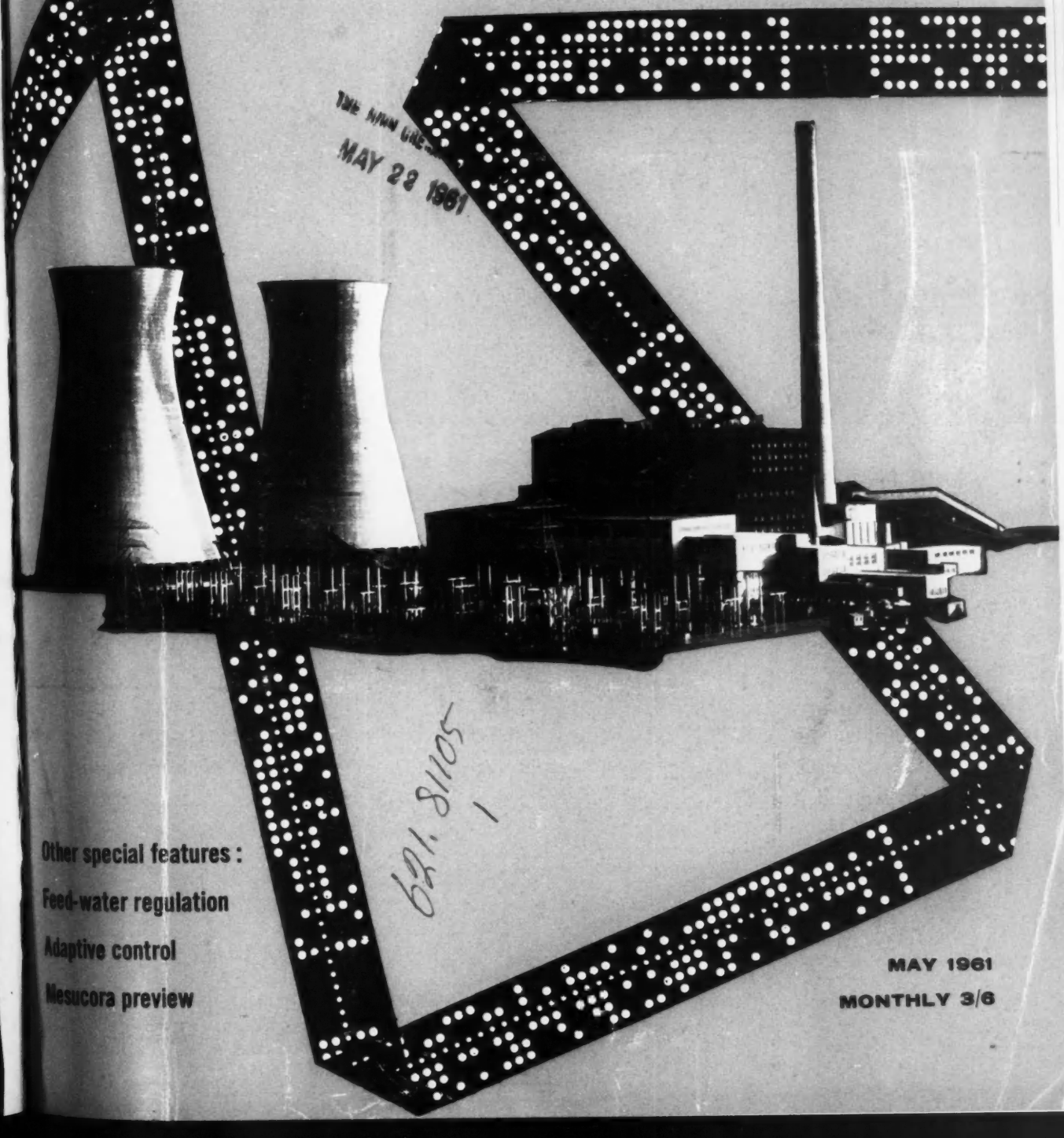
A ROWSE MUIR PUBLICATION

CONTROL

YSTEMS · INSTRUMENTATION · DATA PROCESSING · ENGINEERING · APPLICATIONS

X-1

Computer in the power station, p. 84



MAY 22 1961

621.81105

Other special features :

Feed-water regulation

Adaptive control

Mesucora preview

MAY 1961

MONTHLY 3/6

TRI-BALL DESIGN
1·010" to 10" dia.
or larger

PILOT PRACTICALITIES

No. 3 of a series of advertisements to acquaint engineers with the very practical advantages of PILOT PLUG GAUGES designed to ***reduce*** gauging costs — When the series is complete they will be made available in folder form and sent free of charge to those interested. Unlike the B.S.1 recommended design, for gauges in which the cumbersome taper lock is continued up to 2½" diameter—

PILOT change to the patented TRI-BALL fixing at 1·020" diameter ensuring that the GO end is reversible so that its effective life is almost doubled by turning the worn front end around and presenting the relatively unworn back end for use. The gauge end is positioned upon the handle by the patented TRI-BALL method which in effect provides three universal joints, thus overcoming possible distortion to the gauge ends so frequently encountered when fixed by the pyramids of the tri-lock design. Because of the small area of contact between the balls, the handle, and the gauge end, heat transmission from the handle to the gauge end is practically non-existent. For a small extra charge two EASY ENTRY PILOT grooves can be incorporated at each end of the 'Go' as shown in the illustration and the gauge will not jam but "fall in".

"PRACTICALLY" PERFECT

603 Cogent

THE PILOT PLUG GAUGE CO LIMITED · SWALLOW ROAD · COVENTRY · PHONE: 87341/2

Circle **No 1** on reply card for further details

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
(all post free)

INTRODUCTORY RATE
£1. 10. 0.
–available only to individuals who have not previously subscribed

NORMAL RATE **£2. 2. 0.**
(U.S.A. and Canada)
$8.00

3 YEAR RATE **£5**
(U.S.A. and Canada)
$20.00

STUDENT RATE **£1. 0. 0.**
–available to engineering students and apprentices

Please send me CONTROL

starting with the ..... *issue and invoice me later at the following rate:* (tick appropriate box)

☐ **INTRODUCTORY RATE** **£1. 10. 0.** ☐ 3 Year Rate **£5. 0. 0. ($20.00)**

☐ Normal Rate **£2. 2. 0. ($8.00)** ☐ Student Rate **£1. 0. 0.**

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

FIRM, ESTABLISHMENT OR COLLEGE .....

Existing readers: A special group rate is available at a substantial reduction for three individuals subscribing together. ☐ Tick here for details

Postage will be paid by Control

No Postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

Business Reply Folder Licence WD 1823

CONTROL
Rowse Muir Publications Ltd,
The Rowse Muir Building,
77–79 Charlotte Street,
London, W1
England

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

A TECHNICAL JOURNAL FOR DESIGNERS AND USERS OF ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, HYDRAULIC, MECHANICAL AND PNEUMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS AND INSTRUMENTATION

VOL 4 NO 35 MAY 1961

MANAGING DIRECTOR A. H. David Rowse, M.A.
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Caldwell Davidson, M.SC.(ENG.), D.I.C.

EDITORIAL
EDITOR A. Conway, B.SC.(ENG.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.MECH.E.
DEPUTY EDITORS L. A. Stockman, H. G. Bass, M.A.
ASSISTANT EDITOR Paul Newnham
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT E. A. Hutcheson

CONSULTANTS
SYSTEMS John H. Westcott, B.SC.(ENG.) PH.D., M.I.E.E.
INSTRUMENTATION Denis Taylor, PH.D., M.I.E.E., F.INST.P.
COMPUTERS AND DATA PROCESSING Maurice V. Wilkes, F.R.S.
ENGINEERING AND APPLICATIONS Reginald Medlock, B.SC. M.I.E.E., A.M.I.MECH.E.

AMERICAN CORRESPONDENTS
Prof. J. Lowen Shearer, Robert S. Scher, Karl N. Reid, Jr.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

PRODUCTION
MANAGER Gerald Vane, B.A.
LAYOUT AND TYPOGRAPHY Donald Ewers

CIRCULATION
MANAGER J. W. Rotheroe, B.SC.(ECON.)
ASSISTANT B. W. Stapley

ADVERTISEMENT
DIRECTOR Harry T. Kane
MANAGER Arthur Lawless
SOUTHERN REPRESENTATIVE K. M. Towell
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS M. J. Aplin

BIRMINGHAM OFFICE
J. D. Bickerton
27 Cornwall House, 45 Newhall St., Birmingham, 3 *tel:* Central 3227

MANCHESTER OFFICE
Barry Gibbs
72 Market Street, Manchester 2
tel: Blackfriars 4058, Blackfriars 1919

PARIS OFFICE
G. Leterrier
36 rue du Fer-à-Moulin
Paris 5eme *tel:* POR 53-39

U.S. OFFICE
Walter J. Masterson, Jr.
Box 206, Essex, Conn. *tel:* South 7-1838

HEAD OFFICE
The Rowse Muir Building, 77-79 Charlotte Street, London, W.1, England
tel: Museum 8252
cables: ROWSEMUIR LONDON

Control is published by Rowse Muir Publications Ltd, and printed by Page Bros (Norwich) Ltd. The entire contents are protected by copyright in Great Britain and by the Universal Copyright Convention but matter may be reproduced provided that due acknowledgment is made to *Control*. Subscriptions to publishers Rowse Muir Publications Ltd. Single copies U.K. and overseas 3/6, U.S. and Canada 75c. Subscription U.K. and overseas £2 2*s*. 0*d*. U.S. and Canada $8. Three-year subscription U.K. and overseas £5, U.S. and Canada $20

CONTROL

SYSTEMS · INSTRUMENTATION · DATA PROCESSING · ENGINEERING · APPLICATIONS

SPECIAL FEATURES

Operating a power station with a computer
Panellit's Dr A. J. WAKEFIELD describes how a computer can release operators from routine drudgery and enable them to get the best out of their plant 84

Electronics in industrial process control
The electronic circuitry associated with various kinds of actuator is reviewed by G. B. MARSON and I. C. HUTCHEON of George Kent 88

Pole-zero approach to system analysis
Dr P. F. BLACKMAN of Imperial College compares the root-locus criterion with frequency-response stability standards 92

Supply and regulation of boiler feed-water
These have been found to be the most suitable ways to regulate boiler feed in nuclear power stations, says J. W. W. SHAW of the U.K. Atomic Energy Authority 96

Adaptive control
In the last month or so there has been a distinct rustle in the woods, says Dr J. H. WESTCOTT of Imperial College, and then tells us which way the wind is blowing 99

Versatile analogue computer for g.w. studies
MICHAEL G. HARTLEY of Manchester C.S.T. concludes his description of a two-dimensional simulator that covers a wide variety of situations 103

Mesucora preview
Control *high-lights some of the exhibits to be seen at this month's Paris show for the instrument and control engineer* 106

REGULAR FEATURES

Leader : Survival of the fittest 79

Viewpoint : More than engineering *by Sir Walter Puckey* 83

Control Survey—20: Closed-circuit television *by R. F. Roach* 109

Control in action : auto-controlling town's gas—capacitance-probe-controlled hopper—road-grader pendulum-controlled—R.A.E.'s hydraulic power vibrator—testing ramjets for Bloodhound 118

Ideas Applied . . . *to* servo-motors—electrically operated control valves—potentiometric recorders—measurement of low flows—d.c. amplification 112

Look at America : automatic root-locus plotting—pneumatic computers—miniature memory drum—graphical solution for non-linear systems 116

Looking ahead	4	News round-up	122	New for control	130
Letters to the Editor	80	People in control	126	Publications received	137
Pick-off	105	Authors in *Control*	129	Book reviews	138

LOOKING FOR A JOB? Control *carries the best jobs in instrument and control engineering.* **SEE PAGE 190 AND ONWARDS**

© 1961

RM ROWSE MUIR PUBLICATIONS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND

LOOKING AHEAD

Unless otherwise indicated, all events take place in London. B.C.A.C., British Conference on Automation and Computation. B.C.S., British Computer Society. Brit.I.R.E., British Institution of Radio Engineers. I.C.E., Institution of Civil Engineers. I.Chem.E., Institution of Chemical Engineers. I.E.E., Institution of Electrical Engineers. I.Mech.E., Institution of Mechanical Engineers. I.Prod.E., Institution of Production Engineers. I.S.A., Instrument Society of America. R.Ae.S., Royal Aeronautical Society. S.B.A.C., Society of British Aircraft Constructors. S.I.T., Society of Instrument Technology.

WEDNESDAY 3—SATURDAY 13 MAY
British Columbia International Trade Fair, Exhibition Park, Vancouver, Canada.

MONDAY 8—WEDNESDAY 10 MAY
4th National I.S.A. Power Instrumentation Symposium. La Salle Hotel, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

TUESDAY 9—WEDNESDAY 10 MAY
Standards Engineers Conference. Details: B.S.I., 2 Park St, W.1.

TUESDAY 9—WEDNESDAY 17 MAY
International Exhibition of Measurement, Control, Regulation and Automation (Mesucora) and 58th Exhibition of French Physical Society. C.N.I.T., Paris. Secrétariat Général, 40, rue du Colisée, Paris, 8e, France.

WEDNESDAY 10—FRIDAY 12 MAY
Pulp and Paper Instrumentation Symposium. Northland Hotel, Green Bay, Wisc., U.S.A. Sponsors: I.S.A. and T.A.P.P.I. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

An international conference on *Materials handling*. Southport. Details: Institute of Materials Handling, 69 Cannon St, London, E.C.4.

THURSDAY 18—FRIDAY 19 MAY
Two-day course on *The future of the Seven*. Details: Federal Trust for Education and Research, 10 Wyndham Place, W.1.

FRIDAY 19 MAY—SUNDAY 4 JUNE
British Trade Fair, Moscow. Details: Industrial and Trade Fairs Ltd, Drury House, Russell St, Drury Lane, London, W.C.2.

MONDAY 22—WEDNESDAY 24 MAY
10th National Telemetering Conference, Hotel Morrison, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., Sponsors: I.S.A., A.I.E.E., A.R.S., I.A.S., I.R.E. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

WEDNESDAY 24 MAY—SUNDAY 4 JUNE
The 24th Salon International de L'Aéronautique, Le Bourget, Paris, France.

MONDAY 29 MAY—SATURDAY 3 JUNE
the Industrial Equipment and Service Exhibition, Bingley Hall, Birmingham. Details: Lawson Trout Publicity Ltd, Temple Courts, 55 Temple Row, Birmingham 2.

TUESDAY 30 MAY—FRIDAY 2 JUNE
Radio and Electronic Component Show, Olympia. Details: Industrial Exhibitions Ltd, 9 Argyll St, W.1.

TUESDAY 6—THURSDAY 8 JUNE
I.S.A. Summer Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibition, Royal York Hotel and Queen Elizabeth Hall, Toronto, Ont., Canada. Details: Wm H. Kushnick, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

FRIDAY 9—SATURDAY 17 JUNE
13th Chemical Engineering Exhibition and Congress, Frankfurt am Main. Details: Dechema, Decheme-Haus, Rheingau-Allee 25, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

MONDAY 12 JUNE
Air Pollution Instrumentation Symposium (with the June 12–16 annual meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association), Hotel Commodore, New York City, N.Y., U.S.A. Sponsors: I.S.A. and A.P.C.A. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

MONDAY 12—THURSDAY 15 JUNE
British Electrical Power Convention: *Electricity in the prosperity and welfare of the nation*. Details: Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, W.C.2.

MONDAY 12—SATURDAY 17 JUNE
Conference on *Components and materials used in electronic engineering*. Central Hall, Westminster, S.W.1. (*I.E.E.*)

TUESDAY 13—FRIDAY 16 JUNE
3rd Biennial International Gas Chromatography Symposium, Kellogg Center, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich., U.S.A. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

THURSDAY 15—FRIDAY 16 JUNE
Two open days at Bisra's Sheffield Laboratories. Details: D. U. Hunt, B.I.S.R.A., 11 Park Lane, London, W.1.

MONDAY 19—FRIDAY 23 JUNE
6th International Instrument Show, 4 Tilney St, Park Lane, W.1. Sponsors: B. & K. Laboratories.

WEDNESDAY 20—THURSDAY 28 JUNE
Third Congress of the European Federation of Chemical Engineering, Olympia. Details: The General Secretary, Society of Chemical Industry, 14 Belgrave Square, S.W.1.

MONDAY 26 JUNE—SATURDAY 1 JULY
International Measurements Conference, (Imeko), Budapest. Details: J. F. Coales, Cambridge University, Trumpington St, Cambridge, or Imeko Secretariat, Budapest 5, P.O.B. 3, Hungary.

TUESDAY 27—FRIDAY 30 JUNE
A conference on *The social and economic effects of automation*, sponsored by members of the B.C.A.C. Applications for tickets to The British Institute of Management, 80 Fetter Lane, E.C.4.

WEDNESDAY 28—FRIDAY 30 JUNE
2nd Joint Automatic Control Conference. University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo., U.S.A. Sponsors: I.S.A., A.I.Ch.E., A.I.E.E., A.S.M.E., I.R.E. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

WEDNESDAY 5—SATURDAY 9 JULY
Radio techniques and space research. A convention at Oxford University. (*Brit. I.R.E.*)

FRIDAY 7—SATURDAY 29 JULY
Russian Trade Fair, Earls Court. Details: Industrial and Trade Fairs Ltd, Drury House, Russell St, Drury Lane, W.C.2.

SUNDAY 16—FRIDAY 21 JULY
4th International Conference on *Medical electronics* at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York. Sponsors: I.R.E., A.I.E.E., I.S.A. Details: Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St, New York City, N.Y., U.S.A.

LOOKING FURTHER AHEAD

TUESDAY 1—SATURDAY 12 AUGUST
Sydney Trade Fair, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia. Details: Press Office, Commonwealth House, Oxford St, London, W.C.1.

WED. 30 AUGUST—WED. 6 SEPTEMBER
Annual Meeting, British Association for the Advancement of Science, Norwich. Details: Secretary, B.A.A.S., 19 Adam St, Strand, London, W.C.2.

MONDAY 4—SATURDAY 9 SEPTEMBER
3rd International Session of the International Association for Analogue Computation. Belgrade, Yugoslavia. Details: Yugoslav Committee for Etan, Terazije, 23/VII, Belgrade, Yugoslavia.

MONDAY 4—SUNDAY 10 SEPTEMBER
S.B.A.C. Flying display and exhibition, Farnborough. Details: S.B.A.C., 29 King St, St James's, London, S.W.1.

TUESDAY 5—FRIDAY 8 SEPTEMBER
An international conference on *Machine translation of language and applied language analysis*. National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex. Papers to Dr A. M. Uttley, Autonomics Division, N.P.L.

WEDNESDAY 6—FRIDAY 8 SEPTEMBER
International Symposium on *Transmission and processing of information*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Submission of papers is invited. Details: R. M. Fano, R.L.E., M.I.T., Cambridge, 39, Mass., U.S.A.

Joint Nuclear Instrumentation Symposium. North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N.C., U.S.A. Sponsors: I.S.A., A.I.E.E., I.R.E. Details: Meetings Manager, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

MONDAY 11 SEPTEMBER
20th International Congress of Navigation. Baltimore. Details: Permanent International Association of Navigation Congresses, 60 rue Juste Lipse, Brussels, Belgium.

MONDAY 11—FRIDAY 15 SEPTEMBER
I.S.A. Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibition and I.S.A.'s 16th Annual Meeting. Memorial Sports Arena, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.A. Details: Wm H. Kushnick, I.S.A., 313 Sixth Av., Pittsburgh, 22, Pa, U.S.A.

MONDAY 18—FRIDAY 22 SEPTEMBER
Symposium on *Network theory*, Cranfield. Details: S.R. Deards, Department of Electrical and Control Engineering, The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks.

TUESDAY 26 SEPTEMBER—FRIDAY 6 OCTOBER
International Heating, Ventilating and Air-conditioning Exhibition, Olympia. (A conference will run concurrently from Wednesday 27 September — Wednesday 4 October.) Sponsors: Institution of Heating and Ventilating Engineers.

WEDNESDAY 4—THURSDAY 12 OCTOBER
Second Electronic Computer Exhibition and Symposium, London. Details: Mrs S. S. Elliott, 64 Cannon St, E.C.4.

THURSDAY 5—FRIDAY 6 OCTOBER
Two-day export conference. Details: C. G. E. Parrot, Overseas Divn, B.E.A.M.A., 36 Kingsway, W.C.2.

THURSDAY 19 OCTOBER
The Thomson Lecture. An annual lecture on a general subject has been inaugurated by the S.I.T. The first, at 6 p.m. at the Royal Institution, is to be given by Sir George Thomson after whom the series is named. (*S.I.T.*)

WEDNESDAY 8—FRIDAY 10 NOVEMBER
Conference on *Non-destructive testing in electrical engineering*. (*I.E.E.*)

SILICON TRANSISTORS

for Industry

Now, for the first time, general purpose transistors specifically intended and priced for industrial applications

ACTUAL SIZE

in the JEDEC TO-5 case
for ease of circuit assembly and soldering

β 15-50 ..... 2S701
β 30-90 ..... 2S702

AND NOW HIGH GAIN TYPE β 60-250 .... 2S703

MEDIUM POWER TYPES ALSO AVAILABLE
2S711 · 2S712

Exceptionally low I_{CEO} (I_{CO}'), lower than I_{CBO} for comparable germanium devices.

No derating from −40°C to +50°C —suitable for equipment designed for Arctic AND Tropical climates.

High cut-off frequency (for 2S701 & 2S702 typically 8 Mc/s—for 2S703 16 Mc/s)—one transistor can be specified for all stages of the equipment.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED
MANTON LANE · BEDFORD · ENGLAND
BEDFORD 67466 · CABLES: TEXINLIM, BEDFORD

RECMF

STAND 303 · GRAND HALL

Circle No 2 on reply card for further details

91/A42
5

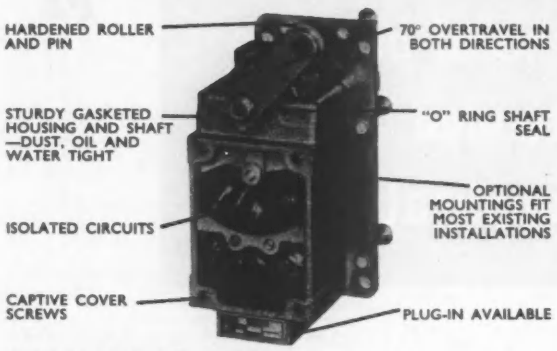
DENISON

LOXSWITCH*

STANDARD OF RELIABILITY

in limit switches for machine tools and handling equipment

MODEL L *heavy duty*


HARDENED ROLLER AND PIN
70° OVERTRAVEL IN BOTH DIRECTIONS
STURDY GASKETED HOUSING AND SHAFT —DUST, OIL AND WATER TIGHT
"O" RING SHAFT SEAL
OPTIONAL MOUNTINGS FIT MOST EXISTING INSTALLATIONS
ISOLATED CIRCUITS
CAPTIVE COVER SCREWS
PLUG-IN AVAILABLE

HIGH CONTACT PRESSURE Twice as much contact pressure.

LONG CONTACT LIFE Lowest impact, minimum "bounce". Weight of contact units (mass at impact) 2.45 grams.

70° SAFETY OVERTRAVEL

WATER, DUST AND OIL TIGHT

MEDIUM OPERATING FORCE Greatly reduced wear.

SIMPLICITY OF DESIGN Ease of maintenance, few working parts.

INTERCHANGEABILITY Switch mountings and levers fit most existing installations.

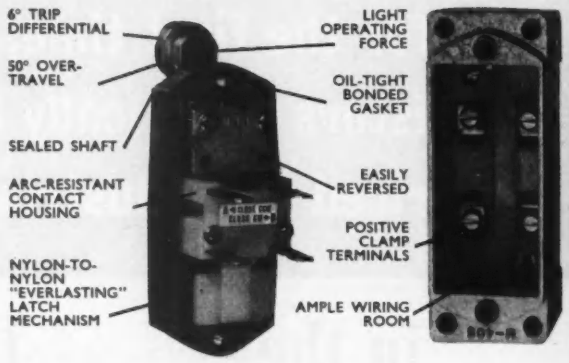
LEVERS 150 levers available.

45 CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS

AMPERE RATINGS

	Normal		Inrush
VOLTS	AC	DC	AC
125	30	5	60
250	15	2	30
Three circuit switches rated to 300 volts only Two circuit switches rated to 600 volts			
500	7.5		15
600	6	.4	12

MODEL M *precision*



LONG MECHANICAL LIFE Heavy duty nylon latch mechanism. Tested to 45,000,000 cycles under electrical load.

WIDE CONTACT GAP

FULLY ISOLATED CIRCUITS Positive double break, 1-NO, 1-NC.

50° OVERTRAVEL In both directions, only 6° trip differential.

MANY LEVER STYLES Wide choice for maximum adaptability.

PLUG-IN MODELS

AMPERE RATINGS

	Normal		Inrush
VOLTS	AC	DC	AC
125	20	3	60
250	15	1.5	30
500	7.5		15
600	6	.4	12

* Registered trade mark of R.B. Denison Manufacturing Co. U.S.A.

Send for the LOXSWITCH leaflet

EXPERT INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS LIMITED

Lount Works · Ashby-de-la-Zouch · Leicestershire

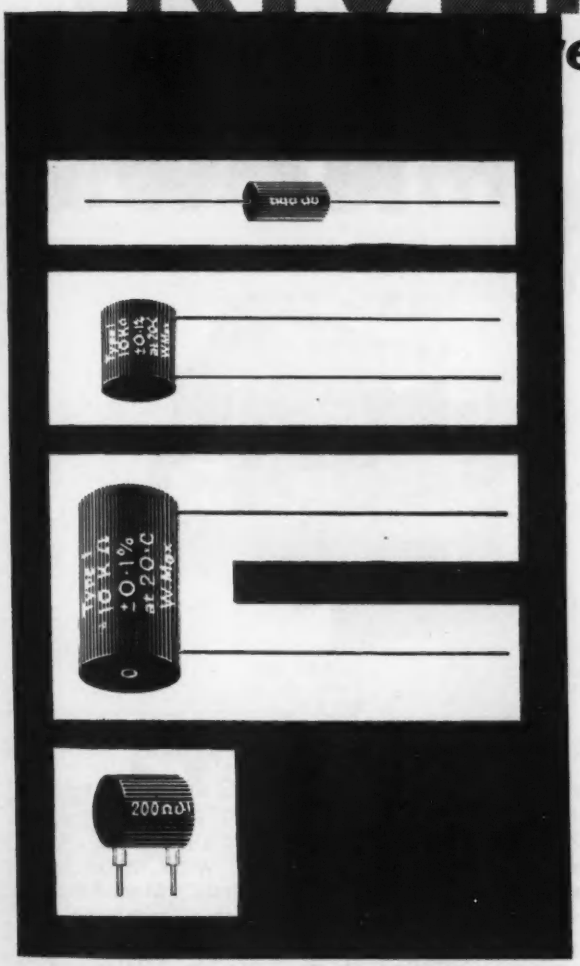
Telephone: Ashby 422/3

Circle **No 3** on reply card for further details

Even higher quality in **quantity!** through advanced techniques and extended capacity...

RIVLIN

ewound resistors



NEW ENCAPSULATION METHOD

Rivlin Instruments Limited have developed a new method of encapsulation, based on epoxy resin, which has the following advantages:—

Wide Temperature Range—Proof against High Humidity. Suitable for use in the temperature range -55°C to +120°C with or without humidity, without significant effect on accuracy and stability.

Improved Stability. The new method results in resistors having stability of a very high order.

Interchangeability. The new range is completely interchangeable with the existing RIL types (1-9) and all dimensions are exact and repeatable within close limits.

Precious Metal Plated Terminations. In accordance with the best modern practice, the terminations are gold plated for ease of soldering and to prevent oxidation during storage.

STANDARD RANGE

Rating ¼W to 3W. Range 0.1Ω to 3MΩ tolerance to ±0.1% of nominal value or 0.01Ω whichever is the greater. Terminals, wire leads or solder lugs, fixing studs can be fitted.

PLUG-IN

Rating ¼W (other ratings to order). Range 50Ω to 200KΩ, tolerance ±0.1%. Designed for rapid range changing in recorders, computing networks, voltage dividers, etc. Phosphor bronze pins, gold plated for low contact resistance, plug into Electro Methods type D2 socket (special spacings to order).

PRINTED CIRCUIT

Rating ¼W (other ratings to order), range 50Ω to 200KΩ, tolerance ±0.1%. Designed specifically for Printed Circuit use with Phosphor Bronze pins, silver finished, spaced to suit standard Printed Circuit module.

NEW PRODUCTION CAPACITY

By the recent completion of additional factory, laboratory and office buildings our capacity and scope have literally tripled. Delivery is now 3 to 6 weeks according to size of order. Where high accuracy and consistent performance are vital considerations then RIVLIN is the resistor to specify.

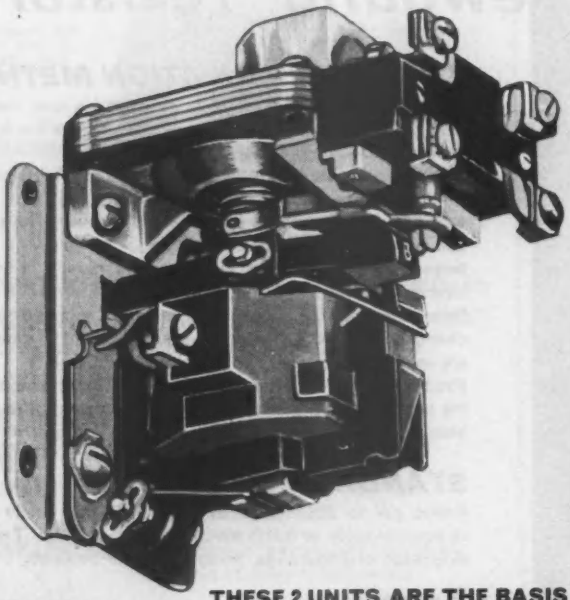
Full technical data available on request.

ril

GD651

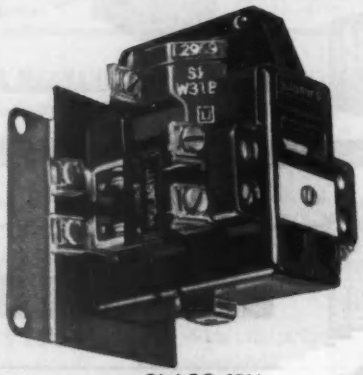
RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
Yorktown Industrial Estate, Doman Road, Camberley, Surrey
Tel: Camberley 2507/8 Grams: Rivlectron Camberley London Office. Tel: Swiss Cottage 3038

YET AGAIN SQUARE D LEADS... NOW a



CLASS 9050
TYPE AO-1E
TIMING RELAY

THESE 2 UNITS ARE THE BASIS FOR A COMPLETE RELAY SYSTEM



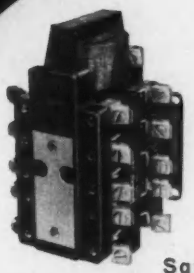
CLASS 8501
TYPE DO-22
RELAY

HERE'S WHY DESIGNERS AND USERS ALIKE PREFER SQUARE D

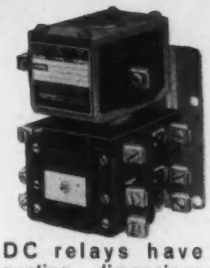
Complete selection . Relays available for both AC and DC systems—with up to 10 contacts—in both electrically and mechanically held forms. Timing relays with intervals from 0.2 seconds to 3.0 minutes—also in AC and DC versions. Require less panel space . Relays are only 3" wide range in height from 3¼" to 5". Timers are just 2⅝" x 4 3/16" or 2½" x 7 21/32". Mechanically held relays require no extra panel space. No mounting problems . All Type D relays and Type A timers have identical mounting hole dimensions. Easy wiring . Pressure wire connectors. Long life . Balanced construction with single moving parts increases life. Epoxy-resin moulded coil operates cooler, virtually eliminates coil burnout.

LEADERS IN CONTROL GEAR FOR OVER 50 YEARS

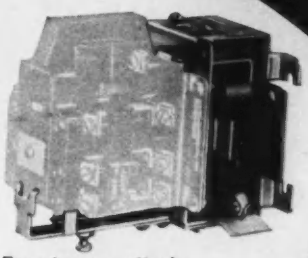
SQUARE D LIMITED



Square D Type D A.C. relays available with up to 10 contacts



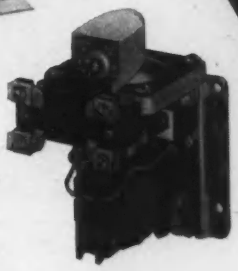
DC relays have mounting dimensions and contact arrangements identical to AC relays



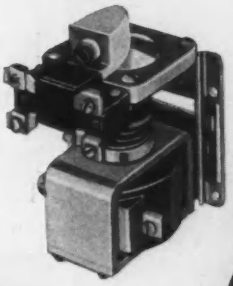
Easy-to-use attachment converts any Type D relay to mechanically held with no increase in panel space

NEW timer

A FURTHER ADDITION TO THE SQUARE D RELAY FAMILY

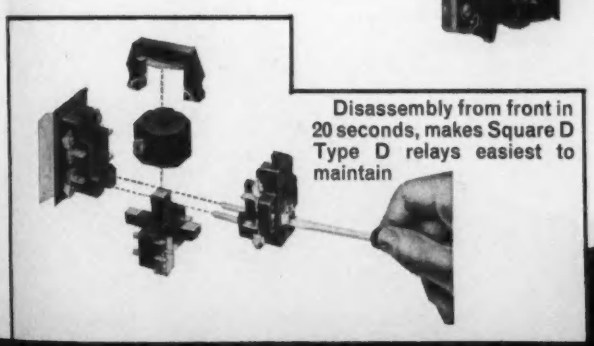


Timing relays have same mounting dimensions as Type D relays



Matching DC timing relays

Both AC and DC versions convertible from on-delay to off-delay, using only a screwdriver



Disassembly from front in 20 seconds, makes Square D Type D relays easiest to maintain

ALEC TRICIAN SAYS GET YOUR TIMING RIGHT!

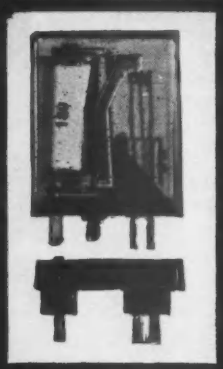
CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTSHIRE

Sales Offices: LONDON BIRMINGHAM MANCHESTER GLASGOW NEWCASTLE BRISTOL LEEDS

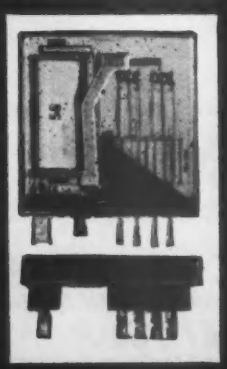
To have the best Specify Square D

Varley

British made . . . for long life and perfect contact



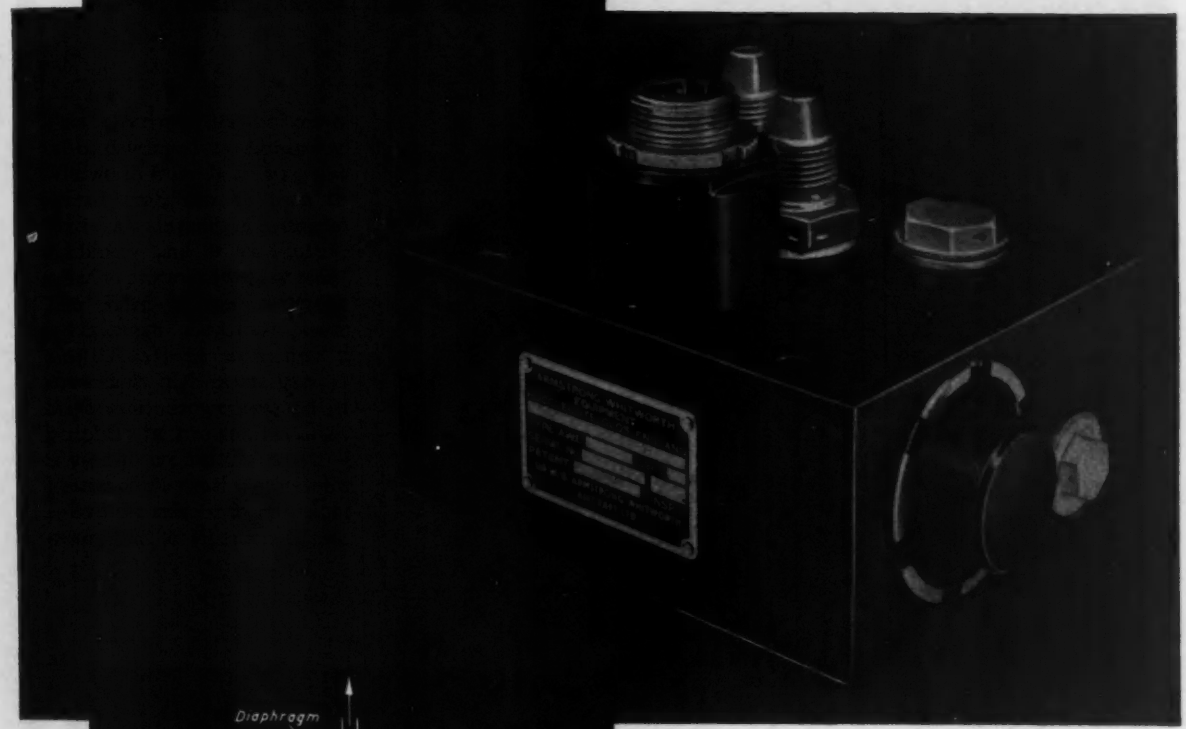
VP 2

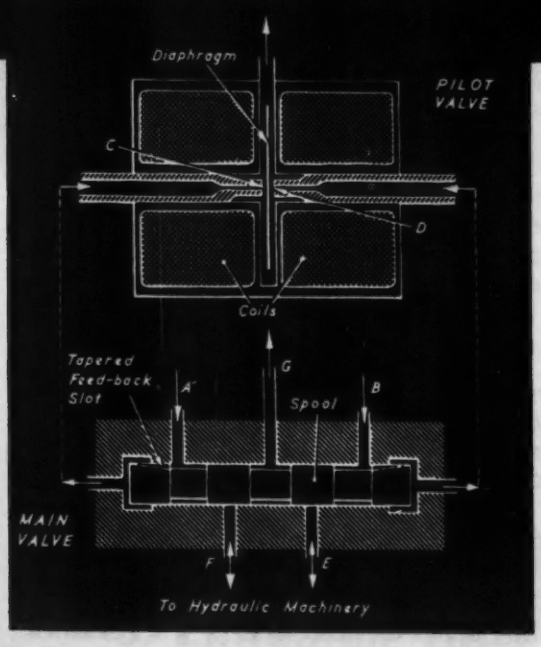


VP 4

* Type V.P.2. 0.75″×0.96″ Panel height 1.175″ (with socket 1.35″)
* Type V.P.4. 0.75″×1.18″ Panel height 1.175″ (with socket 1.35″)
* 2 or 4 pole changeover (other contact arrangements being developed)
* Operating voltages: 6-138v D.C.
* Operating times: 3½ to 7½ milliseconds
* Operating life: in excess of 10^7 operations.
* Contact ratings: 1 amp at 100v. Maximum watts: 30.
* Contact material: fine silver and gold alloy. Other contact materials will be available later.
* Plug-in and fitted with dust cover (Printed circuit socket later).

TYPE A·W·E 144/5 ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVO VALVE





The valve — see diagram — consists of a main valve and a pilot valve. The main valve is supplied with pressure oil through ports A and B. When the spool is in the central position — as shown — the oil escapes through the tapered slots to the opposed jets C and D in the pilot valve and impinges on each side of the diaphragm. The two coils can be energised to attract the diaphragm towards one or other of the jets. If the signal to the right hand coil is the stronger, the diaphragm will flex to the right, restricting the flow from the right hand jet and thus increasing the pressure in that line. Similarly, the pressure in the left hand line is reduced. This pressure difference is transmitted to the main valve and causes the spool to move to the left until the resultant decrease in discharge area of the tapered slot at the right hand end of the spool and the increase in that at the left cause equilibrium to be restored. The displacement of the spool uncovers ports E and F, thus opening pressure and return lines to the hydraulic machinery.

ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH EQUIPMENT HUCCLECOTE, GLOUCESTER • TELE: GLO 66781

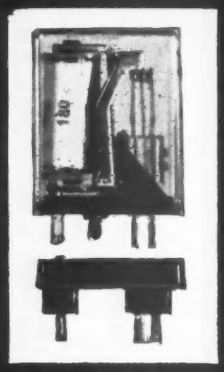
SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH AIRCRAFT LTD., A MEMBER OF THE HAWKER SIDDELEY GROUP

Circle **No 7** on reply card for further details

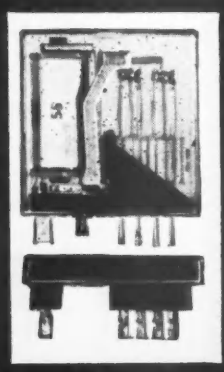
Varley

British made . . . for long life and perfect contact

VP 2



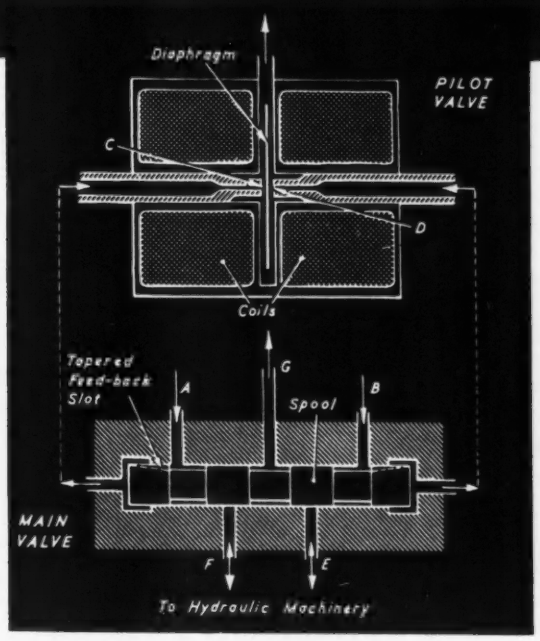
VP 4



* Type V.P.2. 0.75″ × 0.96″ Panel height 1.175″ (with socket 1.35″)
* Type V.P.4. 0.75″ × 1.18″ Panel height 1.175″ (with socket 1.35″)
* 2 or 4 pole changeover (other contact arrangements being developed)
* Operating voltages: 6-138v D.C.
* Operating times: 3½ to 7½ milliseconds
* Operating life: in excess of 10^7 operations.
* Contact ratings: 1 amp at 100v. Maximum watts: 30.
* Contact material: fine silver and gold alloy. Other contact materials will be available later.
* Plug-in and fitted with dust cover (Printed circuit socket later).

Circle **No 6** on reply card for further details

TYPE A·W·E 144/5 ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVO VALVE



The valve — see diagram — consists of a main valve and a pilot valve. The main valve is supplied with pressure oil through ports A and B. When the spool is in the central position — as shown — the oil escapes through the tapered slots to the opposed jets C and D in the pilot valve and impinges on each side of the diaphragm. The two coils can be energised to attract the diaphragm towards one or other of the jets. If the signal to the right hand coil is the stronger, the diaphragm will flex to the right, restricting the flow from the right hand jet and thus increasing the pressure in that line. Similarly, the pressure in the left hand line is reduced. This pressure difference is transmitted to the main valve and causes the spool to move to the left until the resultant decrease in discharge area of the tapered slot at the right hand end of the spool and the increase in that at the left cause equilibrium to be restored. The displacement of the spool uncovers ports E and F, thus opening pressure and return lines to the hydraulic machinery.

ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH EQUIPMENT HUCCLECOTE, GLOUCESTER • TELE: GLO 66781

SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH AIRCRAFT LTD., A MEMBER OF THE HAWKER SIDDELEY GROUP

Circle **No 7** on reply card for further details

The Airmec PROCESS TIMER Type N237 **provides an accurately timed switching facility for industrial control purposes over the range 1-100 seconds. It employs a mains operated single valve circuit which is largely self-compensating for variations in supply voltage. Switching is effected by an output relay fitted with both heavy—and light—duty changeover contacts which are independent of the starting signal circuit.**

FEATURES

NO ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS • NO MOVING PARTS TO WEAR OUT • EXTREME RELIABILITY • AUTOMATIC RESETTING • MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC INITIATION • ROBUST STEEL CASE FOR WALL OR BENCH FIXING

Ask for fully illustrated leaflet

Airmec **PROCESS TIMER**

AIRMEC LIMITED · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS · Tel: High Wycombe 2501-7

Introducing

JLT instruments for industry

THE JLT Statham

"DIMENSIONLESS" UNBONDED STRAIN GAUGE TRANSDUCER

A new concept in transducer design for

★ HIGH ACCURACY

★ OPERATING TEMPERATURE UP TO 600°F.

★ TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT UNCOMPENSATED BETTER THAN 0·005% PER DEGREE F.

★ "RUGGEDISED" INDUSTRIAL MODELS AVAILABLE

★ HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE

★ **PRESSURE**
Gauge
Absolute and
Differential

★ **ACCELERATION**

★ **TENSILE LOAD**

★ **COMPRESSIVE LOAD**

Manufactured under exclusive license from Statham Instruments Inc. Los Angeles, U.S.A.
(under one or more of the following Statham patents: 828,820,212,554,58,138,2,642/56)
by

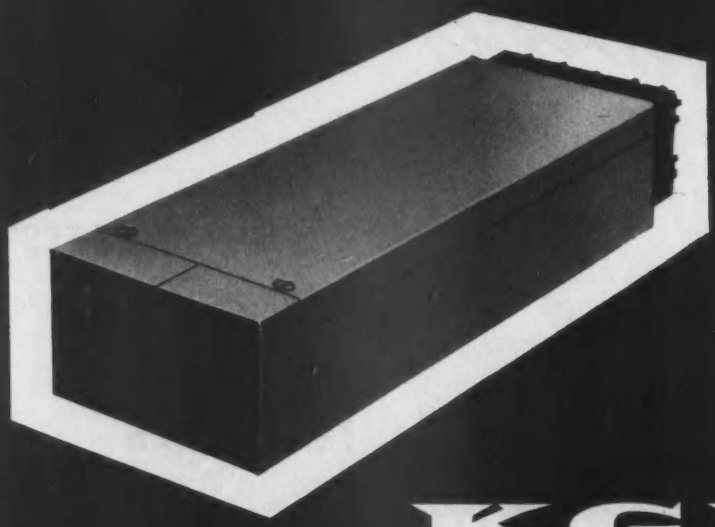
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND

T4 Telephone: Bushey Heath 2411 (6 lines) Grams & Cables: "Tommy Watford"

Circle **No 10** on reply card for further details

K.G.M. MULTI-INDICATOR M13



A miniature, 5-digit multi-indicator with a brilliant display and wide viewing angle.

Ideal for use where 'panel' space is limited.

Typical numerical range .0001-99999.

Joint - Service/Inter - Service type approved lamps. Different colour displays are available.

Dimensions:

Character Height 0.36in;

Width 1.94 in; Depth 5.8 in;

(0.91 cm x 4.93 cm x 14.7 cm).

K.G.M.

---

platform · gear · torque · differential · breadboard

servokits

Servokits announce the new SYNCHRO TRAINER an excellent visual aid for teaching technical students the principles of Synchros as a prelude to advance servomechanisms.

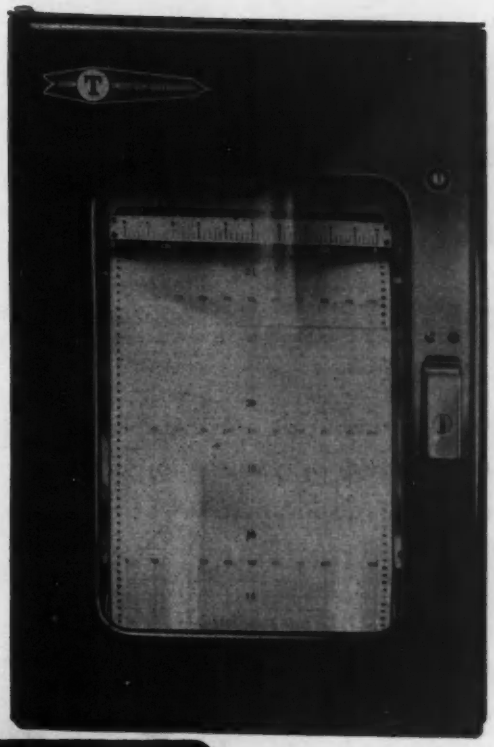
Send for details

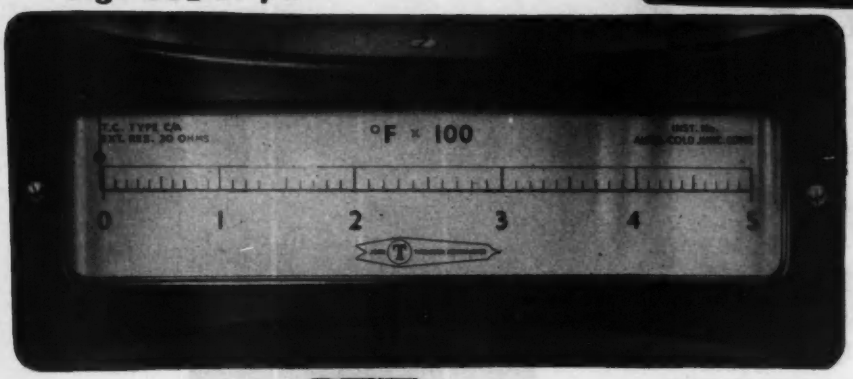
PIONEER DESIGNS LIMITED, SERVOKITS DIVISION.
6, HAMPTON COURT PARADE, EAST MOLESEY, SURREY. Phone-Molesey 2810

Circle **No 11** on reply card for further details

Measuring and recording temperature

and other conditions
e.g. CO_2 or *p*H





JOHN THOMPSON INSTRUMENT COMPANY LIMITED · JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

FURNACE AND FOUNDRY

BOILER INSTALLATIONS

CERAMICS

SALT BATHS

CHEMICALS

in fact . . . any heat condition in industry

Multipoint Recorder—6 in. chart
A compact and versatile addition to the Sentinel range; can indicate and record up to six different temperature (or other) conditions on a chart with each reading identified by colour and number. Twelve hours recording is always visible. Can be supplied as a controller or for alarm setting.

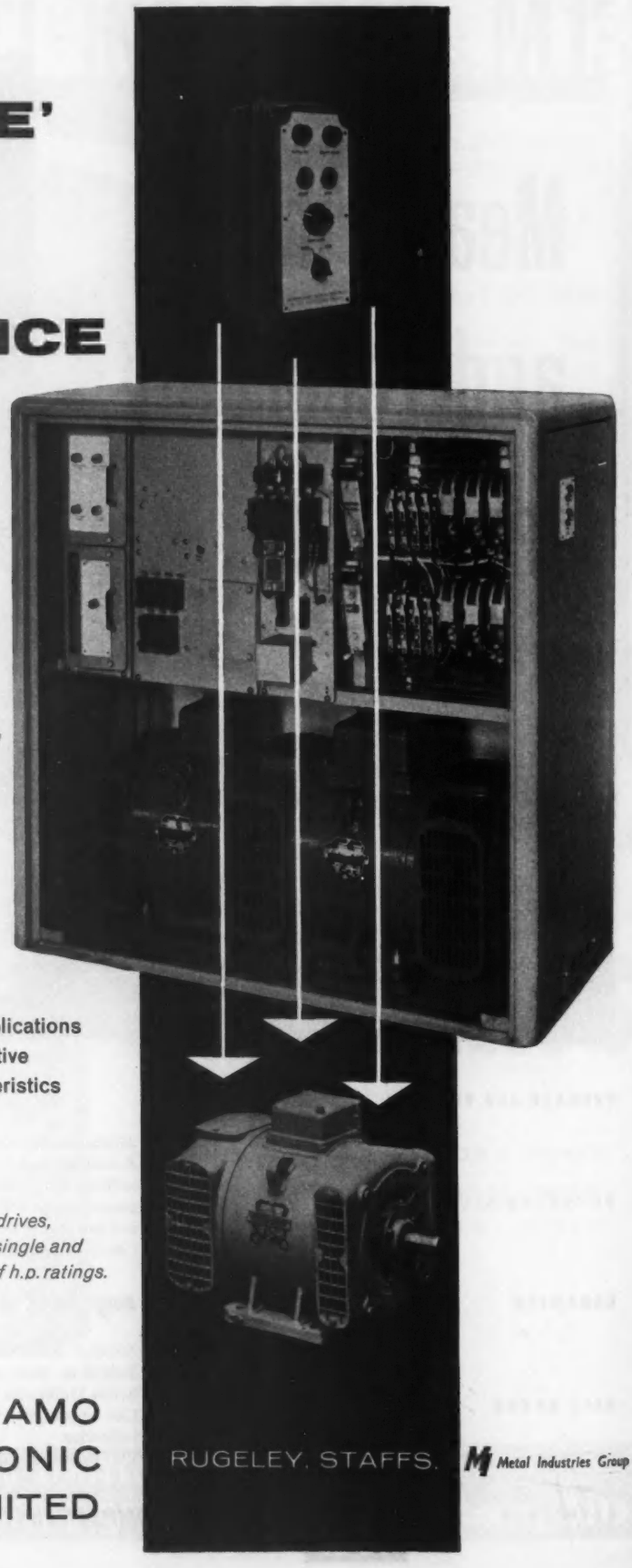
Single or Multipoint Edgewise Indicator
Full 10 in. scale; can be used in conjunction with Sentinel Series Multipoint Selector Switch to indicate up to 24 points. Can be equipped to give on/off process control or alarm indication.
Full technical particulars on application to:

JOHN THOMPSON INSTRUMENT CO LTD · WOLVERHAMPTON

Circle No 12 on reply card for further details

'TRANSIDYNE' MEANS PACKAGED PERFORMANCE

Precise transistor control of motor speed with this easily installed Transidyne controller



In ratings from 1 to 10 h.p., this range of highly rationalised drives is available with a wide variety of optional features, including reversal, dynamic braking, inching, tachogenerator control and a range of motor base-speeds, enclosures and mountings. A remote mounting control station provides pushbutton starting, reversing and fingertip speed setting.

Transidyne drives are specially suited to applications involving overhauling loads, since regenerative braking is provided by the inherent characteristics of the motor-generator arrangement.

In addition to the standard range of Transidyne drives, there is also available a considerable variety of single and multi-motor installations covering a wide range of h.p. ratings.

Write, giving application details, for publication B32011

LANCASHIRE DYNAMO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LIMITED

RUGELEY, STAFFS. Metal Industries Group

SP2

fingertip control

Ease of installation, flexibility and virtually instantaneous transmission — these are three outstanding contributions which electricity has made to the development of automatic control systems.

As a logical step from pneumatic and other mechanical equipment, electrical and electronic devices provide telemetering, direct and remote control and data for processing.

In this sphere of activity, Hagan has developed three notable systems.

POWRMAG—providing solid state, magnetic analogue computer control.

POWRLOG—an electrical transmitting and receiving system.

POWRAMP—a precision high-speed electric and electronic system of measurement.

These are the important developments of a Company playing a momentous role in the future of almost every aspect of British Industry. Hagan Controls Limited brings together the unparalleled automatic control techniques and experience of the long established Hagan Chemicals and Controls Inc. of America and the vast research and productive capacity of The Plessey Group of Companies.

ONE OF THE **Plessey** GROUP OF COMPANIES

Hagan

Write now on Company headed paper, please, for full data concerning Hagan equipment and services to:

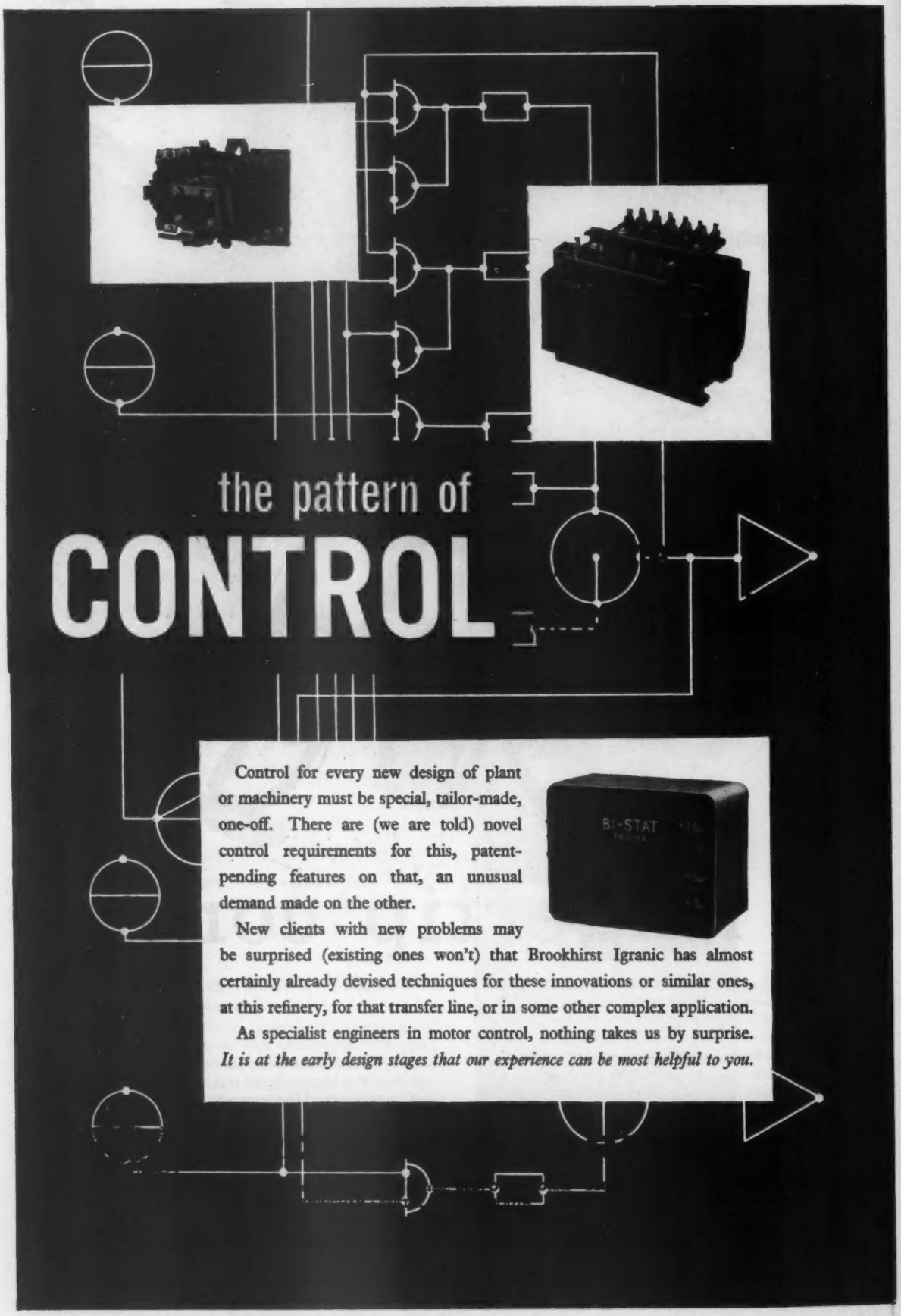
HAGAN CONTROLS LIMITED

14 GROSVENOR PLACE · SW1 BELGRAVIA 6382

Telegrams: Hagantrol Knights

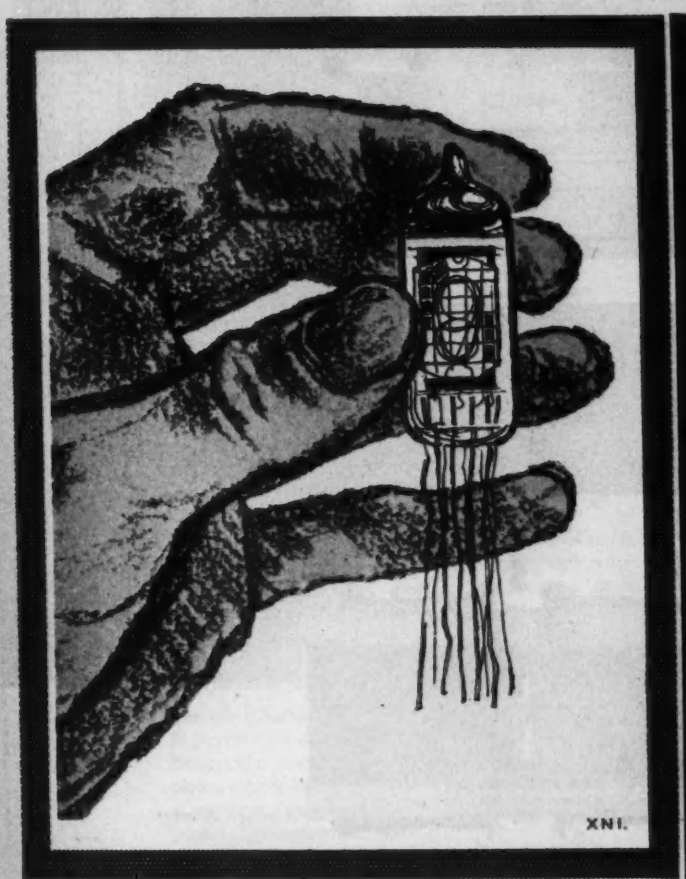
H.6.

Circle **No 14** on reply card for further details


the pattern of
CONTROL
Control for every new design of plant or machinery must be special, tailor-made, one-off. There are (we are told) novel control requirements for this, patent-pending features on that, an unusual demand made on the other.
New clients with new problems may be surprised (existing ones won't) that Brookhirst Igranic has almost certainly already devised techniques for these innovations or similar ones, at this refinery, for that transfer line, or in some other complex application.
As specialist engineers in motor control, nothing takes us by surprise.
It is at the early design stages that our experience can be most helpful to you.

Circle No 15 on reply card for further details

HIVAC NUMICATOR



miniature, in-line, digital display tube

* Miniature *side viewing* tubes for the most compact numerical presentation. Flying lead connections for maximum convenience and reliability.

* Available with numerals from 0 to 9. Fractions, plus and minus signs and special symbols are also possible.

* All digits appear *in the same position*, as seen from the front. Numicators accordingly offer the very great advantage of in-line display.

* Hivac Numicators have all the normal advantages of neon indicator lamps—low consumption, low temperature operation, and freedom from risk of sudden failure.

Our specialised experience in the design and manufacture of cold cathode tubes and neon indicators ensures the high quality, consistency and long operating life of Hivac Numicators. They can be operated in a variety of ways: from cold cathode tubes or from mechanical and electromechanical switches.

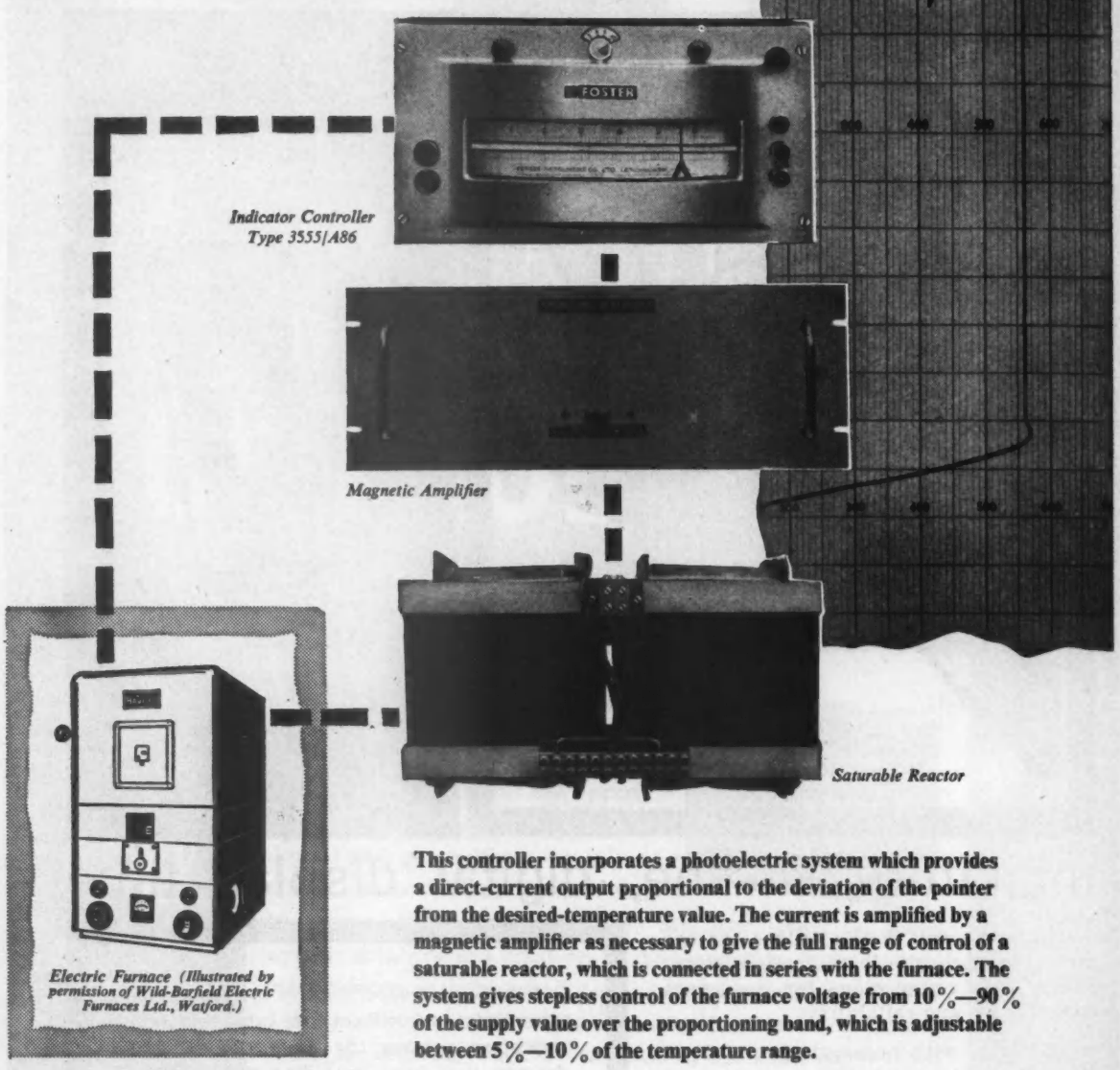
HIVAC LIMITED

STONEFIELD WAY · SOUTH RUISLIP · MIDDLESEX · Telephone: VIKING 1288

A member of the A.T. & E. Group

Saturable Reactor Control of Electric Furnace Temperature

(3555/A86 Indicating Temperature Controller)



Indicator Controller Type 3555/A86

Magnetic Amplifier

Saturable Reactor

Electric Furnace (Illustrated by permission of Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd., Watford.)

This controller incorporates a photoelectric system which provides a direct-current output proportional to the deviation of the pointer from the desired-temperature value. The current is amplified by a magnetic amplifier as necessary to give the full range of control of a saturable reactor, which is connected in series with the furnace. The system gives stepless control of the furnace voltage from 10%—90% of the supply value over the proportioning band, which is adjustable between 5%—10% of the temperature range.

For full details contact:

RESILIA **FOSTER** ***for temperature measurement and control***

FOSTER INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., LETCHWORTH, HERTS., ENGLAND

Members of B.I.M.C.A.M., S.I.M.A. and S.I.R.A. *Telephone: Letchworth 984-5-6* *Telegrams: Resilia, Letchworth*

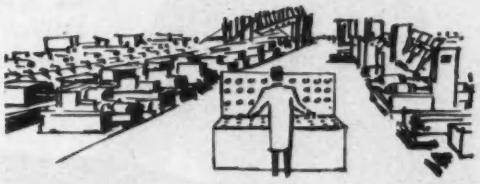
Advt/WT/30/F

Electrical Aids in Industry — *Data Sheet* **No. 15**

Electric Motors & Controls-2

Control equipment must enable the motor to be operated effectively, to obtain maximum productive efficiency of a given machine. An outstanding advantage of individual electric drives is the flexibility of control available. Control equipment may be manual, semi-automatic or fully automatic, and includes gear for the following operations:

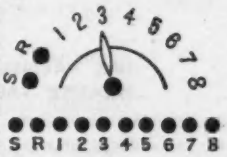
(a) Starting
(b) Speed Control (this subject will be dealt with in Data Sheet No. 16)
(c) Reversing
(d) Stopping
(e) Switching off automatically if operating conditions become abnormal
(f) Isolation of motor and control equipment from the supply.



Every application of power has its own particular control requirements—and they are legion. Below are featured four uses of electric motors and their controls; they are given only as examples and represent but a small fraction of the whole picture.

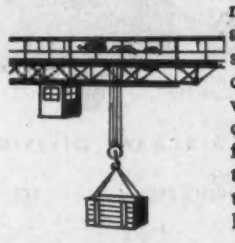
Turret-lathe Control

Various speeds are required for different tools, and it is possible to arrange, for instance, for a four-speed headstock, forward and reverse, incorporating a power-operated pre-selector speed change. By using a two-speed double-wound motor, eight speeds forward or reverse are obtainable. A dial on the headstock is set to the required speed and when a knob in the centre of the dial is pressed, the power-operated mechanism changes the speed instantly.



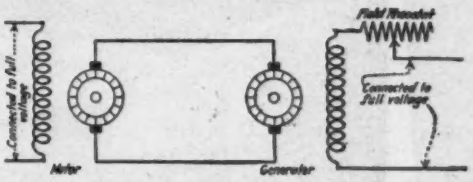
Crane Control

This is a form of control which must be flexible yet completely foolproof. It is, for instance, possible to arrange for motor switching to be performed by contactors in response to movement of the crane driver's master controller which has a number of notches, each of which is associated with a particular set of contactors for acceleration, speed control, reversing and braking. If the controller is moved quickly from the 'off' position to the 'last point lowering', the rate of acceleration is limited automatically by the relays. These also govern the retardation in order to prevent a heavy descending load being stopped too suddenly. This is just one of the ways in which electric control mitigates the hazards of crane operation.



Planing-machine Control

Another example of motor control for machine tools is that for planing machines. For general workshop machining, the Ward-Leonard controlled motor, with a speed range of 10 to 1, gives a rapid and smooth reversal of the table travel and is ideally suited for short-stroke work. Two arrangements of Ward-Leonard control are available, the 3-machine set with generator, exciter and driving motor, and a specially designed 4-machine set with an additional auxiliary exciter. With the 3-machine set the control



equipment can include magnetic time relays which automatically adjust a regulator to strengthen the motor field at the instant of reversal and therefore greatly increase the accelerating torque. The auxiliary exciter of the 4-machine set automatically provides 'field forcing' on the generator; in other words, the power input to the motor is increased to give more accelerating torque at the instant of reversal.

Automatic Control

The control equipments described incorporate automatic features which help considerably towards obtaining safe and efficient operation of the driven machine, but much still depends on the human element. Braking equipment, for instance, cannot always become effective until an operative has taken some action. In an emergency this physiological time lag which delays the initial action will also delay the final effect. Fortunately it is often practicable to employ devices, which will be described in other Data Sheets, to 'observe' any abnormal condition and immediately and automatically to initiate the braking system.

Particular attention should be paid to the positioning of controls. When a machine, or group of machines, requires a large number of push buttons and, in some cases, instruments, etc., the controls can be grouped on a desk with a mimic diagram, located in a position where the operator has full view of the work.

For further information, get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2. TEMple Bar 9434.

They can offer you excellent reference books on electricity and productivity (8/6, or 9/- post free)—'Electric Motors and Controls' is an example.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan within the United Kingdom a series of films on the industrial uses of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

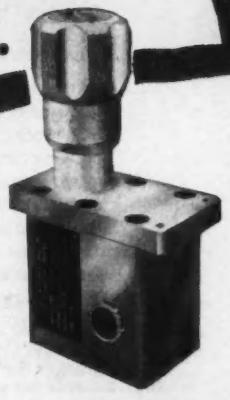
7915

Circle No 18 on reply card for further details

HML EQUIPMENT INCLUDES:

Pulsometer Pump Test Unit; High-pressure Filters; Hydraulic Propeller Test Benches; Autostatic Hydraulic Power Pack; Universal Hydraulic Tyre Remover; Aircraft Pump and Hydraulic Motor Test Rig; Air Bleed Turbines for Starting and Pressure Testing; Valves; Brake Test Unit; Tensioning Test Unit; High-speed Gear Boxes; High-pressure Accumulators; Hydrostatic Rig (Single and Double Acting); Universal Hydraulic Test Rigs Mk. II, Mk. III and Mk. IV (Diesel or Electric Powered)

HML CAN MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR HYDRAULIC TESTS ...



HML VARIABLE PRESSURE REDUCER VALVE

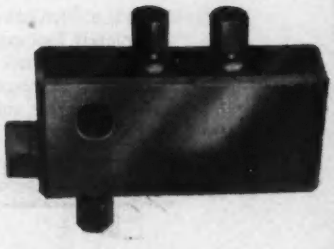
The only pressure reducing valve on the market today that will maintain set reduced pressure under varying pressure and flow conditions. Pressure range 0–5000 p.s.i. Flow range 0–10 g.p.m.

Experienced engineers at HML are always ready to get to grips with problems arising from the design requirements of modern hydraulic systems. You'll find HML Ministry approved units and components used and relied upon wherever high standards of performance are recognised.

All types of special hydraulic test equipment built to users' own requirements. The unit shown above was supplied to a large aircraft company.

HML AUTOMATIC GAUGE ISOLATOR

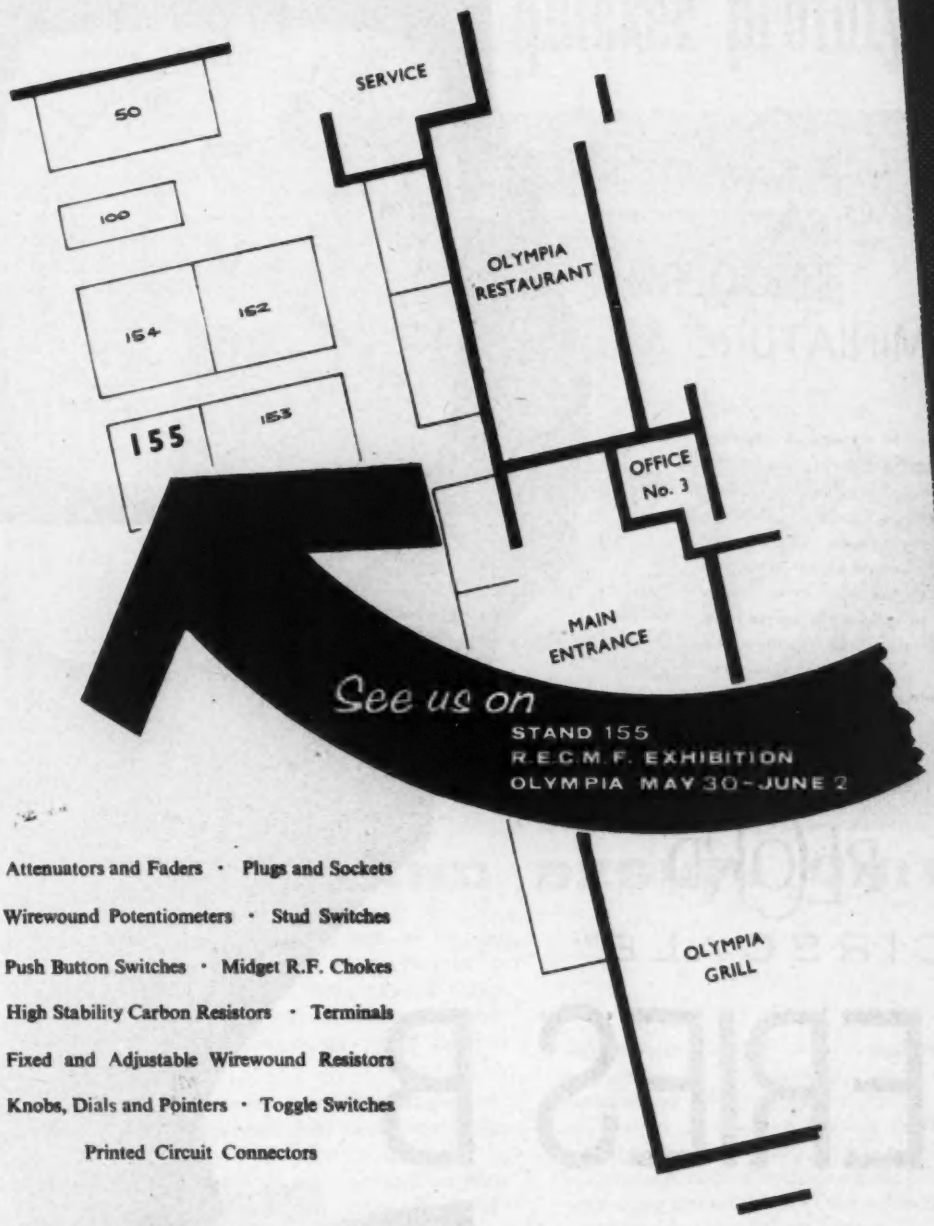
Protects Gauges from sudden surges beyond their capacity. The adjusting screw is set to isolate at 90% of the gauge full scale reading. Fit a number of pressure gauges together with their appropriate isolators and obtain a very accurate indication of pressure throughout the entire system.



HML (ENGINEERING) LTD. *AIRCRAFT DIVISION*

Head Office: 466-490 Edgware Road, London, W.2
HARPERS YARD, ST. JOHN'S ROAD, ISLEWORTH, MIDDLESEX TEL: ISLEWORTH 3011

DH88125



Attenuators and Faders · Plugs and Sockets

Wirewound Potentiometers · Stud Switches

Push Button Switches · Midget R.F. Chokes

High Stability Carbon Resistors · Terminals

Fixed and Adjustable Wirewound Resistors

Knobs, Dials and Pointers · Toggle Switches

Printed Circuit Connectors

PAINTON

Painton & Co. Ltd.

KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON

Tel: 34251 (10 lines) Grams: 'Ceil Northampton' Telex: 31576

Circle **No 20** on reply card for further details

A
MODERN
MINIATURE

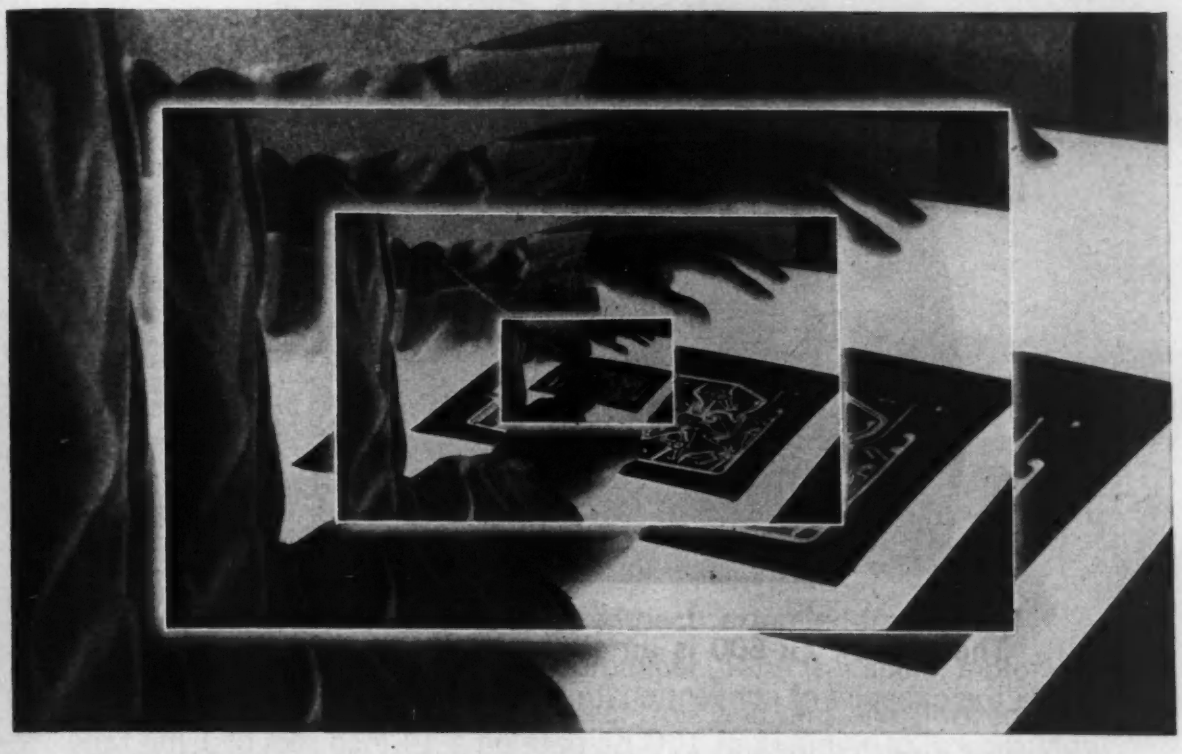
In attractive cases of contemporary design for flush panel mounting, these modern miniature Moving Coil and Moving Iron Ammeters and Voltmeters are compact, robust and possess the same high performance characteristics as larger "Circscale" instruments. 3½ in. square bezel, 2⅞ in. diameter body fits standard K class fixing hole.

RECORD
"CIRSCALE"
SERIES B

Offices at: Belfast, Birmingham, Bristol, Dublin, Glasgow, Leeds, London.

THE RECORD ELECTRICAL CO. LIMITED
"Circscale Works", Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire.

for better printed circuits
and quicker prototypes



BRIBOND EXPAND DESIGN UNIT

There are many styles of printed circuit but, so far, no standards. Yet the ideal printed circuit must conform to certain recognised factors. This means better and still better design. And the reward is not only greater ease of assembly and more efficient operation but economies in production costs.

Recognising this need for closer design/production co-ordination, Bribond have expanded their design service to manufacturers. Those who use this service have all the latest advances in circuit technique incorporated in their designs. They will always be just a little ahead. They may even pay less.

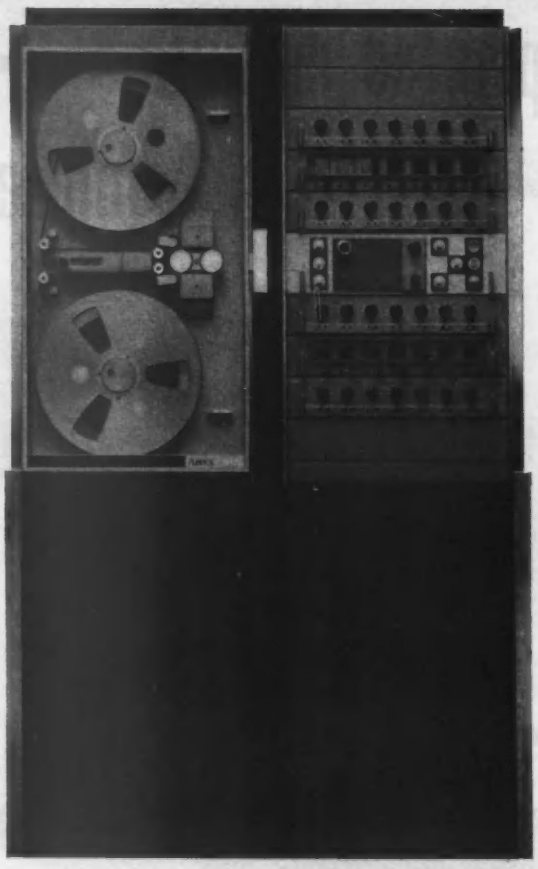
Why not consult Bribond about your next circuit design at the planning stage? Bribond manufacture all forms of the printed circuit: gold, silver or rhodium plating, double-sided circuits, flexible circuits, flush circuits, and resistance circuits. Component notation, chemical milling and all forms of subsequent machining operations can be undertaken.

B/P|C BRIBOND **printed circuits**

A.I.D. APPROVED

BRIBOND LTD., BURGESS HILL, SUSSEX. *Telephone:* Burgess Hill 8561l

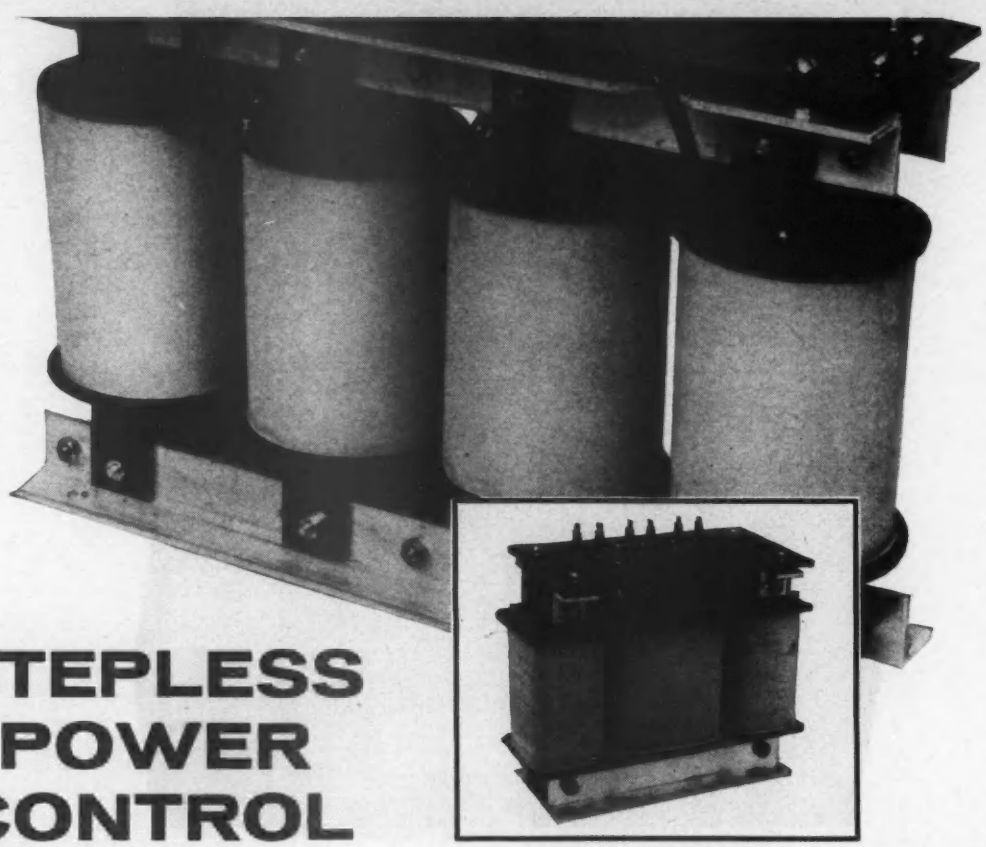
Circle **No 22** on reply card for further details



The AMPEX FR-600 is an advanced-design data recorder with twice the capacity of conventional recorders. Most analogue recorders can only record 24 minutes of 100 Kc data on a 14-inch reel of 1 mil tape. The FR-600 will record 48 minutes of the same data on the same reel of tape. The reason – greater bandwidth at a given speed . . . 125 Kc at 30 ips, for example. Many data-runs are 30 minutes or longer, requiring a stand-by recorder to pick up where the first leaves off . . . an expensive price for a few extra minutes of recording time. The FR-600 literally does the work of two conventional machines by enabling double record time for any given bandwidth, or double bandwidth for any given record time . . . : 250 Kc at 60 ips, for example. Another cost-saving feature is the tape shuttle which automatically scans any portion of the tape, eliminating the need for a separate loop recorder. Modular plug-in, solid-state electronics warm up in less than 10 minutes, and FM amplifier drift is less than one percent in 24 hours. Other advanced features of the FR-600 include pneumatic tape guiding, tension sensing and control, adjustable search speed and fourteen miniature monitor oscilloscopes. For complete information write Ampex Great Britain Limited, Arkwright Road, Reading, Berkshire, England. AMPEX

The AMPEX CP-100 is a compact, extended-frequency instrumentation tape recorder/reproducer. Tape transport, motor drive amplifier, heads, power converter, controls and all-transistorized plug-in record/reproduce electronics are contained in a single 13¼" x 19" x 33¼" mobile case. The CP-100 operates on 28-volt DC, with 48 to 400 cycle converters available for other power sources. Data is recorded by direct or FM carrier techniques on up to 14 analogue tracks. The CP-100 offers frequency response to 200 Kc at 60 ips or expanded recording time of 24 minutes for 100 Kc data at 30 ips on a standard 10½" reel. Transport tape speeds – 1⅞, 3¾, 7½, 15, 30 and 60 ips – and plug in frequency determining units and equalizers associated with tape speeds, may be quickly changed. The versatile and mobile CP-100 performs reliably over a temperature range of from −50° F to +160° F, up to an altitude of 10,000 feet, in relative humidities to 95%... and is designed to withstand shocks and vibrations encountered in rugged mobile testing applications. This recorder may also be rack mounted if desired. For complete details write Ampex Great Britain Limited, Arkwright Road, Reading, Berkshire, England. AMPEX

Circle No 24 on reply card for further details



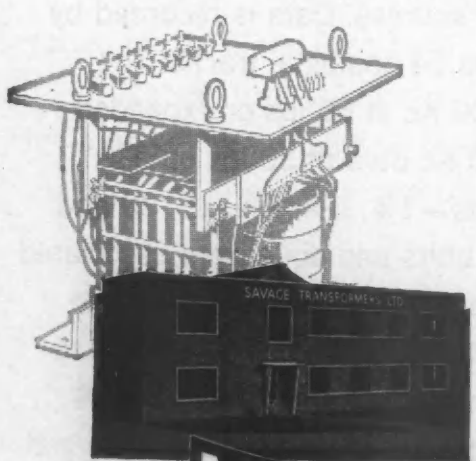
STEPLESS POWER CONTROL

FOR A MULTITUDE OF APPLICATIONS

Savage Transductors provide a simple, trouble-free, highly economical method of controlling large blocks of electrical power in countless applications. Outstanding features of the circuit for which these instruments are designed are: high power gain, no bias circuits, relatively linear response, no tendency to trigger and "fail safe" operation (output at minimum with no input signal).

They are available in sizes covering from one to fifty KVA (one hundred and fifty KVA on three-phase).

Massicore transductors can be successfully employed in such diverse requirements as light control in colour photography, positional control of T.V. cameras, plating processes, cathodic protection of ships' hulls, heat control in furnaces and probably *your* control problem — please send us full details.



If you have a control problem, however complicated or simple, write to

THE LITTLE FACTORY
WITH THE BIG REPUTATION

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED
NURSTEED ROAD, DEVIZES, WILTS

Tel: Devizes 932

MASSICORE SAVAGE

S.T. 51

Here is a 12v. stabilized d.c. supply at 4 amps!

How to obtain high current constant voltage D.C. supplies?

You could use cumbersome batteries, with their need or constant attention, but it is far simpler and certainly more reliable to use one of the new 'Advance' Constant Voltage D.C. Supply Units. This latest development in the application of Constant Voltage Transformers can be used to provide various d.c. supplies up to quite high current levels, as used in computers and data processing equipment. We shall be pleased to arrange for one of our technical representatives to call and discuss your requirements.

These new D.C. Supply Units . . . .

- **Provide HIGH CURRENT OUTPUT AT LOW COST**
- **Are SMALL IN SIZE AND WEIGHT FOR VA OUTPUT**
- **Have HIGH ENERGY RESERVOIR, thus are suitable for pulse, intermittent or variable loads**
- **Operate with HIGH EFFICIENCY**

TYPE	OUTPUT RATINGS		NETT PRICE IN U.K.
DC.1	6 volts	1.25 amps	£20
DC.2	6 volts	4.00 amps	£25
DC.3	12 volts	1.25 amps	£20
DC.4	12 volts	4.00 amps	£27
DC.5	24 volts	1.00 amp	£20
DC.6	24 volts	5.00 amps	£30
DC.7	48 volts	1.00 amp	£20
DC.8	48 volts	4.00 amps	£35

Advance CONSTANT VOLTAGE

D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Full technical details available in leaflet GB.101

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED

MAINS STABILIZATION DIVISION

ROEBUCK ROAD • HAINAULT • ILFORD • ESSEX • TELEPHONE : HAINAULT 4444

IT/GD 77

JLT instruments for Industry

ANOTHER JLT FIRST!

TRANSISTORISED A.C. VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MODEL T200

Exceptional reliability coupled with precision performance. Combination of semi-conductor and magnetic design techniques gives fast response time. Suitable for incorporation in larger equipments where reliability and long service are of prime importance.

Mains input voltage: 200-250v. ± 10%.

Regulation ± 0·25% **for:** (a) ± 10% input voltage change, (b) no load to full load.

Output power: 200VA.

Power factor range: 0·9 leading to 0·7 lagging.

Frequency range: 45 c.p.s.-55 c.p.s.

JLT GROUP

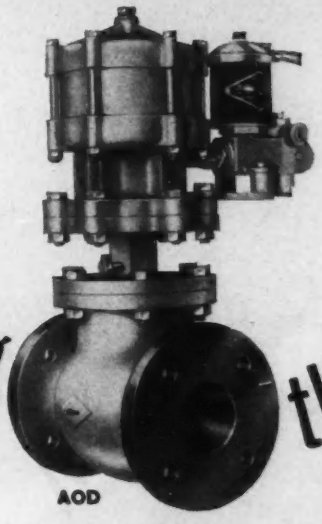
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND

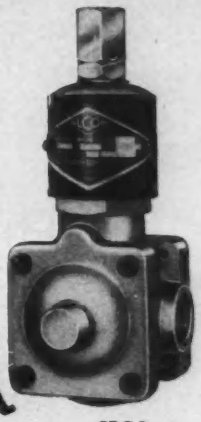
Telephone: Bushey Heath 2411 (6 lines) Grams & Cables: "Tommy Watford" VR/2

ACH

anything that flows



AOD



SPC 3

ACO

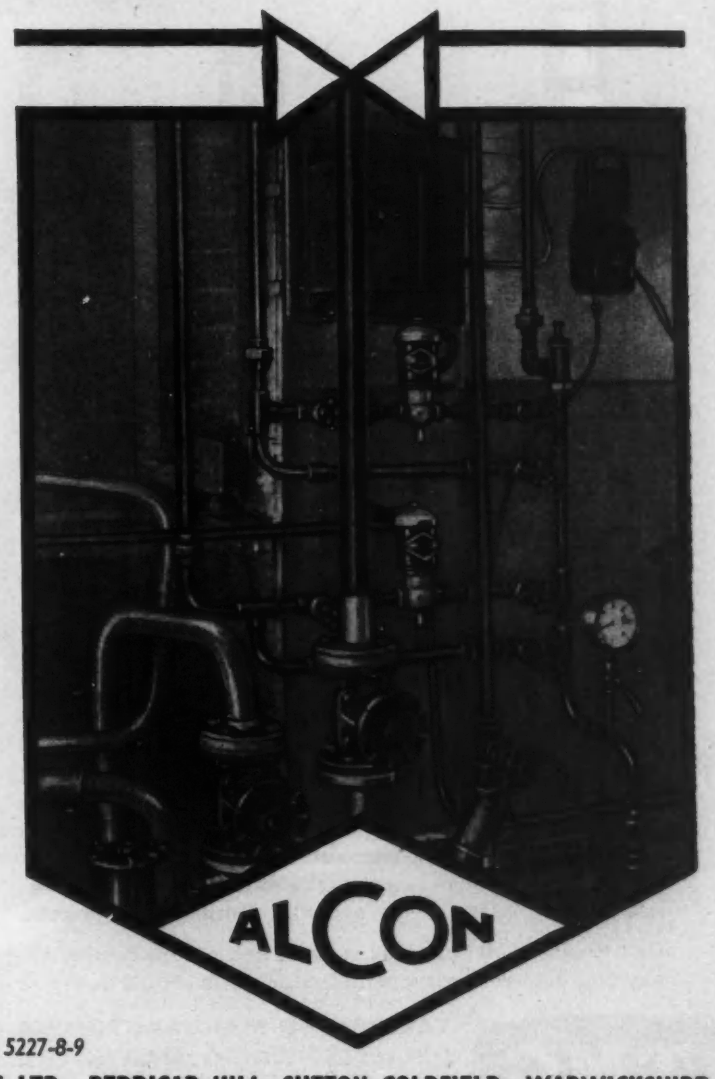
All Liquids and Gases can be positively controlled by an Alcon Solenoid or Air-Operated Valve. Sizes from $\frac{1}{8}$" B.S.P. to 8" Bore. Pressures up to 1,500 p.s.i. Temperatures up to 300°C. Body materials to suit all media including corrosive acids, with Standard, Weatherproof or Buxton Certified Flameproof Solenoid Housings. Glandless, Fluon Glands or Stainless Steel Bellows Glands.

AIR-OPERATED Type AOD —Heavy duty air operated units individually designed for control applications beyond capabilities of Solenoid types. For pressures up to 1,500 p.s.i. Sizes $\frac{1}{4}$" B.S.P.—8" Bore.

SPC.3—Three-way valves for electro-pneumatic control systems. Sizes up to $\frac{1}{2}$" B.S.P. for use with air up to 150 p.s.i.

MIDGET Type ACO—Sizes up to $\frac{1}{4}$" B.S.P., used for control of air, gases, water, oil at pressures up to 300 p.s.i. Single way—Reverse acting—Three-way types available.

ACH—Hand Reset type, closing automatically on current failure, for low and medium pressures. Sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$" B.S.P. to 6" Bore. Inexpensive, simple construction, reliable in operation. Also available type ACHL. Lever operated for use with steam, hot water and pre-heated fuel oils.



'Phone : SUTton Coldfield 5227-8-9

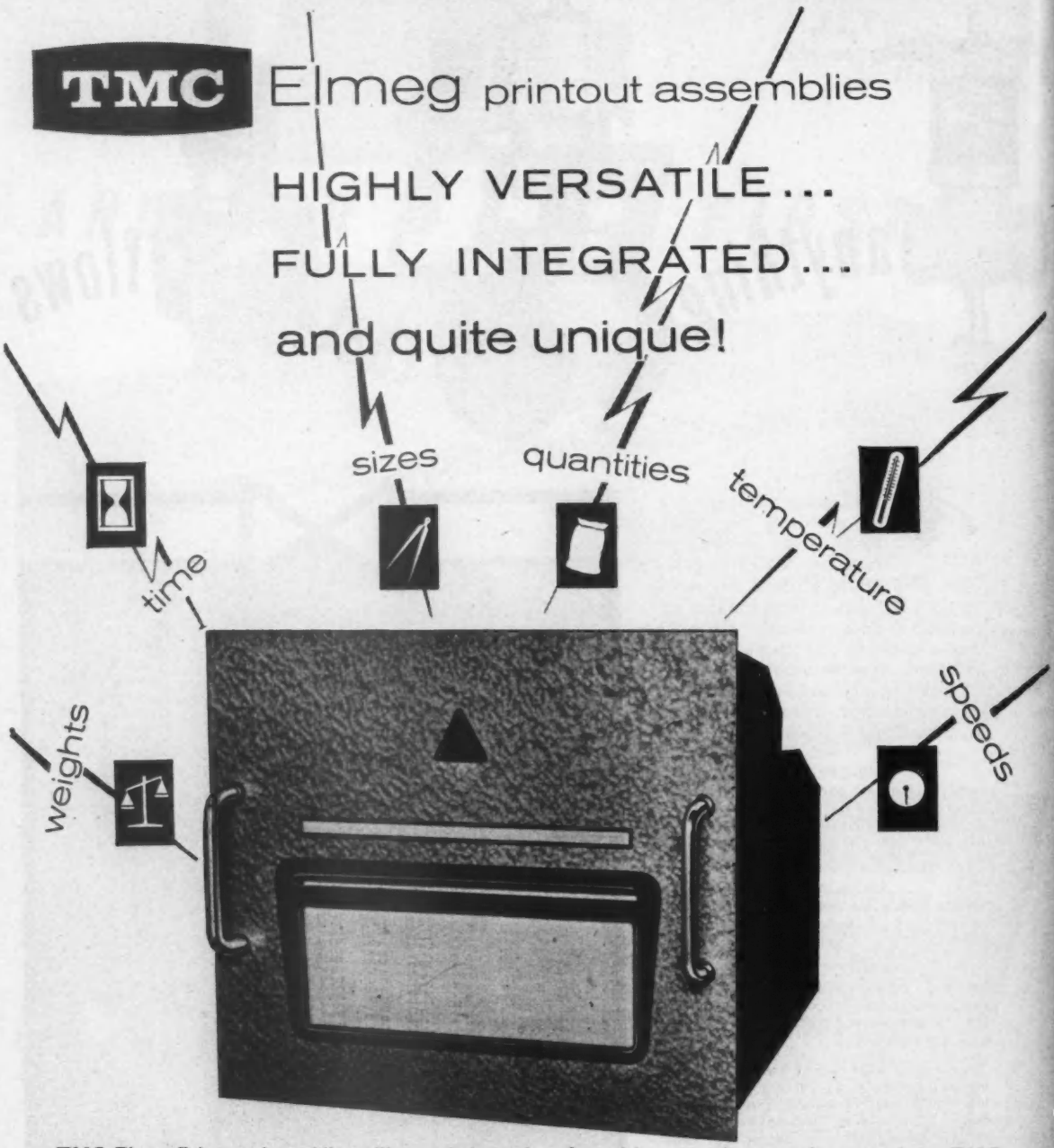
ALEXANDER CONTROLS LTD., REDDICAP HILL, SUTTON COLDFIELD, WARWICKSHIRE

A MEMBER OF THE CONCENTRIC GROUP OF COMPANIES

TMC

Elmeg printout assemblies

HIGHLY VERSATILE...
FULLY INTEGRATED...
and quite unique!



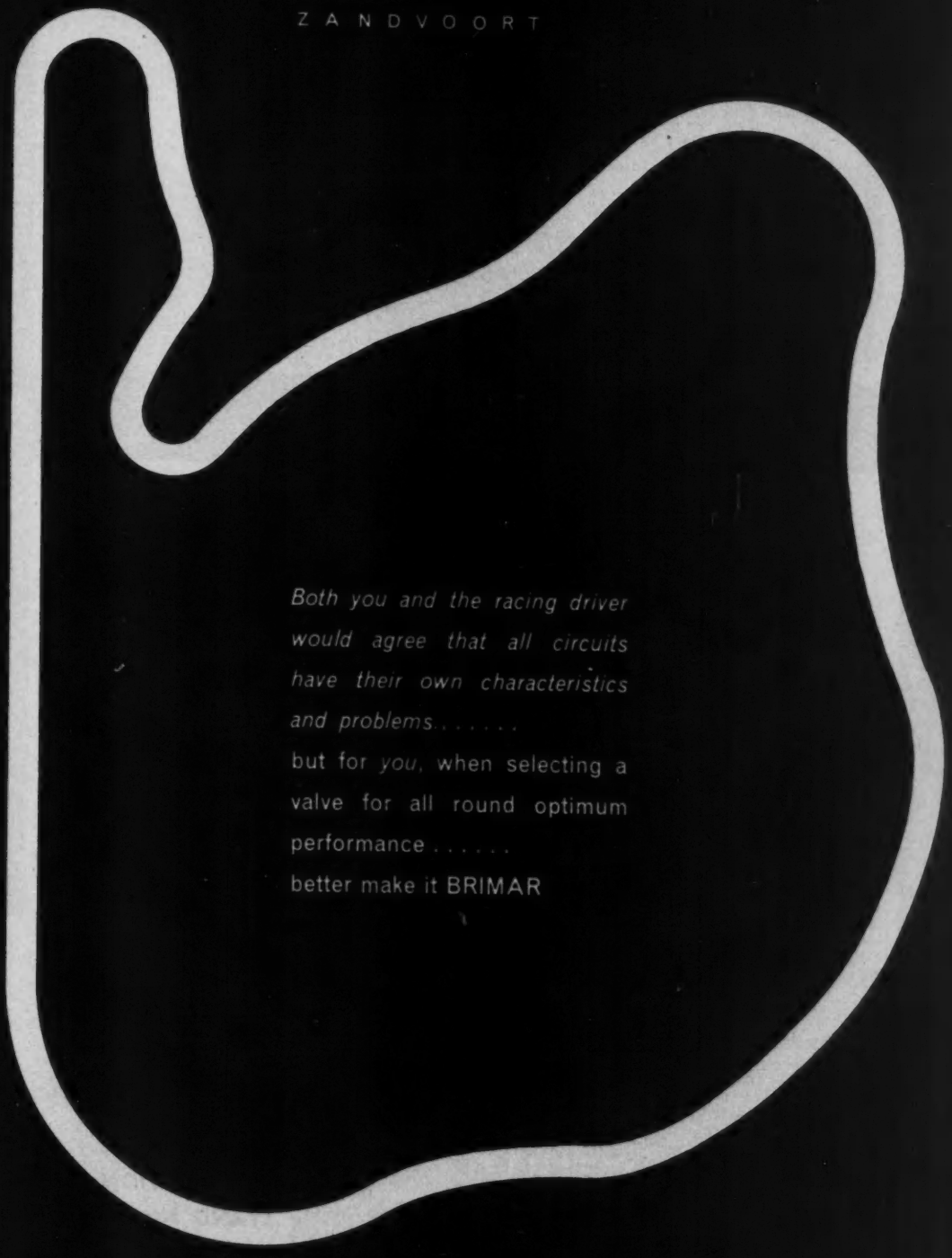
TMC Elmeg Printout Assemblies will record the results from many separate electrical impulse sources in one operation. The largest of the four assemblies now available accommodates a maximum of twelve 5 digit printout counters or a total of 36 single decade counters — all resettable. Suitable for either panel or rack mounting, TMC Elmeg Printout Assemblies can provide you with permanent records of weights, dates, sizes, quantities, temperature, speeds—in fact any measurement that can be passed to the equipment as an electrical impulse.

Only recently, TMC Elmeg Printout Assemblies have been installed for traffic control census, electricity load recording, automatic weight control, medical research and many other varied applications.

TMC

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
RELAY DIVISION C, MARTELL RD., WEST DULWICH, LONDON SE21
TELEPHONE: GIPSY HILL 2211
At the RADIO and ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS SHOW, our Stand is 304
A MEMBER OF THE PYE *GROUP OF COMPANIES*

ZANDVOORT

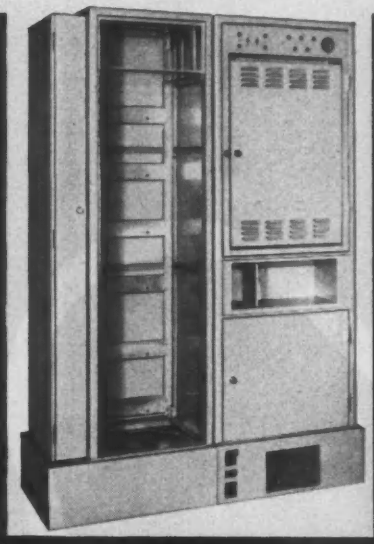


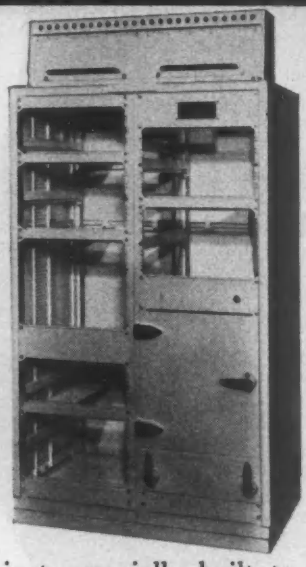
Both you and the racing driver would agree that all circuits have their own characteristics and problems . . . . . .

but for *you*, when selecting a valve for all round optimum performance . . . . . .

better make it BRIMAR

BRIMAR LIMITED · FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT · FOOTSCRAY 3333 BVA





These are no ordinary cabinets

These cabinets, specially built to customers' specifications, are typical examples of Hassett & Harper non-standard equipment.

Our engineers — from initial consultation through development and finished production to punctual delivery — can be relied upon to display a keen interest in every job we undertake.

We welcome the opportunity to build special cabinets for unusual applications and we especially welcome those customers who consult us at the very beginning of the job. This not only eases our difficulties, but also results in a more economical and more satisfactory final product.

In addition, there is, of course, the Hassett & Harper Basic Range of Cabinets to fit many requirements. Adherence to Ministry K114E specification is normal.

Why not write for literature and Data Sheets?

R.E.C.M.F. EXHIBITION Olympia
STAND No. 408

Hassett & Harper Ltd

REGENT PLACE · BIRMINGHAM 1
Telephone: CENtral 6418

Circle No 31 on reply card for further details

for temperature control without a doubt...WEST
Accuracy at all times—efficiency under all conditions—these are your demands and they are West achievements.
West Instrument Limited supply a whole range of indicating and controlling equipment to suited to suit specific applications. If critical temperature control is vital to you, then so are the West range and service.
STEPLESS CONTROLLER A supremely accurate instrument which controls power supply to heaters at an observing level.
PROPORTIONING CONTROLLER Automatically adjusts on-time to off-time, maintaining desired temperature within very close limits.
ON-OFF INDICATING CONTROLLER An inexpensive instrument bringing accurate control with a narrow on-off differential
WEST Instrument
LIMITED
Head Office: Regent Street, Brighton 1, Sussex
Telephone: Brighton 28106
EUROPEAN DIVISION OF
WEST INSTRUMENT CORPORATION, CHICAGO
London, Manchester, Birmingham, Newcastle, Sheffield, Cardiff, Edinburgh, Dublin. Network of sales and service agents in the British Commonwealth, Europe, The Americas and Australasia.

SEE US AT MESUCORA STAND BC3.05

Circle No 32 on reply card for further details

a calculation of mathematicians

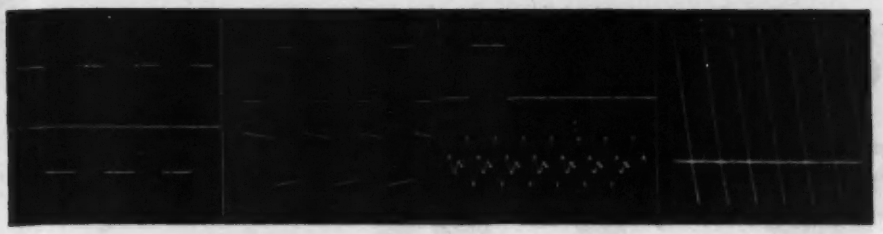
No. 1 PASCAL

Pascal is said to have discovered the thirty-second theorem of Euclid at the age of twelve. He appears to have skipped the first thirty-one. In 1642 he invented an arithmetical machine which could add, subtract, multiply and divide in livres sols and deniers. In this it had the edge on most C.I. models which do not calculate in livres sols and deniers but are superior in other respects. Pascal's christian name was Blaise. When his customers were told that the arithmetical machine cost 100 livres they originated the phrase "go to Blaises". Unfortunately for Pascal's marketing campaign, they didn't!

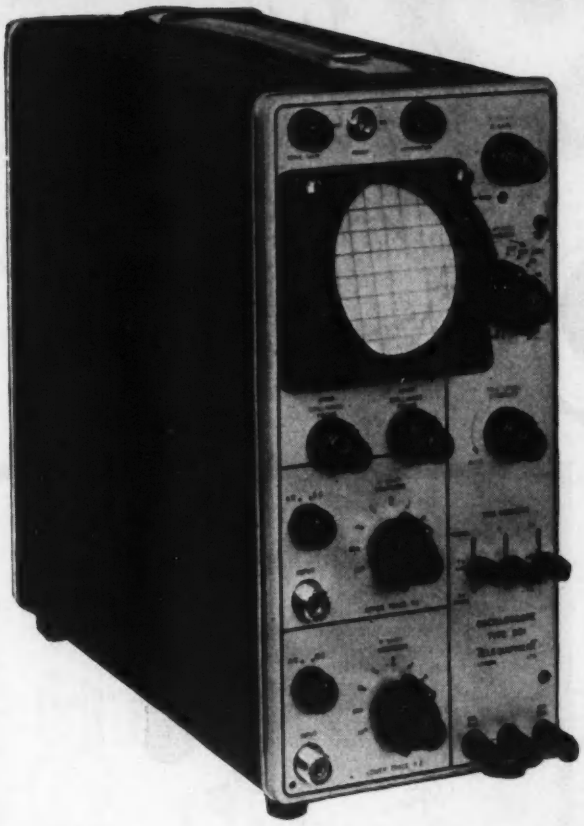
To-day most people prefer a C.I. Series 100 for fast, accurate counting. It's a high-speed, quick reset, electro-magnetic, 6 figure counter. From our point of view it has one great advantage over Pascal's model—it sells. Placed side by side in identical boxes, nine out of ten housewives chose C.I.

series 100

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD · ELSTREE WAY · BOREHAM WOOD · HERTS · Tel: ELStree 1382



D31

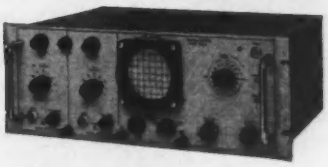


Potentialities per pound

Both per £ and per lb., each Serviscope* offers greater flexibility, accuracy and reliability than any oscilloscope of comparable specification. A radical reassessment of design and production techniques has enabled smaller, lighter, instruments with many improved features to be offered giving a far higher performance than their low price would suggest.

Weight: 26 lbs. £95

D31R

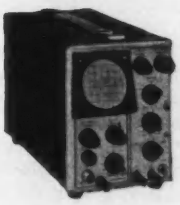


Electrically identical, but designed for mounting in standard 19½" racks.

D.31 double beam Serviscope*

D. C. amplifiers and slow speed time base (down to 5 sec/cm if necessary) are eminently suitable for servo work and similar applications. Fast rise time (.06 μ sec) and high writing speed (10 cm/μ sec at maximum expansion) are essential for any work dealing with fast pulses or TV waveforms. The unique triggering arrangements enable complex waveforms to be examined in detail with complete accuracy of synchronisation. At this moment the D.31 is in use in the diverse fields of computer development and servicing, radar equipment, telemetering applications, closed circuit and broadcast TV, automatic telephone equipment . . . and is proving itself ideally suited to laboratory work where an oscilloscope has, of necessity, to be somewhat of a Jack of all trades.

* *'Serviscope' is the registered trade mark of Telequipment Ltd.*



S31

S.31 single beam oscilloscope has the same specifications with a single beam display. The original, highly successful, 'Serviscope'.

Weight: 16 lbs. **Price: £75**

R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition
Olympia,
May 30th — June 2nd
Stand No. 497, Grand Hall Gallery

TELEQUIPMENT

Telequipment Limited, 313 Chase Road, Southgate, London, N.14. Tel: Fox Lane 1166

Circle **No 34** on reply card for further details

If your problem is one of controlling

GAS, AIR, OIL OR LIQUIDS

WE MAY HAVE THE ANSWER!

BLACK
AUTOMATIC CONTROLS LTD

CONTROL VALVES

Whatever the pressure, the application, or the temperature, one of the wide range of Black Control Valves is likely to meet your exact need—and if it doesn't—if it *can* be made—we can make one for you that will. Solenoid or diaphragm operated for general industrial applications or the more specialised requirements of the aircraft, guided missile or nuclear fields, Blacks may have the answer.

PRESSURE SWITCHES

The Black range of Pressure Switches has been designed for all kinds of pressure signalling and control not only for industrial applications but in the more specialised field of missile and nuclear research.

Specified by a rapidly increasing number of leading organisations throughout the country they are available for an extremely wide and accurate range of pressures—either standard or purpose made.
Send us your enquiry. Whatever the size, application, temperature or material—let us know your requirements—we are almost certain to be of assistance.

BLACK
AUTOMATIC CONTROLS LTD

BLACK AUTOMATIC CONTROLS LTD
Leafield, Corsham, Wilts. Telephone: Hawthorn 376/7

A Member of the Elliott EA Automation Group.

CONTROL VALVES

HDOL/DOV 3-way valve. Diaphragm operated suitable for use on hydrogen at pressures up to 22,000 p.s.i. Size ¼", ⅜", ½" B.S.P.

HDO Fuel Oil Valve. Size ¼"—½" B.S.P. Low pressure, minimum pressure drop.

ST/2/B Straight Through in-line Valve. Air, gas or light oil. Pressures up to 100 p.s.i. Size ¼", ⅜" B.S.P.

DPS MKII Differential Pressure Switch. Standard pattern. Range 0-30" w.g. 30"-10 p.s.i. Details of high static and high differential models on request.

PRESSURE SWITCHES

FS MKII Flow Switch.
To indicate flow failure, reduction in flow to calibrated value or indicating delivery blockage. Standard model size ¼" B.S.P.—½" B.S.P. Other models in sizes up to 14".

VHPS High Pressure Switch. Fully adjustable, piston operated. Pressure range up to 10,000 p.s.i.

DPS MKIV Differential Pressure Switch. Stainless steel construction specially designed for Nuclear Power Stations. High static, high temperature. Medium CO_2. Pressure 300 p.s.i. Temperature 250°C.

Knowing how important speed is to the designer this Company provides a special service in which speed is the keynote. There is a B. & R. department equipped to produce one off or small quantities for customers' prototype equipment. Please let us have details of your requirement.

Why not write and ask about it: or telephone Harlow 25231.

B & R RELAYS LIMITED

B. & R. RELAYS · TEMPLE FIELDS · HARLOW · ESSEX

Telephone: Harlow 25231/4

Member of the Gas Purification Group.

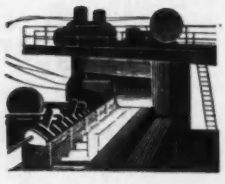
Circle **No 36** on reply card for further details

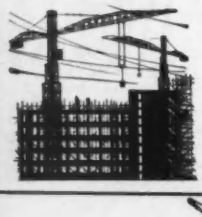
The *Short* Control System Analyser

A new instrument for investigation of feedback control systems.
The Analyser incorporates the Short Low Frequency Oscillator.

- **Steady inphase and quadrature readings**
- **Complete rejection of system D.C**
- **Harmonic rejection**
- **D.C. content less than 0.0005%**
- **Sine and cosine distortion less than 0.5%**
- **Amplitude within ± 1%**
- **Frequency range 0.01—109.9 c/s within 1%**
- **Zero start and exponential finish to sine wave output**

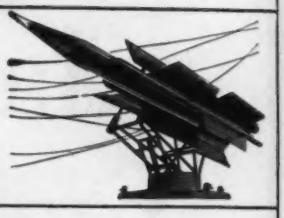
Control of rolling mill and mining machinery

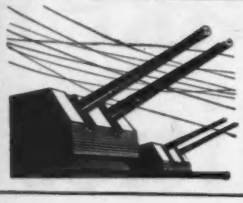




Design of heavy crane control gear

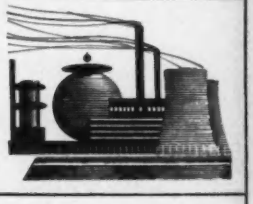
Missile servo analysis

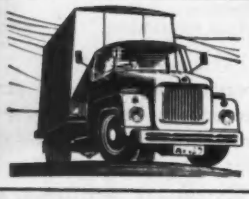




Gun control problems

Reactor control mechanisms



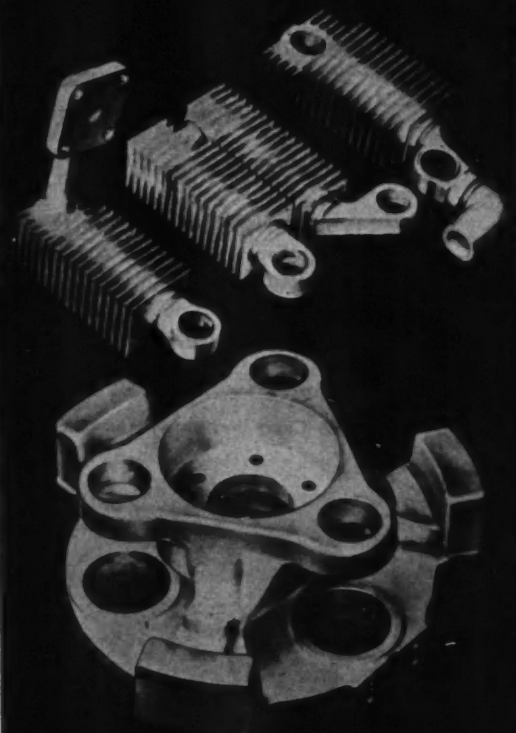


Powered steering and damper design

Write for data sheet to:
COMPUTOR SALES DEPARTMENT SHORT BROTHERS AND HARLAND LIMITED East India House 208a Regent Street London W.1

Circle **No 37** on reply card for further details

MARSTON aluminium flux-dip brazing



has all the answers

Does it give good electrical joints?

Perfect

Is it accurate?

Tolerances as close as ± 0.005 in. can be maintained

How many joints can you braze at a time?

Thousands

Must they be accessible?

No—they can be as inaccessible as you like

Can you braze large components?

Up to 9 ft. x 2 ft. x 2 ft.

Marstons dip-braze assemblies from parts supplied by the customer, manufacture and braze to the customer's own design, or undertake complete component design and manufacture.

MARSTON EXCELSIOR LTD.,

Fordhouses, Wolverhampton, England.

ICI

(A subsidiary company of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.)

MAR295

ETHER
LIMITED

'XACTROL'
POTENTIOMETERS

PATENTS APPLIED FOR

—for indicating, recording and controlling any process variable!

For the accurate measurement of TEMPERATURE · STRAIN SPEED · RESISTANCE PRESSURE · pH · FLOW CONDUCTIVITY and other variables

FROM £126 DELIVERED

SERIES 2000
Single-point Potentiometer Recording Controllers

Type 2000: Two-position on/off control

Type 2001: Anticipatory control

Type 2002: Proportioning (electrical) control

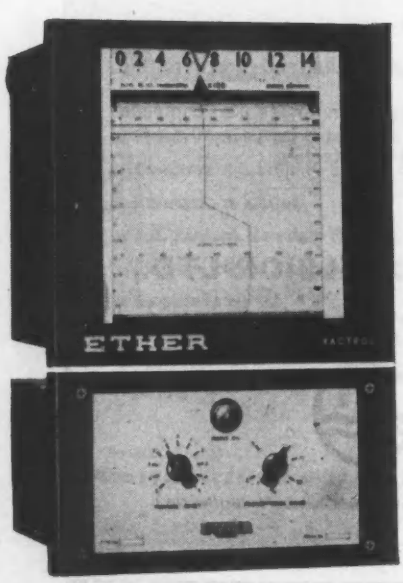
Type 2003: Three-position control

Type 2004: Programme control

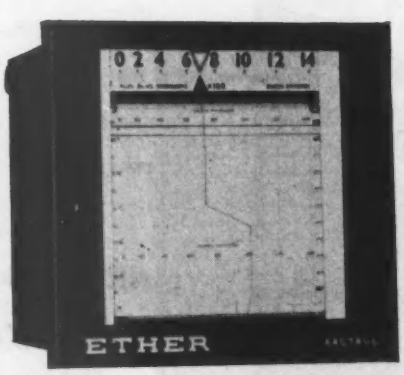
Type 2005: Proportioning (motorised) control

SPECIAL FEATURES:

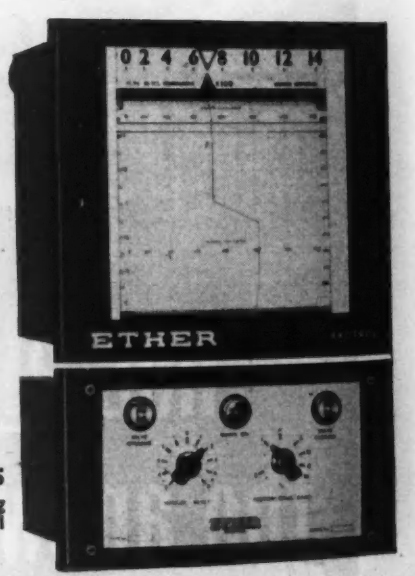
- Interruption of mains supply to instrument automatically shuts down furnace
- 6" calibrated scale
- Standard ranges: 2mV—100mV span; other ranges to order. Changed by plug-in printed-circuit unit
- Standard pen speed: 2 secs. across chart; 1 sec. or 4 secs. also available
- Chart life: 1 month at 1 inch per hour



Type 2002
Proportioning (electrical) control



Type 2000
Two-position on/off control



Type 2005
Proportioning (motorised) control

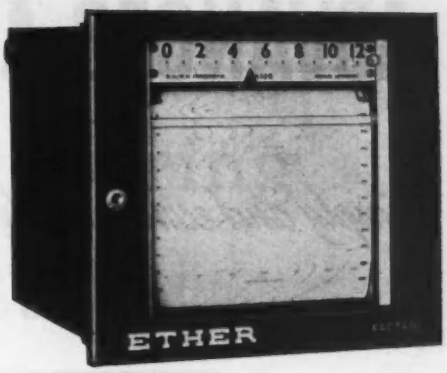
*** SIMPLICITY OF DESIGN * EASIER RANGE CHANGING**
*** EASIER SERVICING AND INSPECTION**

SERIES 2050
Multi-point Potentiometer Recorders

Type 2052: Two-point record

Type 2053: Three-point record

Type 2056: Six-point record



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Balancing motor totally de-energised throughout printing and indexing cycles
- Simplified printing mechanism
- 6" calibrated scale
- Standard ranges: 5mV—100mV span; other ranges to order. Changed by plug-in printed-circuit unit
- Pen speed: 2 secs. across chart
- Printing speed: 6 secs. per point
- Chart life: 1 month at 1 inch per hour

SERIES 2500
Single-point Potentiometer Indicating Controllers

Type 2500: Two-position on/off control

Type 2501: Anticipatory control

Type 2502: Proportioning (electrical) control

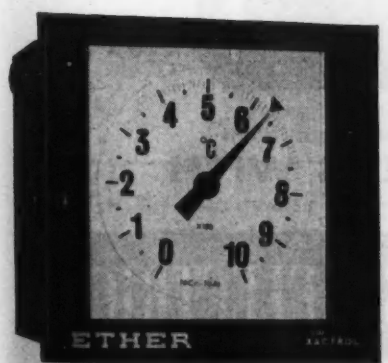
Type 2503: Three-position control

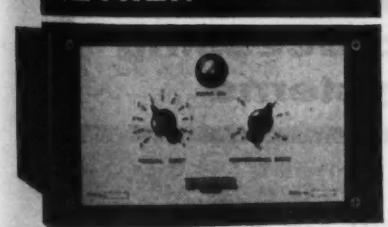
Type 2504: Programme control

Type 2505: Proportioning (motorised) control

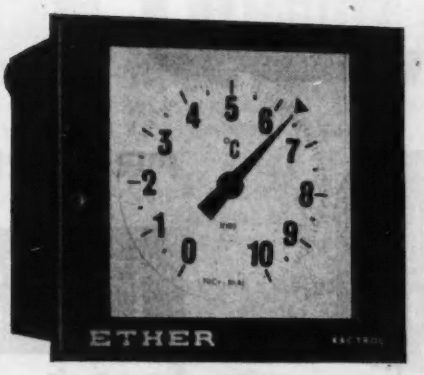
SPECIAL FEATURES

- Interruption of mains supply to instrument automatically shuts down furnace
- 18" calibrated scale
- Bold easy-to-read scale and pointer
- Standard ranges: 5mV—100mV span; other ranges to order. Changed by plug-in printed-circuit unit
- Response speed: 2 secs. across scale

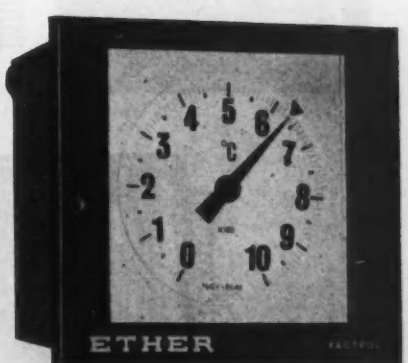


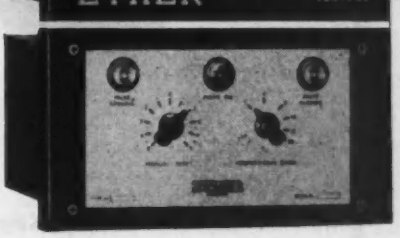


Type 2502
Proportioning (electrical) control



Type 2500
Two-position on/off control





Type 2505
Proportioning (motorised) control

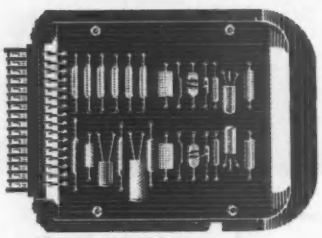
Circle **No 40** on reply card for further details

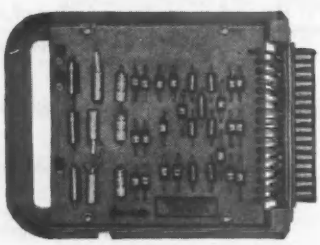
Illustrated leaflets of all 'Xactrol' Potentiometers, from: **ETHER LTD.**
TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24 : : East 0276-8
CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE, HERTS : : Stevenage 2110-7

ETHER

ADVANCED AUTOMATIC CONTROL

simply and economically achieved by 'DATAPACS'



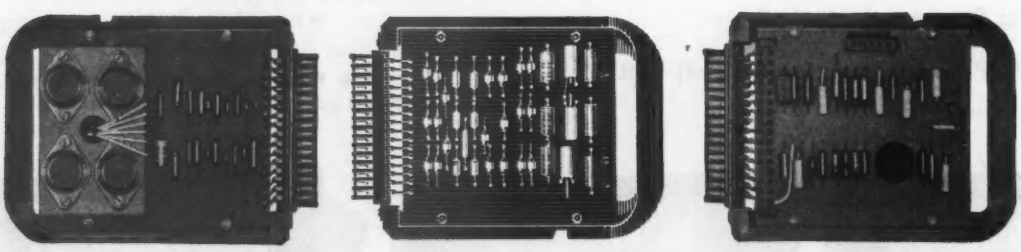


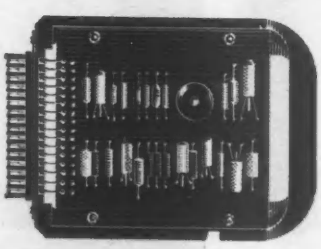
'DATAPACS' are logical units designed and manufactured by 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' and may be used in any required combination to form control systems. Using 'DATAPACS' as 'bricks', systems may be built for a variety of applications including:—

Telemetry
Industrial Computation
Data Handling
Data Logging

Each 'DATAPAC' is a modular package measuring 6 in. by 4 in. and comprises printed circuits, transistors and miniature components. The complete range covers more than 45 logical functions, thus offering considerable operational flexibility combined with economical system design.

Systems assembled from 'DATAPACS' may be modified at any time to meet changing requirements.





PROGRESS WITH

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

data processing systems

DATA PROCESSING AND CONTROL SYSTEMS DIVISION, KIDSGROVE, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. 'Phone: Kidsgrove 2141 (11 lines)

The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Limited, English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

EDC.26

Electronic Engineering Technology

TRAIN with C.R.E.I.

WHO C.R.E.I. ARE

C.R.E.I. (The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute) was founded in America 34 years ago. It is well-known for its residential college in Washington and also for its unique procedures in offering students unable to undertake full-time study an equivalent education conducted in their own time and at their own pace. Many of the leading electronics engineers in American Industry and in the American Services are C.R.E.I. trained. At this moment over 20,000 students in the United States alone are taking C.R.E.I. home study courses.

C.R.E.I. HOME STUDY COURSES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FROM GREAT BRITAIN

Accepted in the United Kingdom for part refund of fees to members of the three Services, C.R.E.I. courses offer serious-minded students determined to further their careers the following distinct advantages:

1. Through step-by-step tuition by highly-qualified tutors possessing up-to-the-minute knowledge of technological development and industrial requirement.
2. Courses that are being continuously revised to keep pace with technological advancement—in this way the inevitable out-of-dateness of text books is avoided.
3. Individual tuition. The 'relationship' between student and tutor is a personal one in the sense that the student's individual requirements and progress are taken into account, throughout the course. There is no question of proceeding at the rate of a class. Your 'class' with C.R.E.I. consists of one person—you.

OPPORTUNITY is boundless — for the qualified

C.R.E.I. courses call for hard work and personal discipline, essential requirements for a successful career. C.R.E.I. qualified men are able to do more important work with accompanying rewards.

C.R.E.I. Courses are available in:

(I) Electronic Engineering Technology
(II) Mathematics for Electronic Engineers
(III) Automation
(IV) Radar
(V) Servo
(VI) Nuclear Engineering Technology

If you have at least two years practical experience in electronics or a suitable educational background, fill in this coupon now for full details of C.R.E.I. courses, methods and achievements.

TO: C.R.E.I. (LONDON), (DEPT. C.1) GRANVILLE HOUSE, 132/135 SLOANE STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

Please send me (for my information and entirely without obligation) full details of the Educational Programmes offered by your Institute.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE .....

.....

.....

C.R.E.I. (LONDON), (DEPT. C.1) GRANVILLE HOUSE, 132/135 SLOANE STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

Circle No 42 on reply card for further details

PNEUTOMATION ®

Gives a further prod to production

®SQUINCH DOES IT AGAIN

The last time we increased our prices was in

1952!

In the intervening period we have, through increased and more efficient production, absorbed six National wage awards and a reduction in working hours.

® **SQUINCH** ***does not intend to increase his prices—***
regardless of what other people are doing

○ registered

Lang Pneumatic Ltd

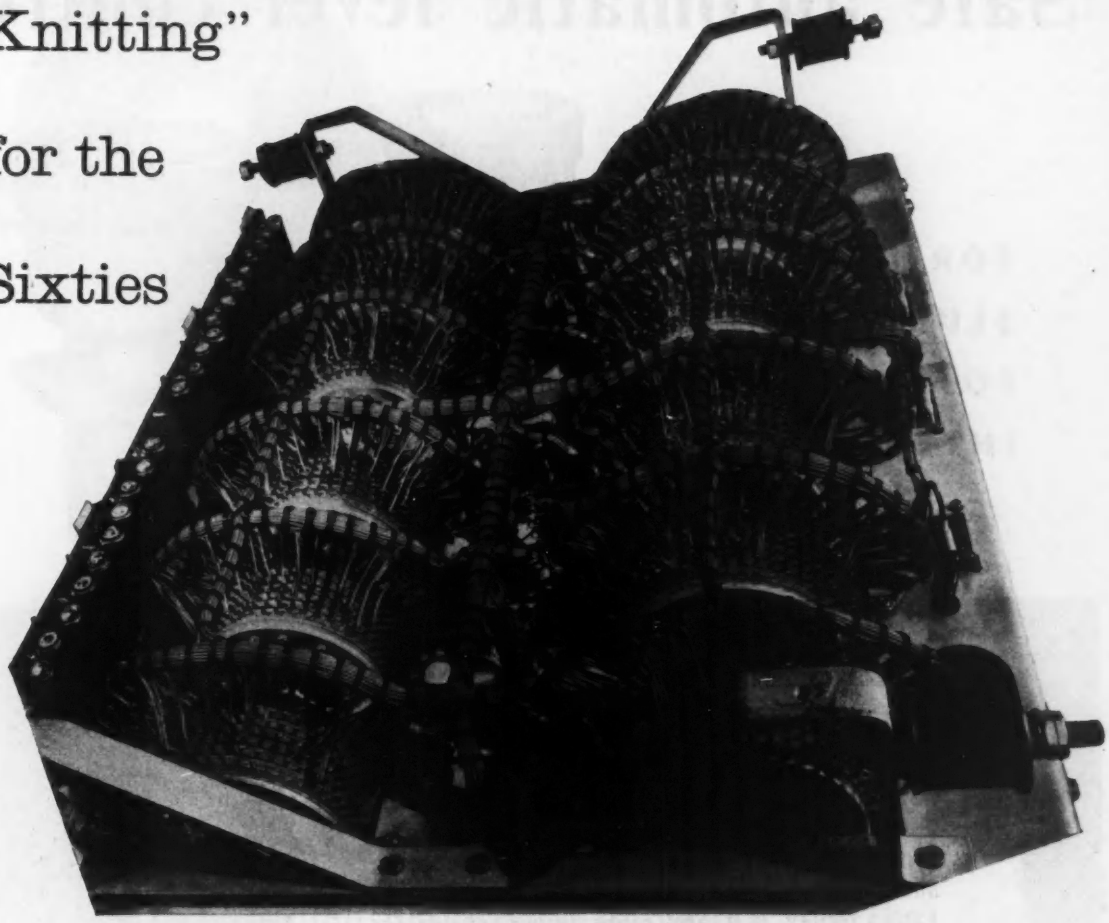
(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS [HOLDINGS] LTD)

OWEN ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON ENGLAND

Telephone: Wolverhampton 25221-2-3-4 · Telex: No. 33193

P6235

"Knitting" for the Sixties



Data amplifiers
Automatic typewriter system
Pressure & Load transducers
Torque Measurement
Electronic Design Service
Counter Timers

It takes a brilliant mind and an orderly one to design and develop new installations and electronic techniques appropriate to the problems of the 60's. The skilful manufacture to these designs by the craftsmen, using every type of aid, is equally important. Based on the experience of the Black Knight Research Vehicle Programme and a wide range of commercial contracts, the standard of neatness and finish, essential to long trouble-free life is a particular feature of Saunders-Roe electronic apparatus. If you have an engineering problem, we may be able to offer you a solution, based upon the latest electronics engineering techniques.

SAUNDERS-ROE

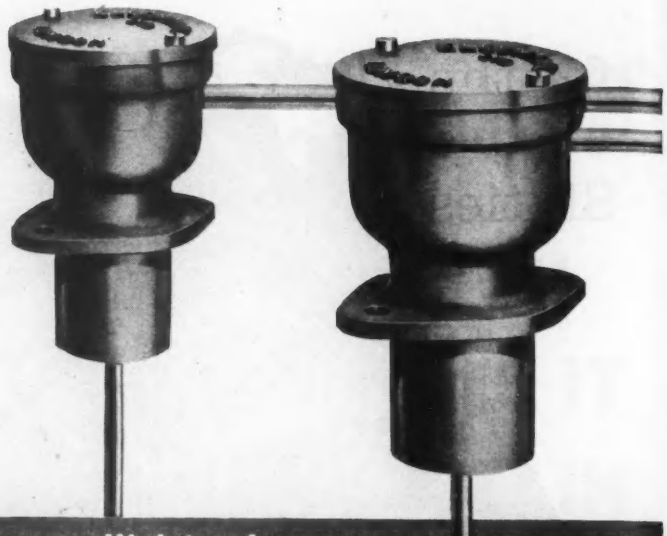
ELECTRONICS DIVISION: OSBORNE WORKS, EAST COWES, ISLE OF WIGHT
TELEPHONE: COWES 2211

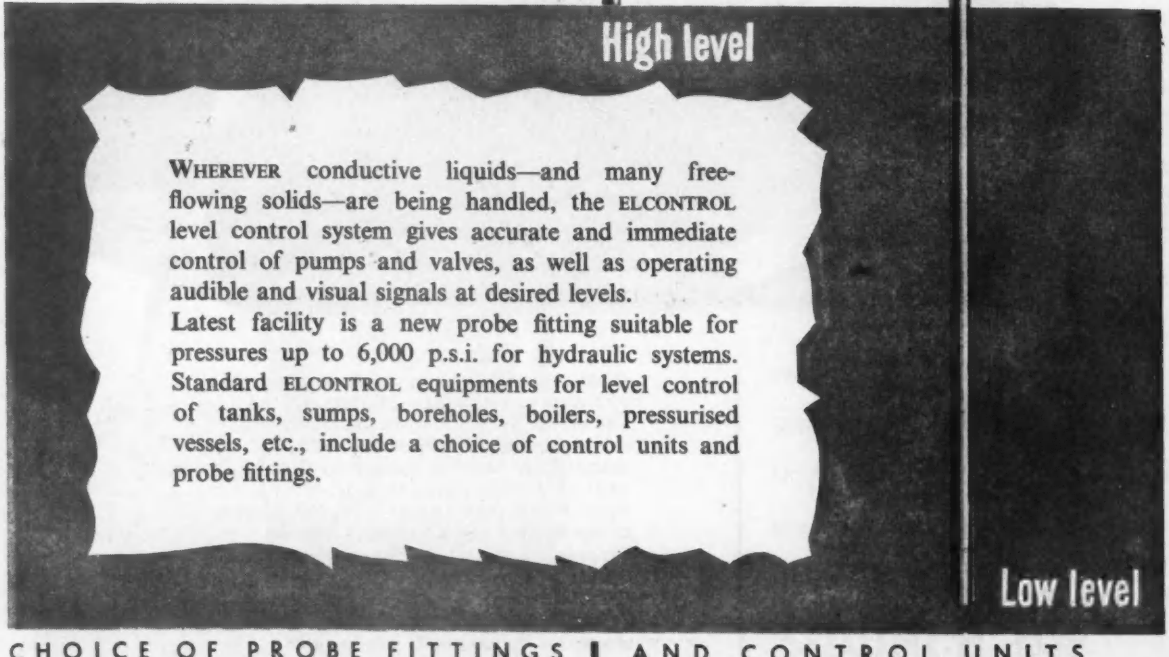
A MEMBER OF THE WESTLAND GROUP OF COMPANIES

Circle No 44 on reply card for further details

Safe automatic level control

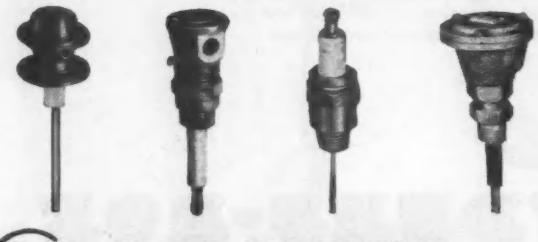
FOR LIQUIDS
SLUDGES
FOAMS
INTERFACES





WHEREVER conductive liquids—and many free-flowing solids—are being handled, the ELCONTROL level control system gives accurate and immediate control of pumps and valves, as well as operating audible and visual signals at desired levels.
Latest facility is a new probe fitting suitable for pressures up to 6,000 p.s.i. for hydraulic systems. Standard ELCONTROL equipments for level control of tanks, sumps, boreholes, boilers, pressurised vessels, etc., include a choice of control units and probe fittings.

CHOICE OF PROBE FITTINGS



AND CONTROL UNITS

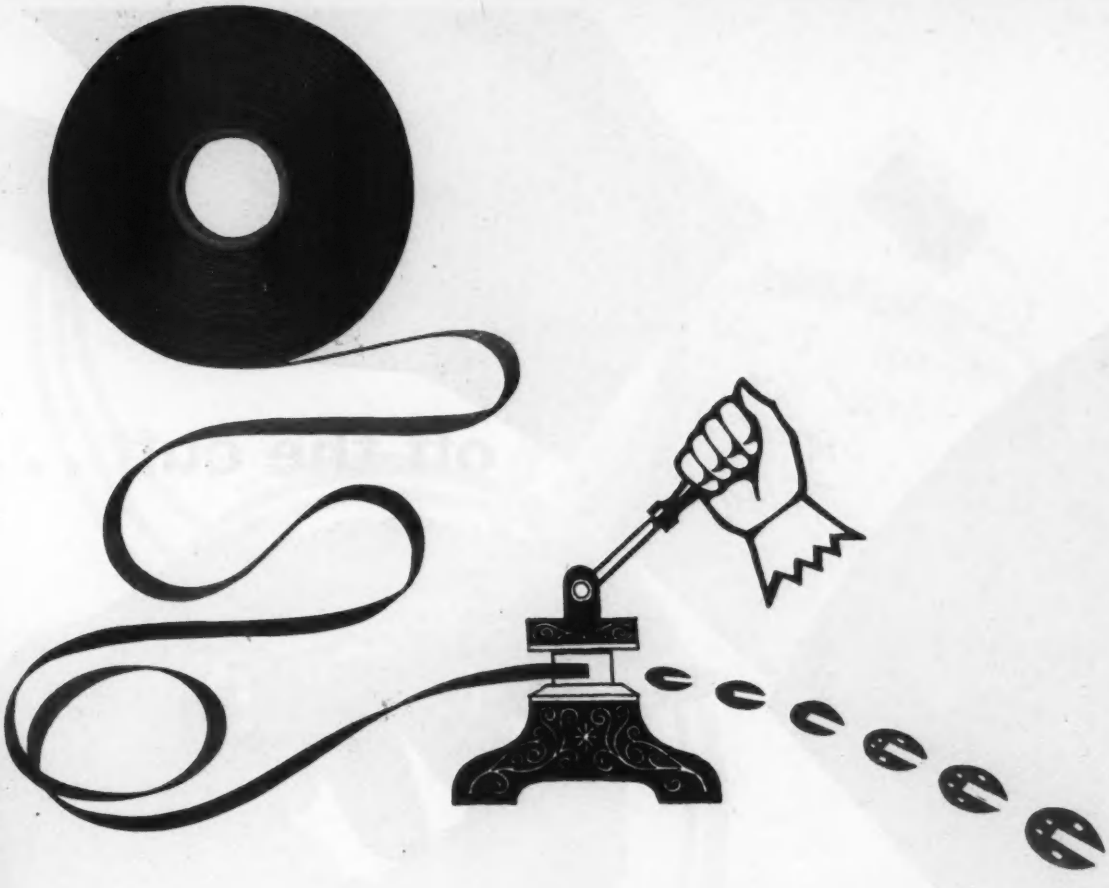
ELCONTROL *electronic control systems*

Regd. Trade Mark

ELCONTROL LTD · HITCHIN · HERTS *Telephone:* Hitchin 2411
LC

Appointed Agents *Telephone*
MIDLANDS:
A. M. LOCK & Co. Ltd., Newborough Rd., Solihull . . Shirley 5703
N. WEST:
A. M. LOCK & Co. Ltd., Union St., Oldham . . . Main 6744
SCOTLAND:
A. R. BOLTON & Co. Ltd., Bankhead Dr., Sighthill, Edinburgh 11. CRA 5235/6

Circle **No 45** on reply card for further details



Do you wind it . . . or stamp it? That depends on the industry you're in, which – in turn – probably depends on Delanco to supply the coil for a variety of important uses. The electronic, radio/television and motor components industries in particular use Delanco coil, made in Fibre, Presspahn, Leatheroid, Elephantide, interleaving paper down to .001" thickness and many composite materials. The thinnest material can be cut to 1/16" and the thickest 3/8". Whatever your uses for coil, Delanco can supply your needs.

Dependable **Delanco**

Coils for Industry

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd.,
Cayton Works, Bath Street, London, E.C.1.
CLE. 8484. Grams: Prompserv, Cent, London.
Delanco Works, Leonard St., London, E.C.2.

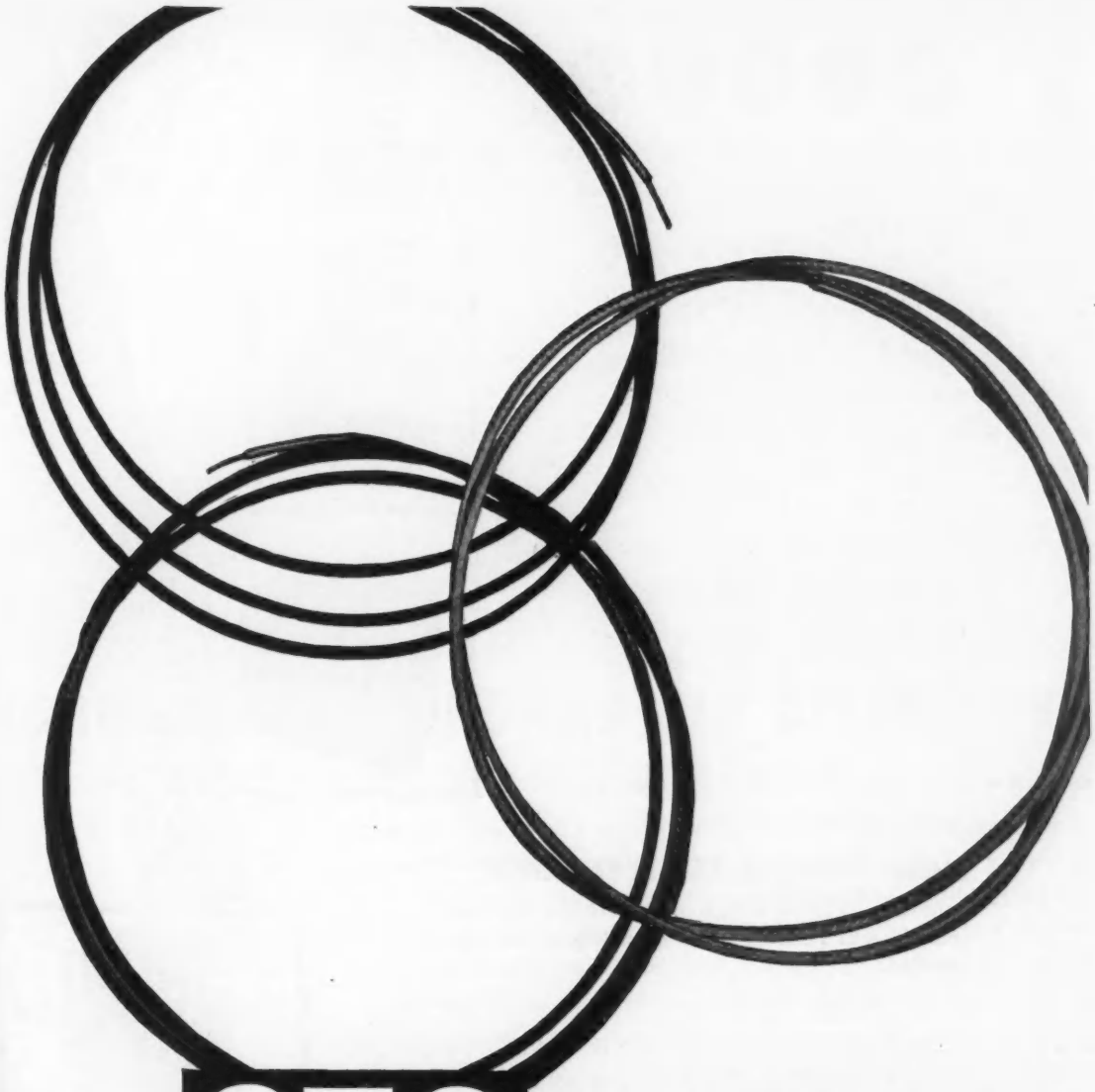
Circle **No 46** on reply card for further details

The New BURGESS V-4

* No larger than the average cuff-link
* New mechanism has mechanical life of at least 10 million operations
* Three types of solder terminals available
* Comprehensive range of auxiliary actuators

BURGESS MICRO SWITCHES

BURGESS PRODUCTS COMPANY LTD, MICRO SWITCH DIVISION, DUKES WAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11
Telephone: Low Fell 75322. Telex: 53-229 London Office: 127 Victoria Street, SW1. Telephone: TATe Gallery 0251 Telex: 25601



STC miniature high-frequency coaxial cables

Extreme Miniaturisation with Highest Tensile Strength
Overall diameter 0·064 in. to 0·078 in.

To meet the demand for progressive miniaturisation of equipment, STC have developed several types of miniature coaxial cables, with overall diameters in the range of 0·064 in. to 0·078 in. and 50 to 75 ohms impedance. The materials utilised in the construction of these cables are:—

High tensile strength, silver-plated, copperclad steel wires.

A dielectric of: Grade 2 polythene or Irradiated polythene or Polytetrafluorethylene (P.T.F.E.).

Copper wire or silver-plated copper wire braided.

Fibre glass braided and nylon sheathed, or P.T.F.E. sheathed.

Full details are given in leaflet H/202 available on request.

CABLE AND WIRE GROUP

61/2H

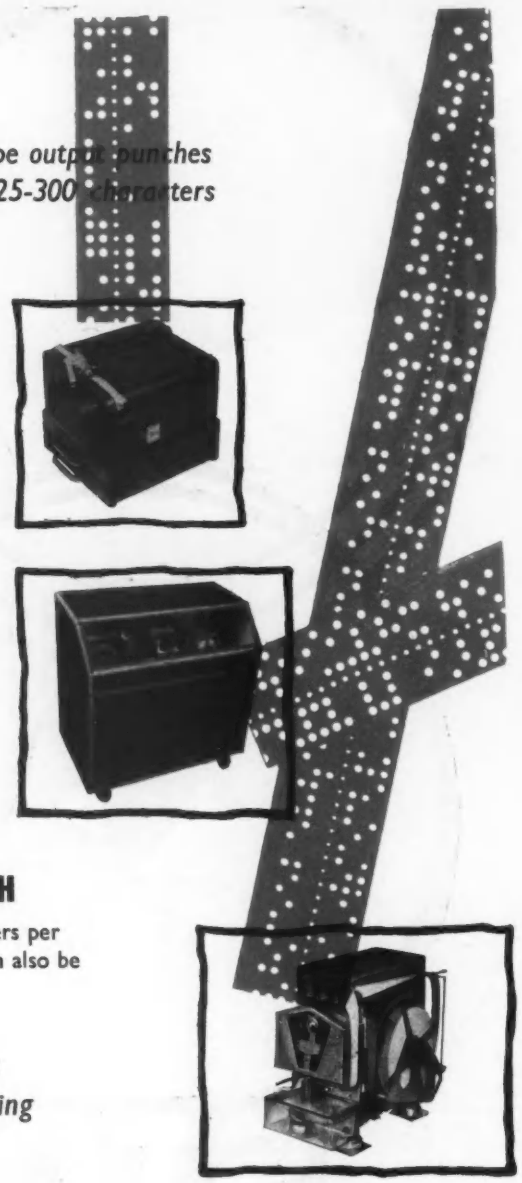
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London W.C.2

RUBBER & PLASTIC CABLE DIVISION: CORPORATION ROAD · NEWPORT · MON.

creed

now offer the widest range of paper tape output punches for data processing with speeds from 25-300 characters per second.



• • • • • *in addition to the well-known*

model 25 TAPE PUNCH

punches tapes, singly or two at a time, in 5-, 6- or 7-track coding, at **25** characters per second.

• • • • • *and the dynamics super-speed*

model 3000 TAPE PUNCH

records computer output in 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-track tape at speeds up to **300** characters per second.

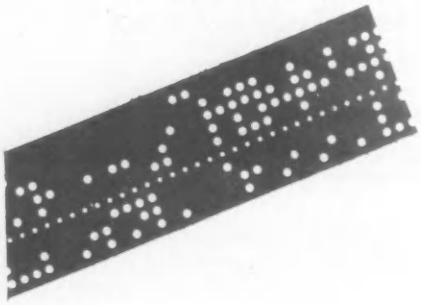
• • • • • *they can now supply for medium speed applications the new*

model BRPE 110 TELETYPE PUNCH

punches 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-track tape at **110** characters per second. A 63·3 characters per second model can also be supplied.

• • • • • *all available on outright sale or rental terms with full installation and servicing facilities in most areas of the U.K.*

full details on request, without obligation



creed

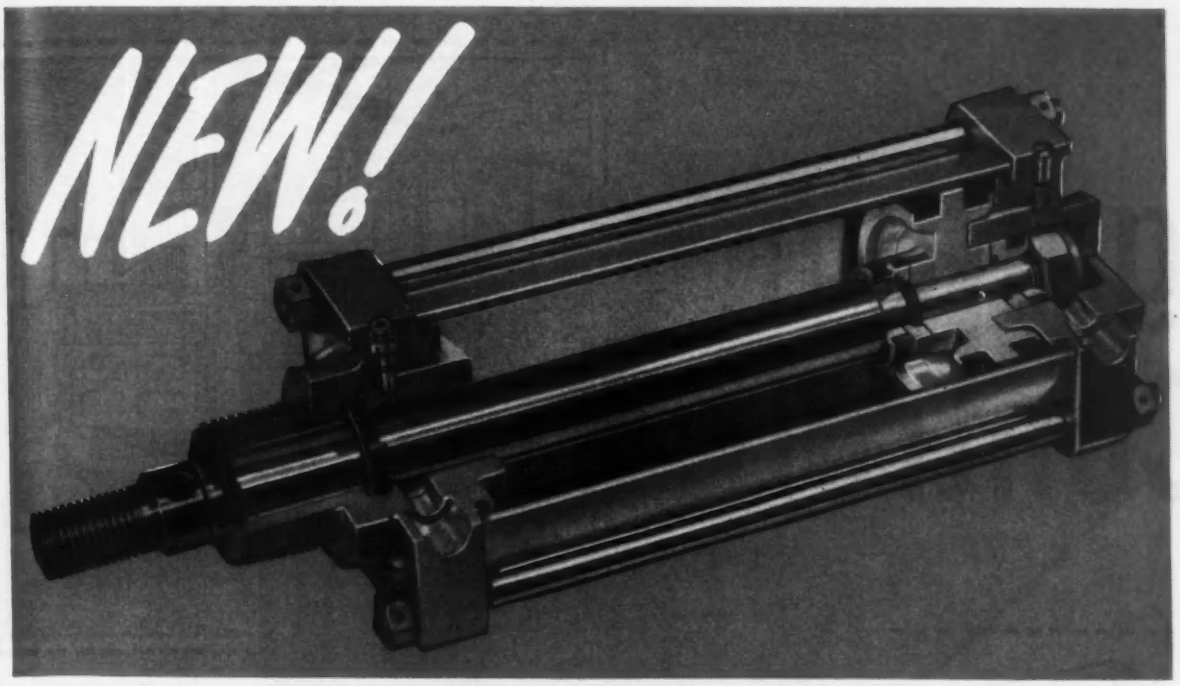
TELEPRINTERS AND PUNCHED TAPE EQUIPMENT

PAGE TELEPRINTERS · TAPE TELEPRINTERS · KEYBOARD PERFORATORS · AUTOMATIC TRANSMITTERS (TAPE READERS) · PRINTING AND NON-PRINTING REPERFORATORS · TAPE VERIFIERS · TAPE COMPARATORS · TAPE INTERPRETERS · TAPE REPRODUCERS · TAPE WINDERS · TAPE STORES · 'CREEDOMAT' TAPE PUNCHING/READING ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER · EDGE PUNCHED CARD EQUIPMENT

Creed & Company Limited TELEGRAPH HOUSE · CROYDON · SURREY

AN ITT ASSOCIATE

Circle **No 49** on reply card for further details

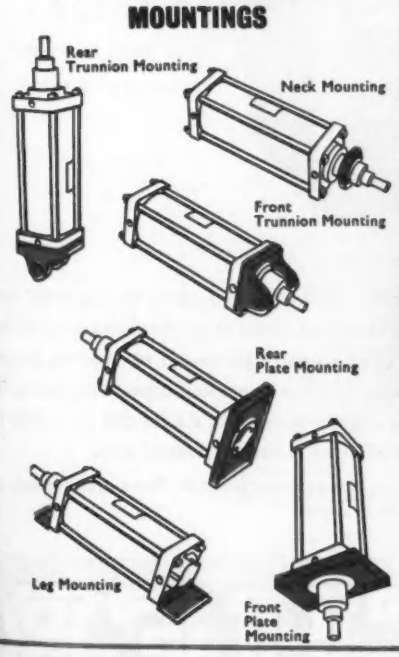


Schrader SQUARE-END AIR CYLINDERS

Cushioned or non-cushioned

These new Schrader square-end double-acting cylinders will meet a wide range of applications for holding, positioning or moving work or, with push, pull or lifting movements obviate many tiring manual operations. The cylinders have a standard neck-mounting but the square-end design provides for a variety of interchangeable mountings including leg, front or rear plate, front or rear trunnion. Four bore sizes are available with standard piston strokes, cushioned or non-cushioned. The robust construction and new design features give safe, controlled, low-cost power for air pressures of 5 to 150 p.s.i. This range of Schrader Cylinders offers something really new in construction, performance and adaptability. Send the coupon today for full descriptive details and specifications.

WITH INTERCHANGEABLE MOUNTINGS



Schrader **SQUARE-END AIR CYLINDERS**

Send for full details TODAY

To: **A. SCHRADER'S SON**, Air Control Products Dept. C
829 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Please send details of Schrader Square-End Air Cylinders

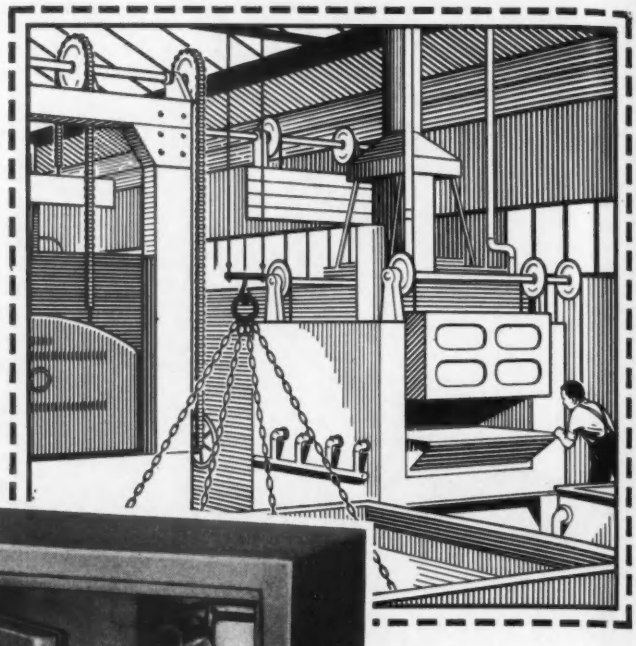
NAME _____

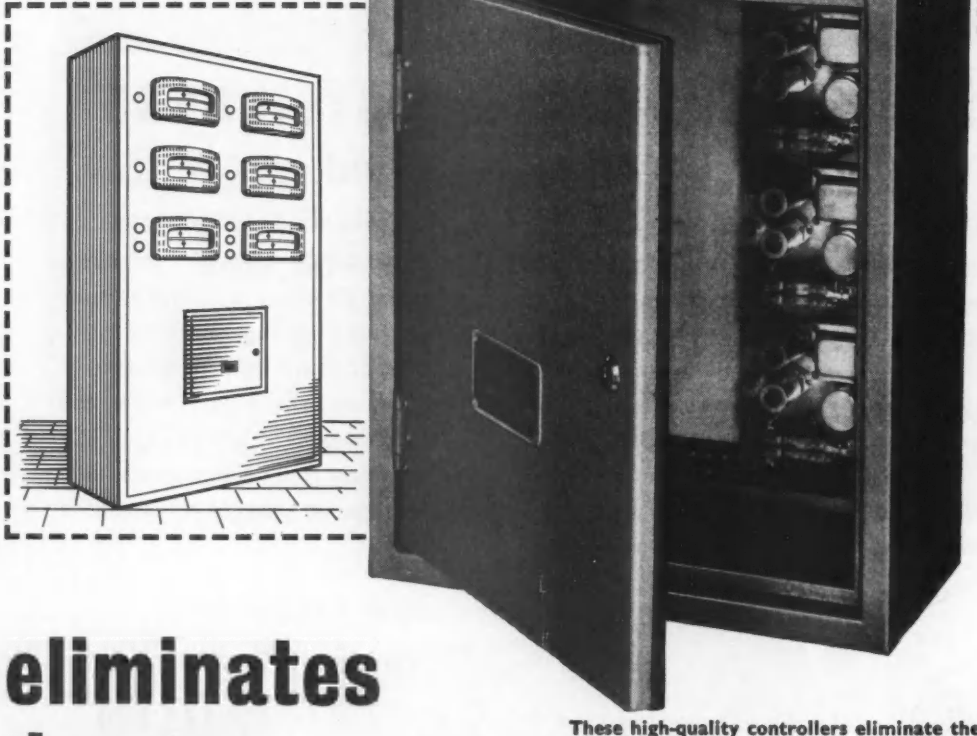
ADDRESS _____

_____

Circle **No 50** on reply card for further details

Ignition Control





This ETHER Control Cubicle Type 705 contains six flame-modulation amplifiers with all relays interlocked to operate a fully automatic system of ignition control for six burners.

eliminates danger automatically

These high-quality controllers eliminate the dangers arising from flame-failure, and are effective in almost all types of gas-fired and oil-fired furnaces. They employ an infra-red sensitive photo-cell to 'see' the flame in furnaces, which discriminates between flame and furnace-radiation. The photo-cell reacts instantly to flame-failure and, should this occur, the fuel supply is immediately shut off by an electronic control unit.

Other controllers operating on flame-conductivity or flame-rectification, and complete installations, are also available.

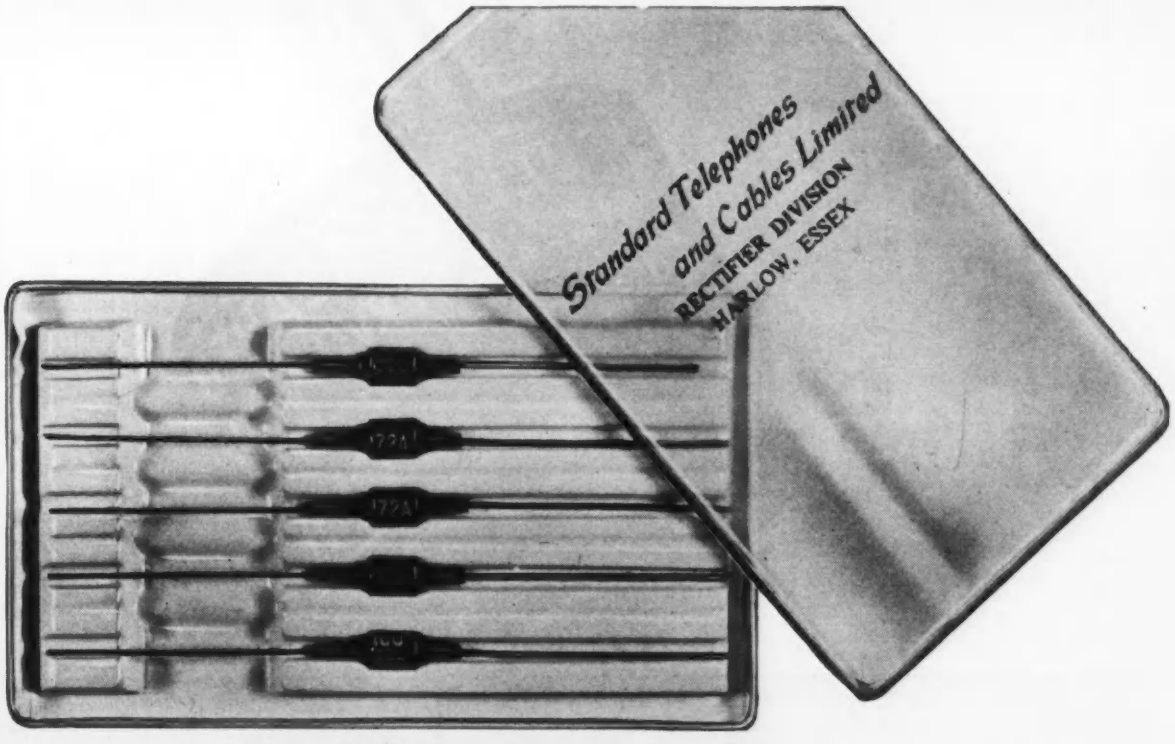
Circle **No 51** on reply card for further details

Full details gladly forwarded on request:

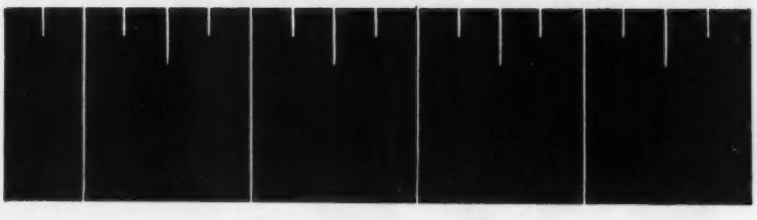
ETHER LTD., Combustion Safeguards Division,
Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24
East 0276-8

Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.
Stevenage 2110-7

ETHER
LIMITED
Combustion Safeguards



actual size



SenTerCel 1 WATT SILICON ZENER DIODES

- *Have a large dissipation for their size*
- *Are suitable for high temperature operation*
- *Have a low temperature co-efficient of voltage*
- *Are suitable for use as regulators, limiters, surge suppressors, and voltage references*
- *The first complete range of close-tolerance ZENER Diodes available from production*

Characteristics and ratings of SenTerCel Zener Diodes are given in publication MF/103

Z2 SERIES ZENER DIODES		
±5% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Green Sleeves)	TYPE	NOMINAL VOLTAGE
	Z2A33F	3.3
	Z2A36F	3.6
	Z2A39F	3.9
	Z2A43F	4.3
±10% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Yellow Sleeves)	Z2A47F	4.7
	Z2A51F	5.1
	Z2A56F	5.6
	Z2A62F	6.2
	Z2A68F	6.8
	Z2A75F	7.5
	Z2A82F	8.2
	Z2A91F	9.1
±20% Voltage Tolerance (Red and Blue Sleeves)	Z2A100F	10
	Z2A110F	11
	Z2A120F	12
	Z2A130F	13
	Z2A150F	15

STC COMPONENTS GROUP

60/4MF

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

RECTIFIER DIVISION: EDINBURGH WAY · HARLOW · ESSEX

Circle **No 52** on reply card for further details

THIS MOTOR OPERATES AT 150°c

Designed to give optimum performance and reliability at extremely high operating temperatures, the type illustrated here is just one from the comprehensive Pullin-Kearfott range of A.C. Servo Motors. Further details sent on request.

PULLIN

"THE SERVO PEOPLE"

R. B. PULLIN & CO. LTD.

PHOENIX WORKS · GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX

Cables: PULLINCO WESPHONE LONDON Telephone: ISLeworth 1212

UNBRAKO AD

AD MEANS ADVANCED DESIGN
A NEW DIVISION WITHIN THE UNBRAKO ORGANISATION DEVOTED TO NEW THINKING IN NEW MATERIALS

Something new in the fastener world—a division making the future its special concern.

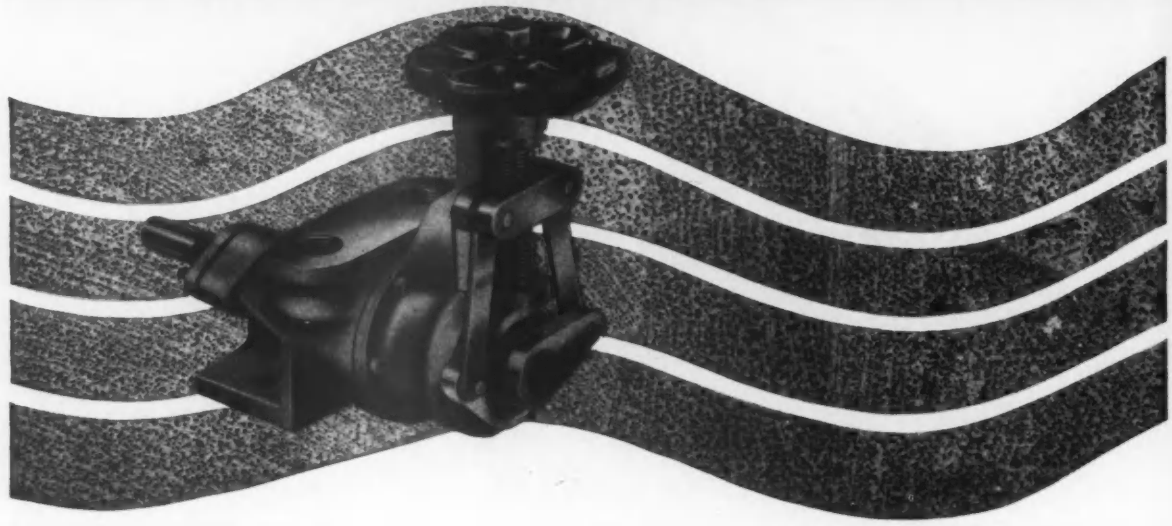
Using the latest high performance alloys such as 'Nimonic' and Titanium, UNBRAKO AD produce revolutionary fasteners that will be accepted as standard in years to come.

Today, the men behind the achievements of modern industry naturally choose Unbrako fasteners. The inception of the Advanced Design Division is a logical step into their future.

UNBRAKO-AD

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW COMPANY LIMITED, COVENTRY. TEL : 89471

Circle **No 54** on reply card for further details



versatility in pumping with the Rotoplunge...

The perfect pump for use with all lubricant fluids of a non-abrasive nature which, because of its versatility, is ideal for a wide variety of industries. Long life and reliability are built into the unique construction of the Rotoplunge, which has only three moving parts. *No other range of pumps has such a wide variety of optional features.*

VARIABLE STROKE

Gives infinitely variable control over the complete range with accurate indication of the setting.

SHORT STROKE

End covers providing for reduced delivery ratios of one third and two thirds are available as an alternative to variable stroke.

AUTOREVERSE

Irrespective of the direction of the driving shaft, the autoreverse automatically maintains a uniform direction of flow.

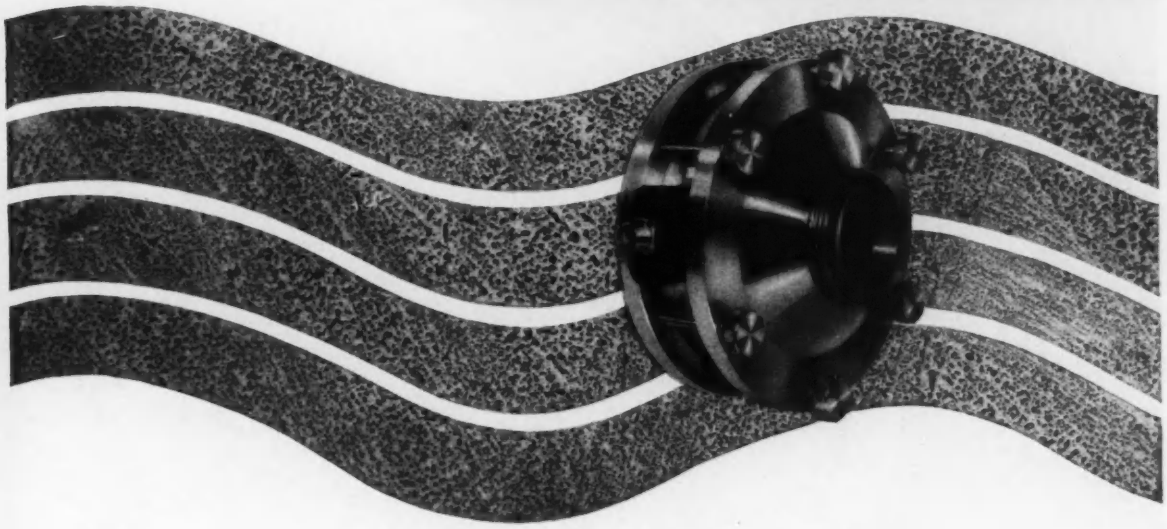
RELIEF VALVE AND BY-PASS

All pumps can be fitted with a relief valve and by-pass to prevent overloading of the pump or driving arrangement.

WIDE RANGE

Available in a comprehensive range from 7.5 gal./h. to 2,300 gal./h. Flange or foot mounted for close-coupled or motorised sets. *The illustration shows a foot mounted Rotoplunge pump with variable delivery control.*

Write for Brochure HI/M4



...and in metering with the Unipulse

The finest system for accurately metering continuous flow or for batch control of liquids used in almost every industry including food, drink, chemicals, plastics and oil. It can be used as a primary measuring device for computing and read-out systems.

VARIETY OF LIQUIDS

The Unipulse will accurately indicate the rate of flow and dispense batches of liquids of differing viscosity, acidity, alkalinity and temperature.

ACCURACY

The action of the Unipulse is to electromagnetically count the revolutions of a piston, eliminating the use of gears, stuffing boxes, etc. Thus with only one moving part the Unipulse is extremely reliable at *all* rates of flow, with an accuracy of +/— .25% at a constant rate of flow *which is unaffected by changes in viscosity.*

EASE OF INSTALLATION

Unipulse can be easily and quickly installed into existing pipe-lines in flows ranging from 5 to 12,500 gals./h.

Write for Brochure H2/M4

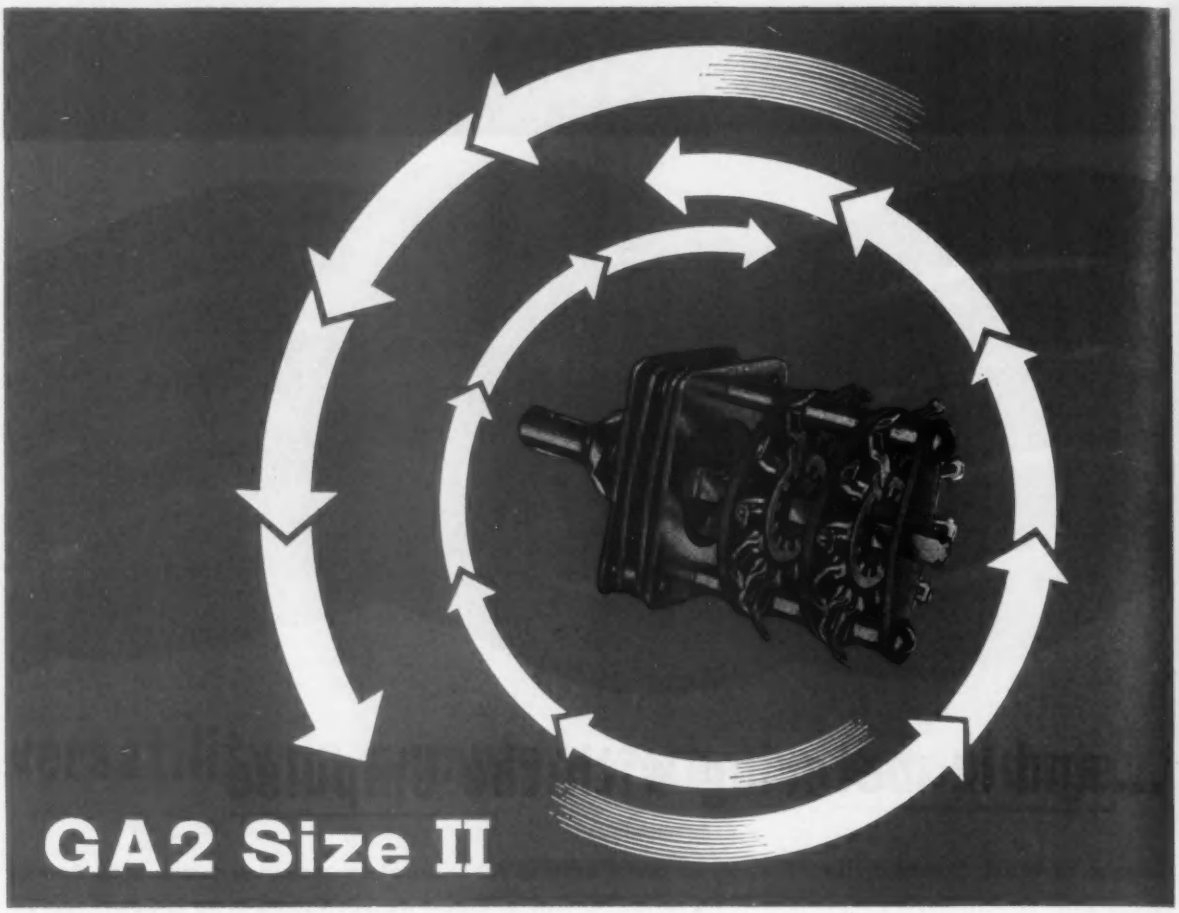
PARKINSON COWAN MEASUREMENT

A division of the Parkinson Cowan Group

TAMESIDE WORKS · DOBCROSS · OLDHAM · LANCS · Telephone: DELPH 424

PCM/4

Circle **No 56** on reply card for further details



multi-bank
ROTARY SWITCH

TYPE APPROVED TO DEF. 5154

A miniature switch with roller-click mechanism providing all the facilities offered by the larger types of switch in current use

Specification: Improved techniques enable 22 fully insulated contacts to be used on each wafer and each contact is rated at the full 250V a.c. The switching combinations are therefore increased. The GA2 size II switch has full Joint Service approval, Certificate Nos. 1116 and 1201.

Switch assemblies up to 8" in length (approximately 15 wafers) are normal practice, but considerably longer assemblies, with extra supports, are entirely satisfactory.

The contacts on this sturdy little switch are held in position by the unique "Wedgelock" rivet, while the roller click indexing mechanism confers the benefit of assured indexing accuracy throughout a long working life.

Application: This switch is especially suitable for all applications in communications and is recommended for Ministry equipment, particularly where lightness and reliable performance under arduous conditions is required. It makes an immense contribution to miniaturisation with no loss of efficiency.

Customer service for prototype switches:

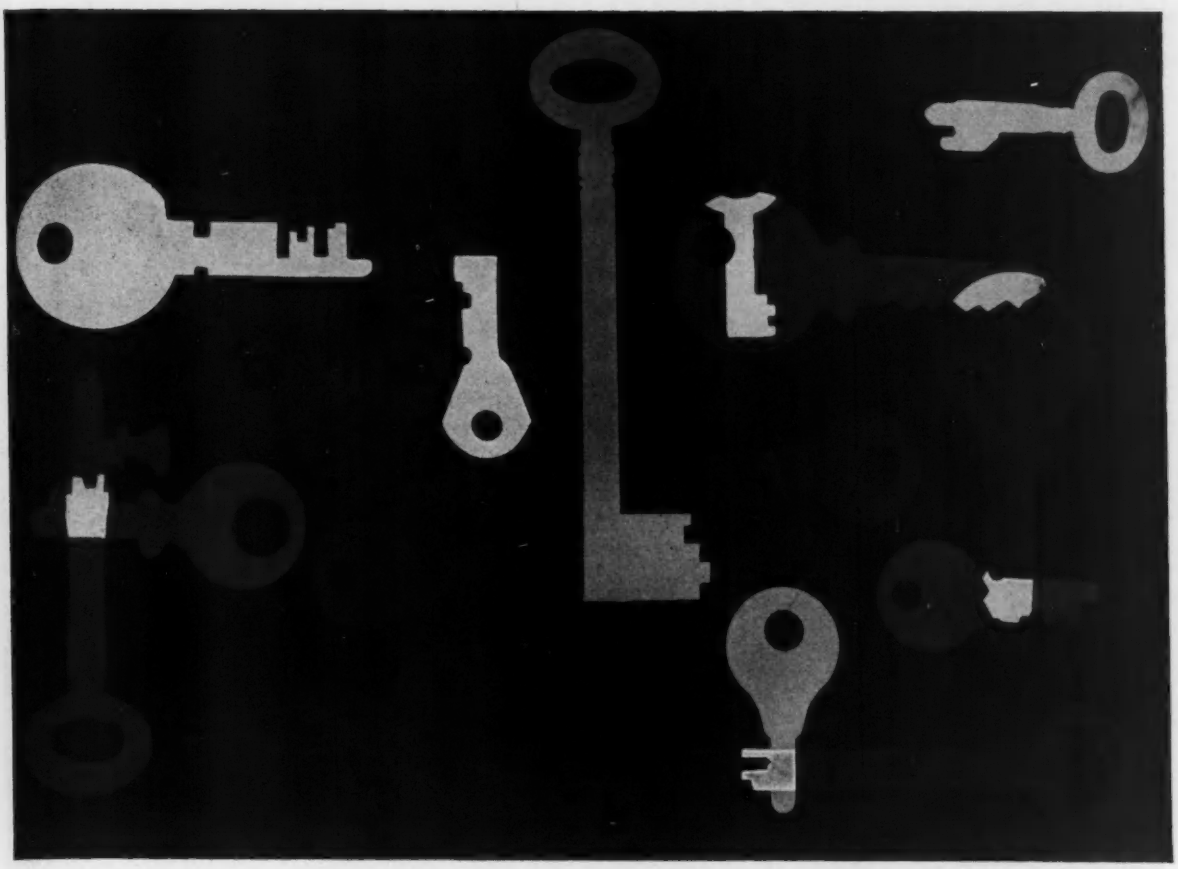
To avoid time wasted in assembly of prototype switches from individual parts, Plessey offer a GA2 size II switch kit enabling at least 50 switches to be assembled rapidly and easily—using unit parts—to production standards by relatively unskilled labour. A simple order chart positively identifies the required switch combination for quantity production.

To appreciate fully its capabilities and applications, please write for leaflet No. 140.

Plessey

Components Group, Industrial/Electronic Component Sales
THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED • NEW LANE • HAVANT • HANTS • Telephone: **HAVANT 1701**
Overseas Sales Organisation: Plessey International Limited • Ilford • Essex Telephone: Ilford 3040

IEC28



The high quality of Brush semiconductors is the key to the solution of many design problems. Brush semiconductor devices are now in quantity production in a greater variety than ever before. Brush, backed by Clevite, Shockley and Intermetall research, has the widest range in the country.

This range holds the keys to the problems confronting you in your quest for even better equipment.

Write or 'phone to Semiconductor Division, Brush Crystal Co. Ltd.

Outstanding in the Brush range are the silicon and germanium transistors which offer

Silicon
- *High current gain
- *Low leakage current
- *High voltage working
- *High mechanical strength

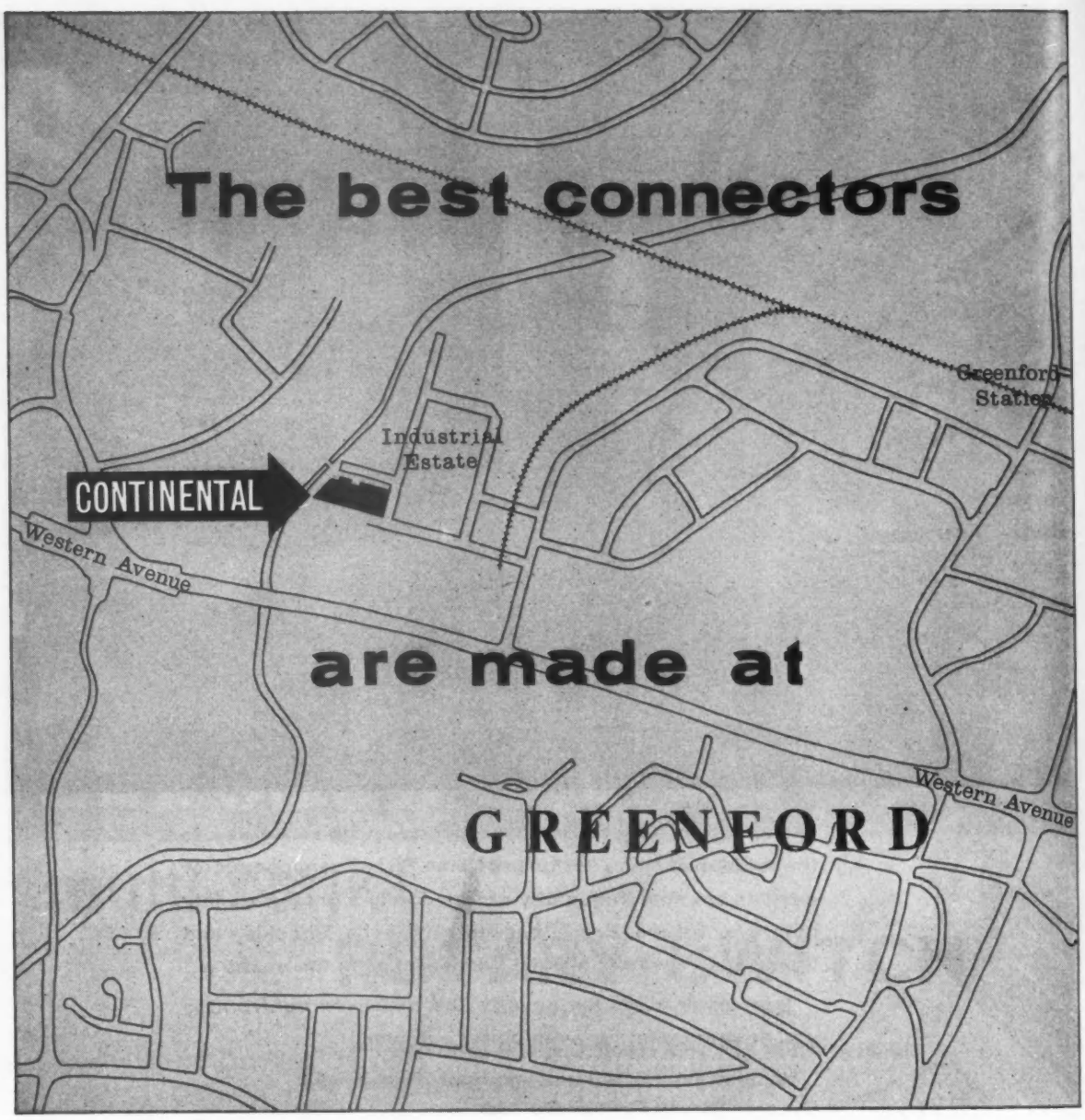
Germanium
- *Low saturation resistance
- *High collector to emitter voltage
- *High current gain
- *Very high thermal conductance
- *Very high current handling capabilities

BRUSH CRYSTAL CO. LTD

SEMICONDUCTORS

HYTHE·SOUTHAMPTON·HANTS·Phone:HYTHE 3031

Circle **No 58** on reply card for further details



The whole of Continental Connectors' UK production is now concentrated on Greenford. Production is rapidly growing, to keep pace with increasing demand. Continental's research and development engineers are well under way, shaping present and future production to the needs of modern industry.

Two recent events worthy of note are the adoption of the 0·1 and 0·2 inch pitch standards and the introduction of a new eight-way test-point connector.

Keep an eye on Continental

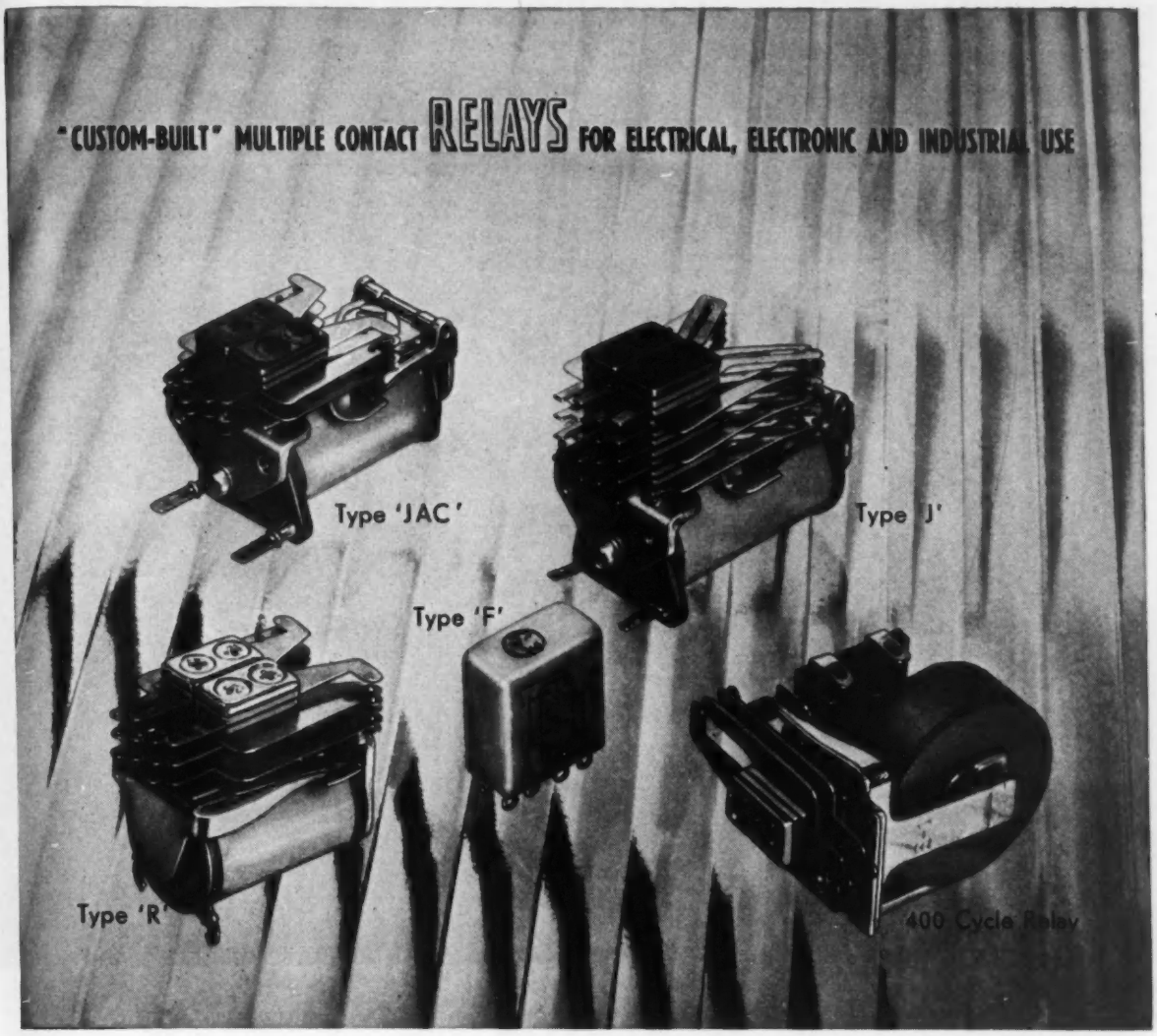
A full range of leaflets will be sent to you on request

Continental Connectors

CONTINENTAL CONNECTORS LIMITED

Associated with the Ultra Group of Companies

Continental Connectors Ltd · Industrial Estate · Long Drive · Greenford · Middlesex · WAXlow 5721-7



The CLARE line of relays and allied control apparatus is expressly designed to meet the exacting requirements of a wide variety of modern industrial uses.

Write, 'phone or wire for literature on the CLARE range.

C. P. CLARE LIMITED

70 DUDDEN HILL LANE, LONDON NW10

Telephone: WILlesden 5141 Grams: CLARELAY London NW10

A member of the ELLIOTT-AUTOMATION Group

CLARE RELAYS ARE MADE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM UNDER LICENCE FROM C. P. CLARE & CO, CHICAGO, USA

CPC3

By thinking a little harder . . .

it is possible to find the most reliable Valves . . . T.A.L. Numatics Valves.

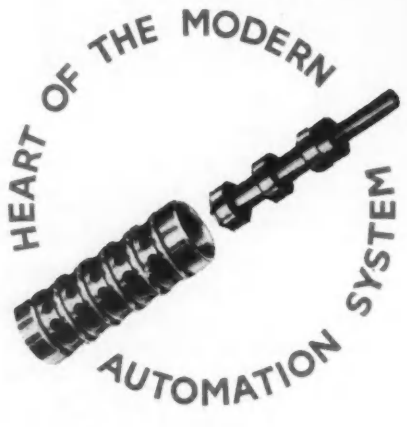
T.A.L. Numatics instantaneous acting, super high speed valves are the most reliable in the World. Designed with metal to metal seals to give trouble free life they are precision built and super-finished to millionths of an inch. Both spool and sleeve are of heat treated stainless steel.

Full pipe bore through all the valves give long life at high cycle rates and they are suitable for air or vacuum operations. Sub-base and multiple station manifold available. Precision built cylinders. Also a complete range of accessories, silencers and regulators.

Complete pneumatic control circuits engineered and supplied for—

Automatic Machine Tools ● Transfer Machines ● Welding Machines ● All Mechanical Handling Applications ● Foundry Machines ● Electric Computers Pneumatic Hoists ● Clamping and Indexing Fixtures ● Vacuum Plants and any application where air or gas has to be controlled.

We will be pleased to send you full details or get in touch with your nearest Agent.



British Patent Nos. 850465, 850466
Patents in all Industrial Countries

T.A.L. NUMATICS VALVES

T.A.L. NUMATICS LIMITED
ENERGY WORKS, LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDFORDSHIRE

TELEPHONE: LEIGHTON BUZZARD 2581 TELEGRAMS: "CONSULT" LEIGHTON BUZZARD

Agents for Scotland, Cumberland, Northumberland and Durham, C. & A. STEWART LTD., THORNLIEBANK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GLASGOW
Wales, Monmouthshire and Herefordshire, THE BRITISH FLOTTMANN DRILL CO. LTD., ALLENSBANK WORKS, CARDIFF
Yorkshire, Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire, G. G. ELLISON LIMITED, ALBERT ROAD, MORLEY, Nr. LEEDS
Lancashire, Cheshire and Westmorland, G. G. ELLISON LIMITED, MANCHESTER

Write for

MULLARD DESIGNERS' GUIDE

a quick and easy reference for all semiconductor users

Constant research and development by Mullard on semiconductor devices could mean that your particular design problem has been solved for you. Among all the new and improved types becoming available may be just the one for which you have been searching.

You can be kept informed of up-to-date progress in semiconductors through the Mullard Designer's Guide. This extremely useful leaflet contains abridged data on every Mullard transistor, diode and rectifier recommended for new equipment designs. The information is set out for quick and easy reference and it is brought up to date every four months.

To benefit from this unique technical service, simply write to Mullard House quoting reference C325 on your business notepaper and you will be placed on the Designers' Guide mailing list.

MULLARD LIMITED
Semiconductor Division
Mullard House · Torrington Place · London · WC1
Telephone: LANgham 6633

Mullard
semiconductors
for industry

Mullard

CONTROL May 1961

Circle **No 62** on reply card for further details

MIS 32

British Railways select

* PELAPONE CONTROL and rotating plant

for new signal power supplies

Determined to enhance their proud tradition of safety, reliability and continuous service, British Railways are pressing ahead with their intensive modernisation programme.

This includes the installation of completely new signal power supply systems at Manchester and Crewe.

The choice of control equipment and rotating plant for these vital main line centres was PELAPONE— the equipment with the dependable high performance British Railways—and British Industry—demands.

PELAPONE

PELAPONE LIMITED
SALES DIVISION: 38/40 Bruton Street, London, W.1.
WORKS: P.O. BOX 4, DERBY.

Controlled Power–Continuous Power

660

Circle No 63 on reply card for further details

Introducing

Mark 4...

'VSG'

Regd Trade Mark

Infinitely VARIABLE SPEED HYDRAULIC GEARS

HIGHER SPEEDS · HIGHER WORKING PRESSURES

There is no comparable alternative to the hydraulic transmission of power whenever the precise control of speed or direction of motion of machinery is required. 'VSG' variable speed hydraulic units in particular, have for many years provided Industry with the means of controlling and transmitting power to a wide variety of equipment. Now with the introduction of the 'VSG' MK 4—giving even higher rotational speeds and higher power ratings—the advantages of this type of equipment are even more evident.

VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS (ENGINEERS) LTD

HYDRAULICS DIVISION WEYMOUTH WORKS WEYMOUTH DORSET Tel. Weymouth 6

Further Information Supplied on request to

Registered Offices and Sales Department: VICKERS HOUSE BROADWAY LONDON SW1 TEL. ABBEY 7777

CONTROL and *E.D.C.C.*

ELECTRO·⚛·DYNAMIC

CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED

ST. MARY CRAY ORPINGTON KENT TELEPHONE: ORPINGTON 27551 TELEGRAMS: ELEDAMIC ST. MARY CRAY

Control Gear Division: Bridgwater Somerset. Telephone: Bridgwater 2882 Glasgow Office: 40 Houldsworth St. C3 Telephone Central 2620

P5656

The PATTERN of PROGRESS POINTS to

COLVERN

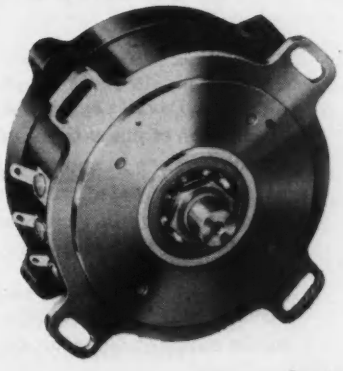
Wire Wound

POTENTIOMETERS

The search for greater accuracy is never ending and Colvern have for 30 years led the way in the development of Precision and Standard Wire Wound Potentiometers. The world's most extensive range by one manufacturer include Standard, Sealed Tropical, Helical and Sine/Cosine Types, many with Cam-Correction devices.

Illustrated is one of such 36 Basic Types.

TYPE CLR 65/00
Specification.



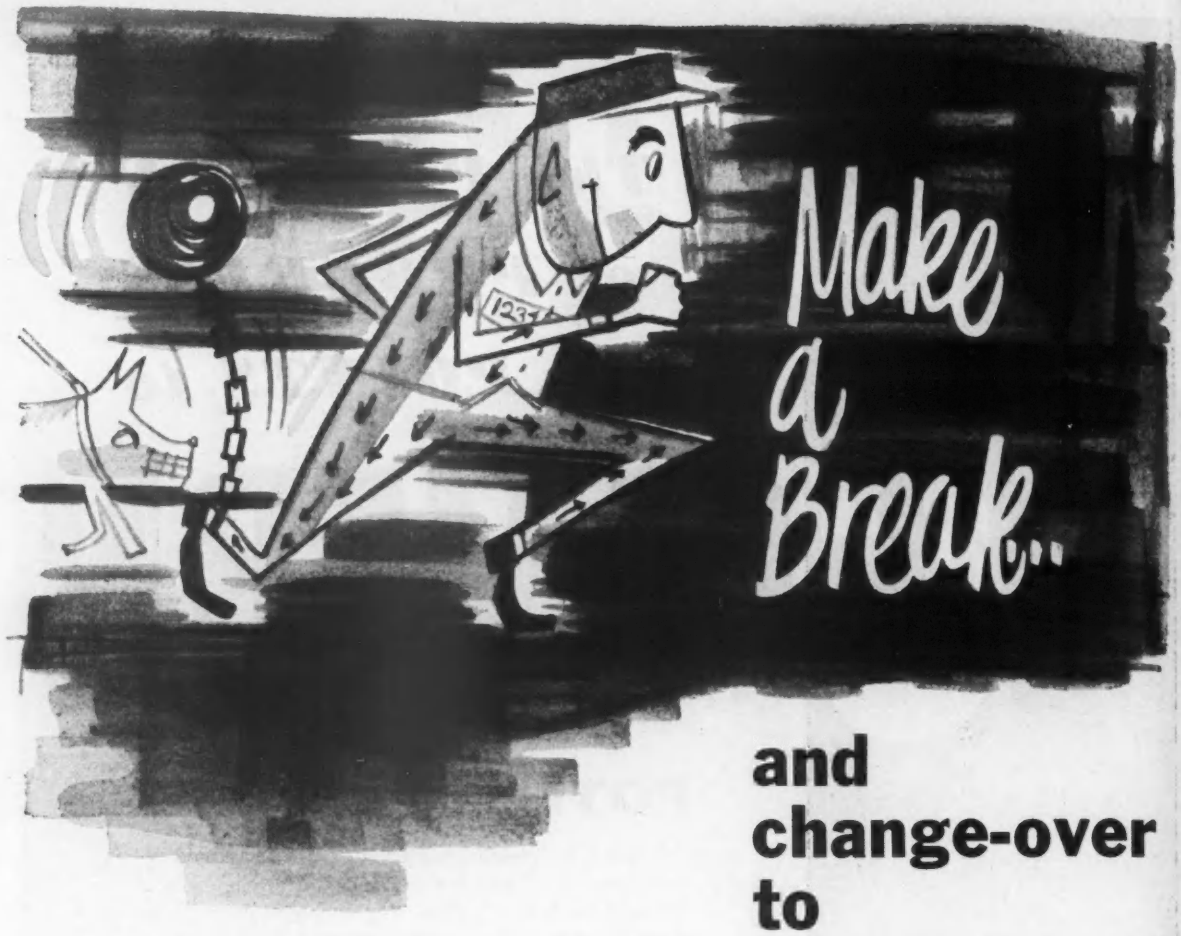
RATING	**5 watts**
RESISTANCE RANGE	**10Ω—100KΩ**
RESISTANCE TOLERANCE: Standard	**±5%**
Best Practical	**±1%**
ABSOLUTE LAW ACCURACY	**±1%**
MAX. WORKING VOLTS SPINDLE/TRACK	**750 V.D.C.**
EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE ANGLE	**300° + 1° − 0°**
MECHANICAL ROTATION	**360° cont.**
MAX. STARTING TORQUE	**2 oz./in.**
MIN. ANGLE BETWEEN TAPS	**15°**
MAX. GANGED SECTIONS	**6**

Expert advice on your particular problem from:

COLVERN Ltd., Spring Gdns., Romford, Essex, England

Tel: Romford 62222 PBX
Telegrams and Cables: COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD.

Circle **No 66** on reply card for further details



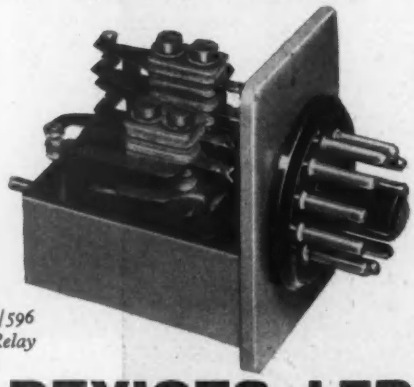
and change-over to

MAGNETIC DEVICES RELAYS

Magnetic Devices specialise in the production of many types of relay. The standard range includes enclosed, hermetically sealed, miniature, sub-miniature, plug-in, screw terminal and transistorised types; for A.C. and D.C. operation.

Special relays for prototype equipment can be supplied — consult our design engineers.

✳ **Wide range**
✳ **Keen prices**
✳ **Speedy delivery**



Series 590/596
Enclosed Relay

MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED

AID & ARB APPROVED

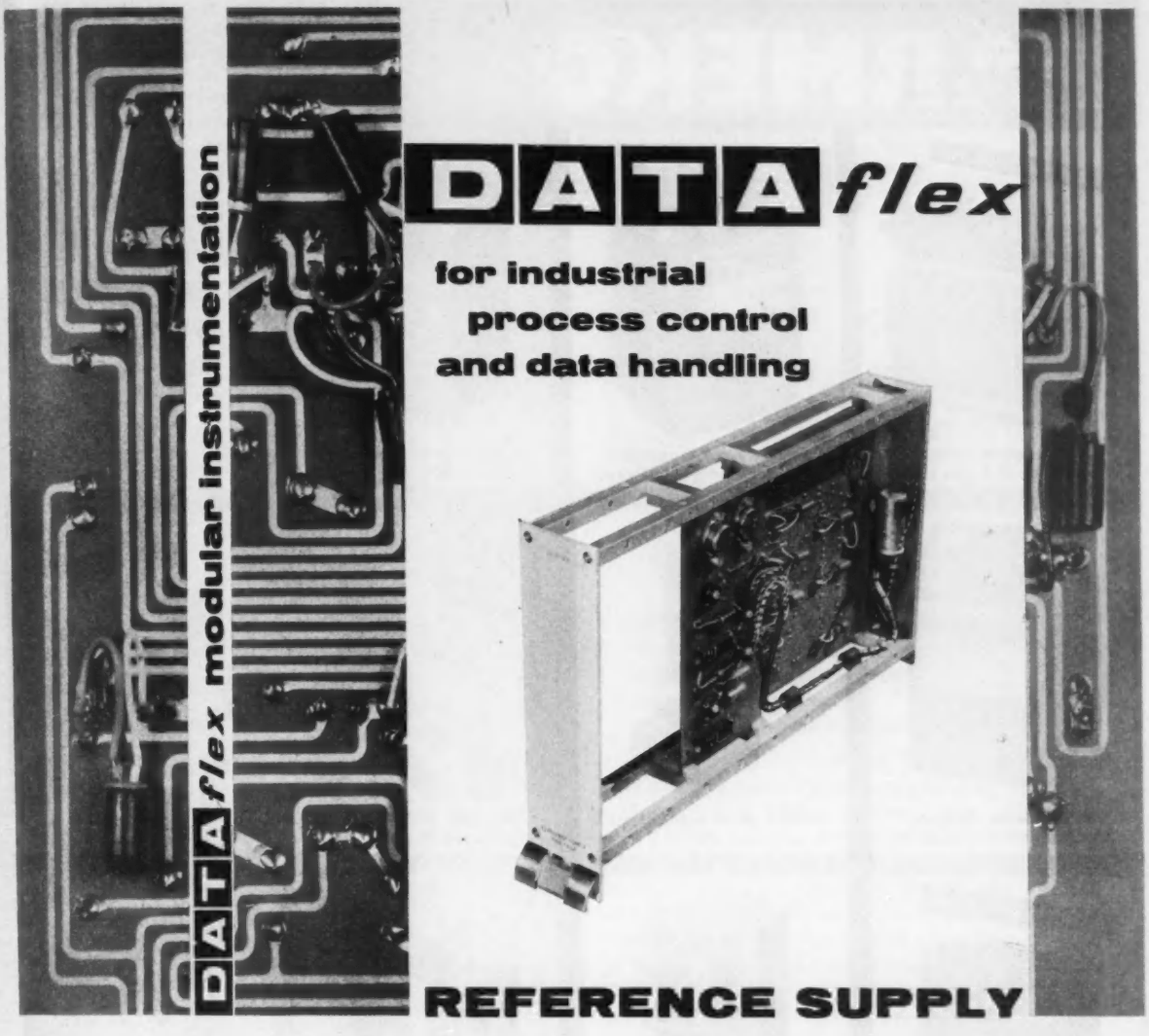
MAGNETIC DEVICES LTD

NEWMARKET · ENGLAND

Tel: Newmarket 3451 (10 lines) Grams: Magnetic Newmarket

P.4534

Circle **No 67** on reply card for further details



DATAflex

for industrial process control and data handling

REFERENCE SUPPLY

*

The completely transistorised Dataflex Reference Supply Type 502A provides a sub-standard negative 5 volt supply comparable with that obtainable from a standard cell. This is achieved by the use of low temperature coefficient zener diodes and a Dataflex Operational Amplifier.

The Reference Supply may be used in conjunction with Trip Amplifiers in alarm monitoring or as a calibration voltage for checking a complete measuring channel.

- **Output—5 volts at 100mA.**
- **Stability 0.1% over the range 10°C to 50°C.**
- **Output ripple less than 1mV r.m.s.**
- **Output drift less than 2mV.**
- **Voltage requirements can be supplied from the Dataflex Power Unit, type 501A.**

** Dataflex is a Registered Trade Mark*

Write now for details of this and other Dataflex Units to:

BENDIX ERICSSON U.K. LTD.

HIGH CHURCH STREET · NEW BASFORD · NOTTINGHAM · Telephone: Nottingham 75115

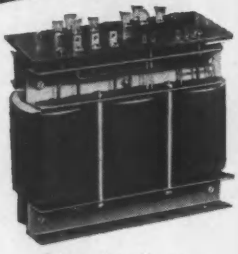
ER. 21

(FORMERLY ERICSSON INSTRUMENT DIVISION)

PARMEKO

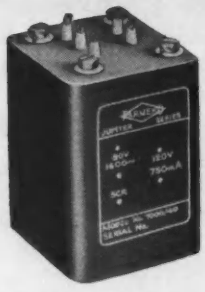
Transformers, transductors, magnetic amplifiers, toroidal windings—a selection from standard Parmeko ranges famous throughout the world for high quality and precision.

TRANSFORMERS



Three-phase Series embracing all E type cores

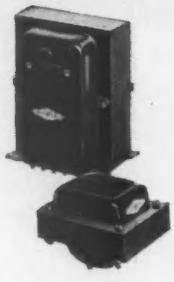
Neptune Series hermetically sealed chokes and transformers



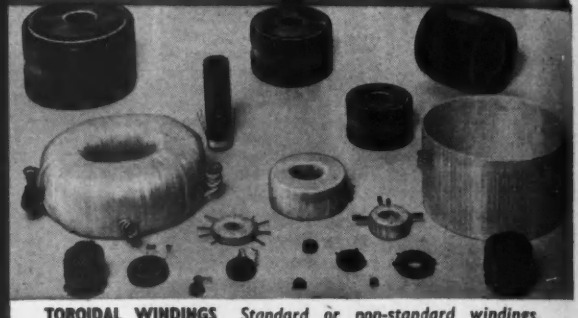
Jupiter Series resin cast transformers and chokes

6005 Series open type C core transformers and chokes

Atlantic Series compound filled transformers and chokes



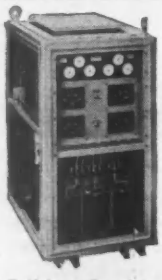
5084/5 Series transformers and chokes



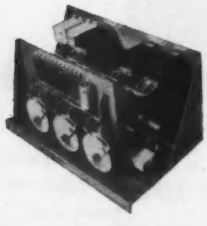
TOROIDAL WINDINGS *Standard or non-standard windings, open or encapsulated, single or stacked ring or uncut loop cores*

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

A.C. Power control

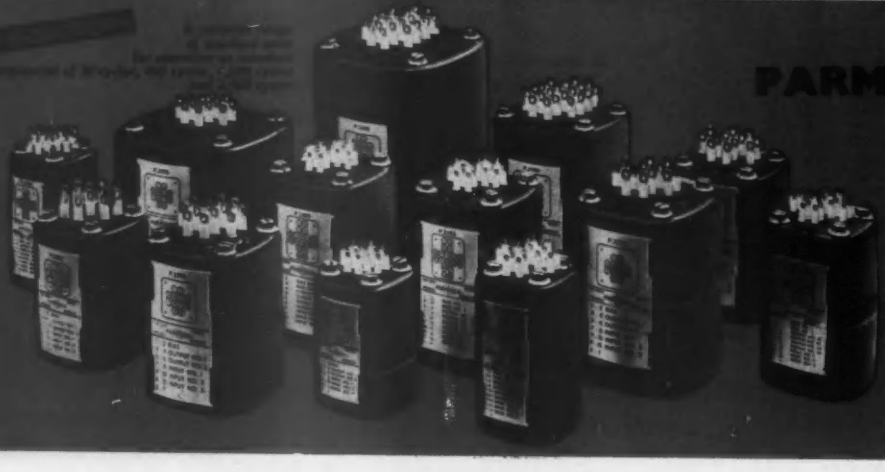


D.C. Voltage Regulators



Automatic Voltage Regulators

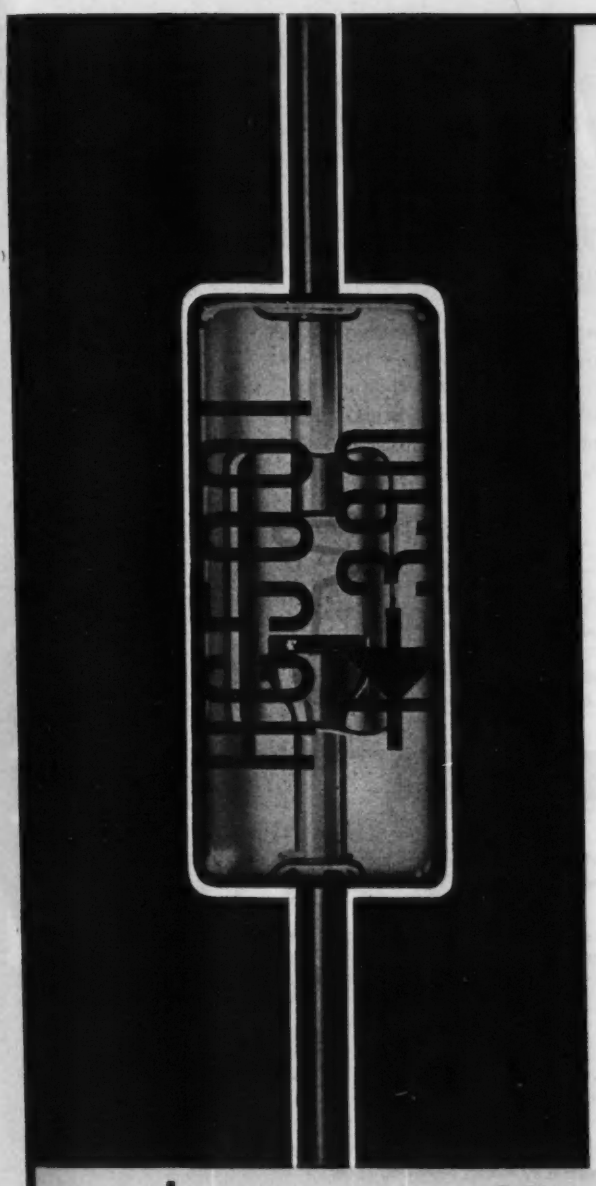
Motor Speed Control



PARMEKO LTD

PERCY ROAD
LEICESTER
ENGLAND

Phone: 22287
Grams: Parmeko
Leicester



STAND No. 499
MAY 30–JUNE 2
RECMF
EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA

specify H gold bonded germanium diodes

- ★ **HG5003 is designed to meet CV7127**
- ★ **Fast recovery and low hole storage**
- ★ **High forward conductance**
- ★ **Low reverse leakage**
- ★ **High peak inverse voltage**

Made in Glenrothes, Scotland, the Hughes range of silicon and germanium diodes are subminiature devices with extremely stable electrical and mechanical characteristics. These diodes are specially designed and constructed to meet the most exacting requirements of military or commercial applications. They are double wire ended and fusion-sealed in a subminiature one-piece glass envelope to ensure complete isolation of the active elements from damage or contamination. The small size, combined with rigidity of construction and small mass of the elements, enable them to successfully withstand physical shock and vibration.

Qualified engineers in our Research and Development laboratories at Glenrothes are available to help with your application problems.

Actual size

Type No.	Continuous ratings 25°C		Characteristics 25°C	
	Max. Reverse Volts	Max. Forward Current	Max. Volts Drop	Max. Reverse Current
HG5001	100	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	5μA @—50V
HG5002	70	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	5μA @—50V
HG5003	100	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	25μA @—50V
HG5004	70	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	25μA @—50V
HG5005	100	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	50μA @—50V
HG5006	70	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	50μA @—50V
HG5007	40	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	5μA @—30V
HG5008	40	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	25μA @—30V
HG5009	40	80 mA	.8 v @ 100mA	50μA @—30V

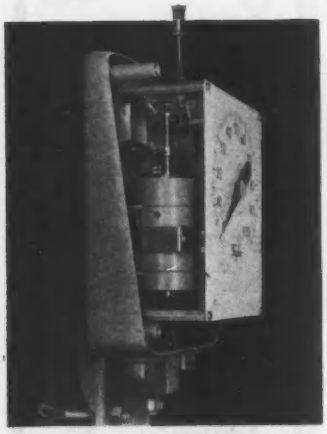
Home and Overseas enquiries to:

HUGHES INTERNATIONAL (U.K.) LTD

KERSHAW HOUSE, GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX · HOUNSLOW 5222

Circle **No 70** on reply card for further details

Now... Servo Power in



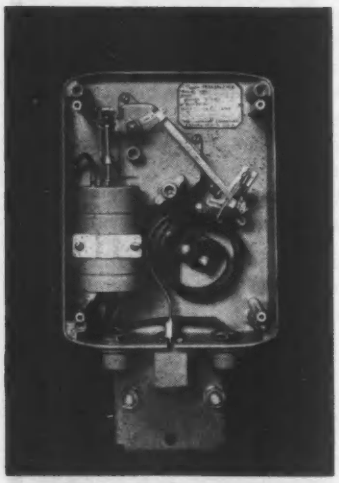
Diagonally-split case permits calibration adjustments to be made without removing dial.

A high-accuracy, low-cost, motion-balance Pressure transmitter

Taylor's new integrated line of pneumatic transmitters features servo-driven indication as an option on the indicating model. This provides ample power for process alarms—and other auxiliary functions such as digital encoders and potentiometers—with no loss of accuracy in the transmitted signal. Not only does it satisfy today's requirements . . . it provides for possible future needs. Other important features of the TRANSCOPE **210T** include:

* **High accuracy.** Transmitted signal is within ½% of the input signal. Indication is within ± 1% of actual value.

* **Exceptional readability.** Big 11¾" long concentric 270° scale can be read easily at 25-35 ft. Yet case measures only 7"×9"×4".



Single-package pneumatics . . . servo-powered follow-up and relay valve, encapsulated movement and actuating element are easily removable, replaceable.

* **Threshold sensitivity.** 0.1% of input span. Low-friction drive mechanism permits accurate handling of low-energy input signals.

* **Designed for easy maintenance.** Only 3 basic parts. A high quality encapsulated motion amplifier; single-packaged pneumatics . . . servo-powered follow-up and relay valve; interchangeable, time-tested actuating elements.

* **Lower inventories.** Benefits large users of instruments by utilizing actuating elements which are common with FULSCOPE and other Taylor indicating, recording and controlling instruments.

* **Conveniently calibrated.** Diagonally-split case makes all adjustments easily accessible by merely removing cover.

* **Weatherproof case.** Hammered grey enamelled finish on die-cast aluminium case . . . designed for field installation.

* **Adaptable mounting.** Universal bracket permits wall or pipe installation.

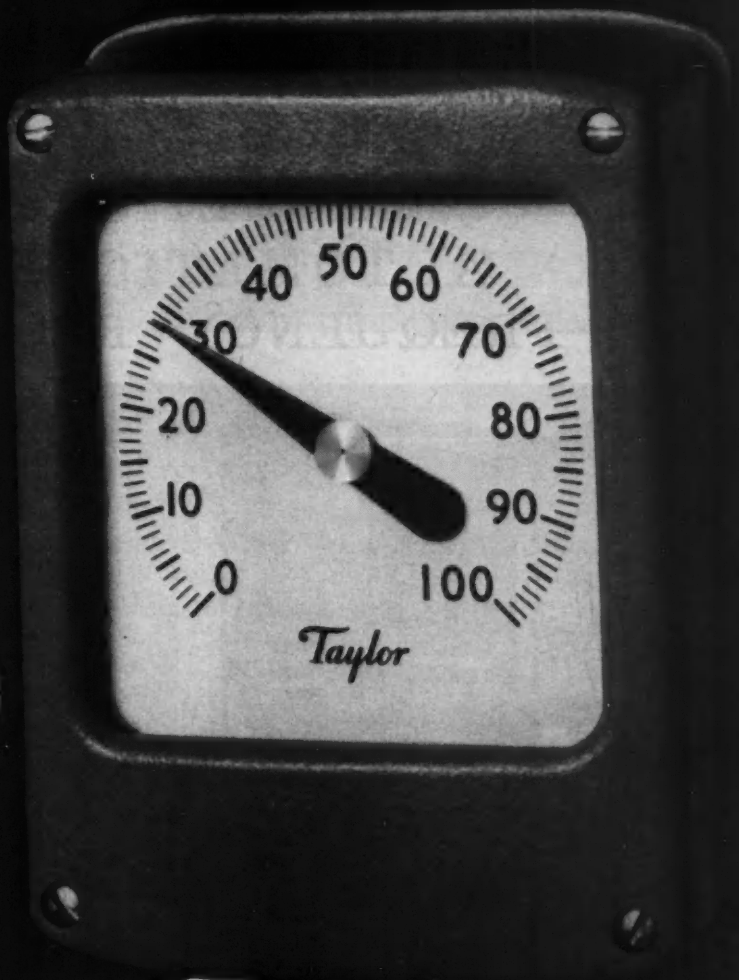
* **Non-indicating model (211T)** has same performance as 210T except for process indication.

Enquiries also welcome for instruments for measuring volumetric pressure, volumetric load and temperature, which will be available later.

For full details Contact *Taylor* NOW!

New Taylor TRANSCOPE Transmitter

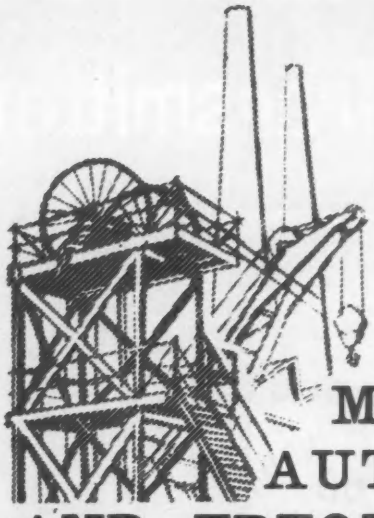
Servo Power



NOW!

Read it up to 35ft!

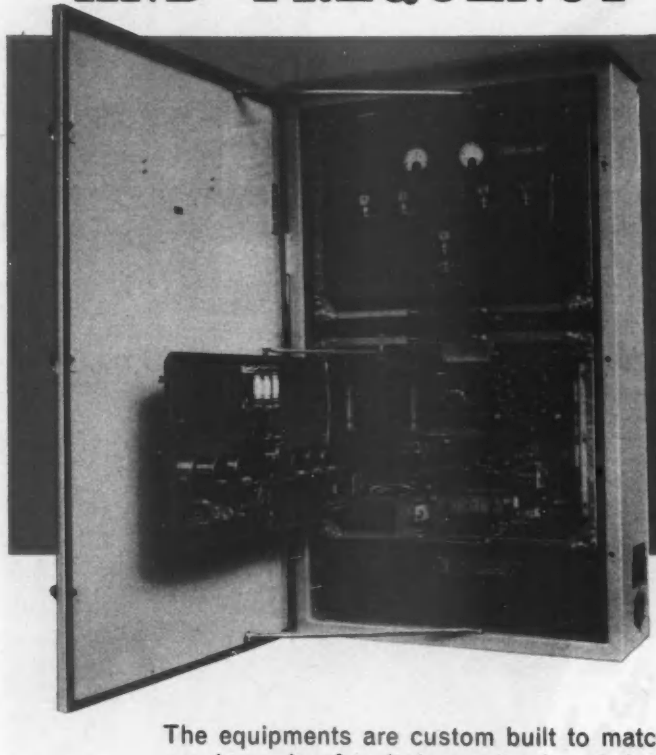
Circle **No 72** on reply card for further details



wherever
stabilised voltage or frequency is required you'll need

Sanders

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY REGULATORS



The generated voltage and frequency of AC and DC machines can be held to the closest limits for wide variations in load and other operating conditions. The Control Equipment can provide field excitations up to 24kW DC without the necessity for rotating excitors and so may be used for the control of machines of up to 1 MW capacity. Extreme reliability and minimum maintenance are inherent features of Sanders Magnetic Amplifier equipments.

Typical performances regularly achieved are:- Accuracies better than ± 1% for all loads, temperatures, and supply voltage changes.
Transient Performance 60mS to 500mS recovery time to 1% according to machine characteristics.

The equipments are custom built to match the particular system, and extensive use is made of techniques developed during many years of experience meeting exacting Admiralty requirements.

This is one of a series of products by

THE Sanders GROUP OF COMPANIES

W. H. SANDERS (ELECTRONICS) LTD

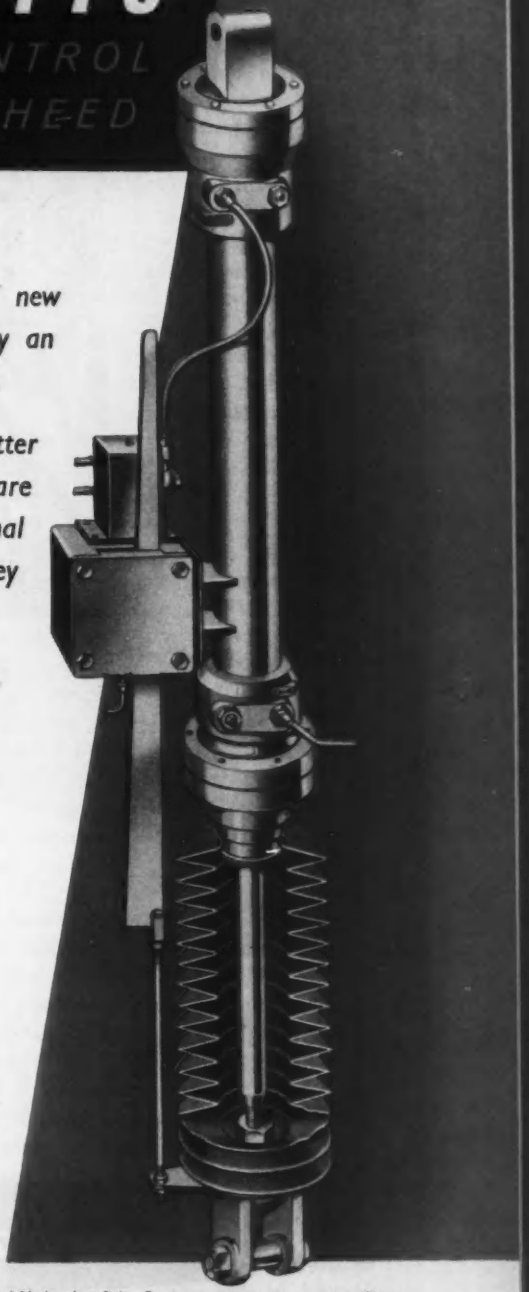
GUNNELS WOOD ROAD · STEVENAGE · HERTS
Telephone : Stevenage 961. Telex 82159 Sanders Stev.

Circle **No 73** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 74** on reply card for further details

NEW

HYDRAULIC PNEUMATIC POSITIONAL-CONTROL UNITS BY LOCKHEED



WE are now able to supply a range of new hydraulic cylinders positionally controlled by an air signal with a pressure range of 3-15 p.s.i.

The cylinders have a positional accuracy of better than ·5% of the total cylinder stroke and are free from overshoot when dealing with frictional loads or even high dynamic loads, provided they are operating at a relatively low frequency.

The range at present covers efforts up to 3,000 lbs. at 1,000 lbs. p.s.i.

Automatic locking of cylinders on air or hydraulic failure can be provided, together with overriding manual positional control.

This equipment is very suitable for boiler damper controls, boiler water feed positional valve control, boiler water feed pump/motor speed control and many other applications.

Regd. Trade Mark

Lockheed

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

LOCKHEED PRECISION PRODUCTS LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS DIVISION
SHAW ROAD, SPEKE, LIVERPOOL 24 Telephone: Hunts Cross 2121 Telex 62394

Industrial Hydraulics Sales Engineers are at your service also at

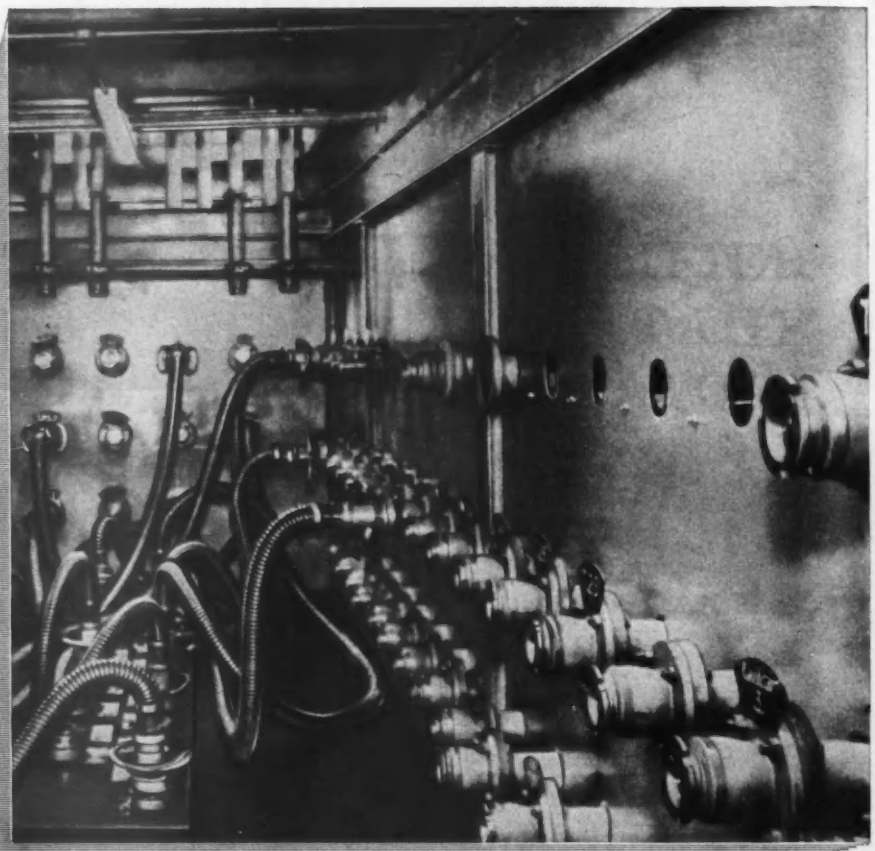
Automotive House, Great Portland Street, London, W.1 Langham 2527

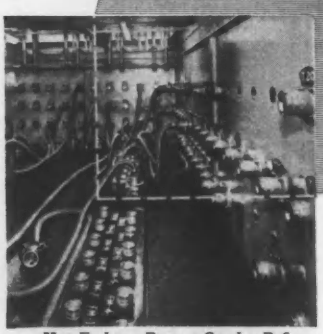
Tachbrook Road, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire Leamington 2700

144 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, C.2 Central 0291

ONE OF THE AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS GROUP

All kinds of couplings





Hose Exchange Room at Stanlow Refinery

Avery Hardoll industrial couplings eliminate wasteful, dangerous spillage. Self-sealing valves prevent flow from starting until the Hose and Tank Units are coupled. On disengagement, the valves return to the self-sealing position before the Units can be uncoupled. Avery Hardoll industrial couplings are widely used for rapid, safe bulk-handling in the petroleum, aviation, and food processing industries. For complete details about the new facility that Avery Hardoll couplings bring to liquid transfer write to:—

Avery-Hardoll LIMITED

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

Telephone: Elmbridge 5221/7

Circle **No 75** on reply card for further details

MAY 1961 VOL. 4 No. 35 CONTROL

Survival of the fittest

AFTER A CERTAIN AMOUNT of initial fuss, the costly borrowing of an I.C.I. director for British Railways seems to have been accepted. The new man knows now, if he did not anticipate it anyway, that his position is a very exposed one. A good part of his large salary is virtually danger money, for he hazards his reputation on a labour which he must perform under constant and super-critical public surveillance. Railway users have suffered much for many years, so a measure of acerbity in their judgement is only to be expected; but looked at by the most dispassionate of observers, the railways present one of the saddest spectacles in British industry. Dr Beeching is a brave man to take the job on, for by failing he might make as sad a spectacle of himself.

Yet the railways could be set as a particularly inviting problem for the control and systems engineer. Of course *any* engineer, given sufficient means and resources to tackle this task, would be as blissfully happy as the father with the train set that he has ostensibly bought for his small boy. Unfortunately, railway systems are not provided by a paternal public for the pleasure of its more ingenious sons. Unlike weapon systems, railways are expected to work as commercial enterprises, and this makes them much less attractive to the kind of engineer who will not lift his eyes from the hardware. Control and systems men would naturally be happier with the more comprehensive task, but they would still need the sufficient means and resources to tackle it. Are such means available, or is anybody trying to find out whether they could be? It is trite to say that a good transport system is vital to a civilized modern country, but it is very difficult to go on from this truism to a clear statement of what is meant by 'a good transport system'. Is anybody concerning himself with this problem? A great deal is being said today about self-optimizing systems. Is anybody in the country trying to find the optimum for its transport arrangements? We fear that the answers to these questions are negative. The whole thing is probably being left to Nature, which is known to be rather good at evolution and especially benign toward the inhabitants of the British Isles.

In recent years there have been suggestions that the railways are due for extinction and that other varieties of transport will supplant them. Roadways are advocated in some quarters to replace (physically as well as metaphorically) the existing rail network. We do not deny that in the short term such a radical revision of British overland transport might have certain advantages, but we believe that in the longer term it would be absolute folly. Among control and systems engineers (though unhappily not among all other engineers) it is common ground that the trend must be toward a more and more automatized national effort, and industrial systems will inevitably become integrated to an ever greater extent. Integration on a tremendous scale is becoming possible because of the rapid progress in data handling, and centralized computer control of transport networks is a manifest possibility for the not-so-distant future. Obviously a railway system is a much better prospect for full, or even partial, automation than a mesh of roads filled with scarcely governable traffic.

As we go to press, engineers from many parts of the world are about to meet in London for a discussion of railway modernization generally. This conference has been arranged by the Institutions of Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers and has been announced as an event of very great importance. We heartily agree on this rating of the subject, though we are depressed by the absence of other B.C.A.C. bodies from the organizing group. In particular, we should have liked to see the Society of Instrument Technology represented. To us, the control and systems engineering approach seems essential if the problem as a whole is to be tackled in an appropriate way. We hope that something of the spirit of the age will have informed the conference, and that it will not be long before British railwaymen break out of their excessively inbred fraternity to discover what has been happening in the great world. They should know that 'automation' is more than merely a journalese word. If they will not learn its full implications then Dr Beeching's job will be just so much more unenviable, and the Law of Natural Selection will do the rest.

LETTERS to the EDITOR

Pounds and pounds

SIR: In his letter published in the February issue of *Control*, Mr. Helmer obviously intended to clear away the considerable confusion which surrounds the British system of units; however, in his desire to throw out the troublesome "g", he has thrown in a "32·2" which is likely to prove even more troublesome!

I was a very fortunate young engineer in that during my apprenticeship I took simultaneous courses in electrical and mechanical engineering, thus forcing me into getting my ideas on "engineer's units" completely straight right from the moment I entered College. I was doubly fortunate in that the Rationalised M.K.S. System of units had been adopted by the Department of Electrical Engineering shortly before I arrived (this relieved the student of the responsibility of inserting the 'ten-to-the something-or-other fiddle factor" into his equations when his answer was in error by several orders of magnitude!), and triply fortunate in that throughout the Department of Mechanical Engineering, the Foot, Slug, Second System was used.

To return to the issue at hand, Mr. Helmer states quite rightly that "mass and weight are as different as the proverbial chalk and cheese", so why not accept this fundamental difference rather than try to even things up with a 32·2? The weight of a body is the force produced when it is acted upon by some acceleration; the acceleration due to gravity is ever present so it is only natural that when the word "weight" is mentioned, one immediately thinks of the force on a body resting on the earth's surface where the acceleration is 32·2 ft/s², or thereabouts. However, what happens if there is a change in the applied acceleration? Obviously, the mass of the body remains constant but the weight changes. The new weight may be determined by measuring the force produced by the new acceleration; we can now see clearly the difference between mass and weight. The mass of a body is given by $M = W/a$ where M is the mass, W is the weight, and a is the acceleration *under which the weight is measured.*

This relationship is true even at some point in space or on some other planet where the local gravitational acceleration is not 32·2 ft/s²; the mass of the body may be found by weighing the body on the same spring balance that was used on earth and dividing the weight by the local acceleration. It can clearly be seen from the above that the factor of 32·2 must *only* be applied to a body at rest or in uniform motion on, or close to the surface of the earth when converting from weight to mass.

Now that we have exposed "g" as being just another acceleration, we are free to consider whether to rationalise or not to rationalise. As every student knows, constants of proportionality have a habit of getting on top of an expression when they should be on the bottom, and *vice versa;* it is obviously better in the long run to eliminate these constants by using a rationalised system. The use of lbf as the unit of force is almost universal amongst engineers (except where the metric system is in use), so there is little point in trying to get universal recognition for the poundal; the latter is rather small for practical purposes, anyway. Since adopting "g" as the unit of acceleration would introduce a further problem (that of converting from ft/s² to "g" and *vice versa*), the obvious way to rationalise is by taking the slug as the unit of mass. Mr. Helmer's argument that the slug "does not really exist" is hardly a valid reason for not adopting it; I for one find the slug a far more real unit than the pound mass since I was reared on it! Furthermore, in a very large number of practical cases, mass is not even used since the engineer is primarily concerned with the weight of body, i.e. with the force required to support it (on earth); thus rationalisation by choosing a suitable unit of mass causes a minimum of interference with the units already in use.

Whether Mr. Helmer agrees with the above or not, I am sure that he will agree with me that the real danger in our system of units is not in its use but in its *misuse.* All too often, pounds force are "cancelled" with pounds mass; the rocket engineer quotes the specific impulse of a fuel (ratio of thrust to fuel mass flow rate) in "seconds":— lb per lb/sec ≡ sec? One must be very careful not to fall down on this and similar points when converting to the system of units one is using; even Mr. Helmer's "foolproof and painless" method gives the wrong answer then.

Finally, no matter which system of units one uses, if you understand it, *then stick to it,* and for your own sake don't let Mr. Helmer or myself persuade you to change, for it's certain that the "g" will get you if you do! !

J. B. HARGREAVE
English Electric Aviation Ltd

Fitting questions

SIR: We were very interested in the Survey published on Page 114 of the November, 1960, issue of your magazine. We would like to query the dimensions given under the heading of the second column, namely, Approximate space required on Panel in Inches. You have shown for the Electroflo Model 199 a space of 8" × 8". Actually, the 8" is the minimum distance between the centre lines that the instruments should be mounted. You will note the incongruousness of some of the values you have shown under the first column as compared with the second column where, for instance, under the Electro Methods Recorder, the panel cut out 6½" × 3⅛" is the same as the approximate space required on the panel, viz. 6½" × 3⅛" which means, in effect, the instrument would have no bezel and would fall out backwards. Another instrument with which we are familiar is the Swartwout Recorder, where you have given 5" × 5" for the panel cut out (this is correct), but you have given 7" × 7½" as the approximate space on the panel. Actually, these are the minimum mounting distances between centre lines, namely, 7" horizontal and 7½" vertical.

The same considerations apply to our Model 361 Recorder, shown in Section B. Perhaps you would care to check these dimensions with the various principals, since it does appear to show our recorder in a less favourable light against some of the others.

We find your magazine very informative and hope that you will keep up the good work.

J. R. MCALLISTER
Electroflo Meters, Australia

● *Mr Spencer's reply will be published next month.*—EDITOR

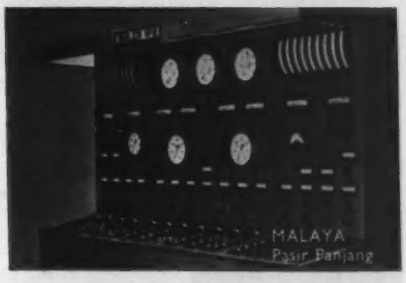
Wherever measurement and control . . .

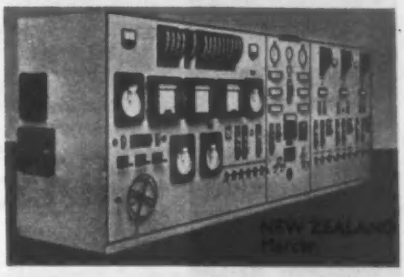
let KENT experience guide you

When their first complete automatic-boiler-control system was installed at Hackney Power Station, KENT laid the foundations of an experience that has steadily widened into instrumenting steam-raising plant of every kind and size. Today many famous power stations about the globe are KENT-equipped; and in a number of National generating projects currently under construction the control instrumentation is in the hands of the KENT Organization.

Yet the Company, conscious that its growth to world-wide proportions was largely built up on a tradition of service to users big and small, is always most ready to meet the more simple requirements of the industrial boilerhouse—such as the draught gauge, the rotary-shunt pipeline meter for totalizing steam or water flow, and the *Multelec* CO_2 (or O_2) and temperature recorder.

From the single measuring unit to the engineering, supply, installation and commissioning of a complex automatic-control scheme complete with panels, experience matters.





KENT masters of instrumentation

GEORGE KENT LIMITED · LUTON · BEDFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND
Telephone: Luton 2440 Cables & Telegrams: Kents Luton Telex
Registered Office: 199-201 High Holborn, London, W.C.1
Factories, Subsidiary Companies, Branch Offices, and Technical Representatives throughout the world
TA 4683

Circle **No 76** on reply card for further details

KOMPASS

KOMPASS...
the passport to all markets

Presenting details of all your products to **all potential markets at Home and Overseas** — United Kingdom KOMPASS, comprehensive, accurate and multi-lingual—is shortly to be published in this country.

KOMPASS is up-to-date, international and technically unsurpassed.

KOMPASS Registers are standard works of reference, already published or in preparation in all European countries.

KOMPASS is unique—Managing Directors and Top Executives are invited to find out why when the District Information Officer calls.

Kompass is published by:

KOMPASS Register Limited
Therese House, 29/30 Glasshouse Yard
Aldersgate Street, London E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 4246

in association with Brown Knight & Truscott Ltd. (Printers and Lithographers) and Engineering Ltd. (Publishers of *Engineering*)

VIEWPOINT

Sir Walter Puckey, Chairman of B.C.A.C. and Director of I.C.T., calls for the broader view, and says that control is . . .

MORE THAN ENGINEERING

Last year Professor Saunders said: 'it is becoming increasingly apparent that the natural process of making control more complex is proceeding at a faster rate than man's steps to simplify it'. This is no new phenomenon, as the early expansion of almost every new subject encourages complexity; it is only by strong deliberate attempts, often by non-specialists, that relative simplicity finally emerges.

What are the more obvious ways of simplifying this complex control field? Two in particular come to mind; both have as their objectives the development of common understanding by better and more frequent personal contacts between separate specialist groups and individuals.

The first requirement I have in mind is to establish, more firmly, a common understanding of the meaning and the objectives of control. Professor West in the January *Viewpoint* rightly said that control is 'the essence of engineering' rather than 'one subject', but even his own broad concept is narrow when one considers the wider definition, implication and usage of the word. It is only recently that scientists and engineers have taken 'control' under their wing, and created a highly complex mathematical, scientific, and technological tool. But let us remember that control is inherently a human word, involving control by one person, first of himself and then of other individuals or groups. It involves far more than engineering, and the more progress we make in technical control, the wider the gap we may create between it and the far more important, but as yet less intensively studied, human control. Let more of us therefore, as scientists, technologists and humanists (occasionally, but rarely, combined in one person), make even greater attempts to appreciate this broader base as a jumping-off ground for our own specialist activities.

This brings us logically to my second requirement, which is to create better organizations and machinery for maintaining this broader base, and making progress along a wider front. Two specific tasks emerge here. First, to create better communication and understanding among technical specialists, and secondly, to ensure that a fuller understanding is achieved between specialists and laymen, i.e., the general public, which is increasingly bewildered by modern technological developments.

The first task is to improve organizational means of co-ordinating more effectively the many and varied workers in this field. The more complex and subdivided 'control' becomes, the more important is the managerial task of organizing all concerned for the achievement of a common goal. The theory and practice of organization lag seriously behind many technologies.

The second task is one on which we have recently made some progress. The British Conference on Automation and Computation — B.C.A.C. — has been organized as a consortium of 32 of the major professional and associated institutions in the fields of automation and computation. It is concerned not only with technological, but with the economic and sociological aspects of these important subjects, and our hope is that it will provide not only greater opportunities for specialist professional bodies and their members to meet more frequently on common ground, but will ensure that society generally is more aware, in the simplest terms, of the economic and social possibilities that are presumed to emerge from better technical developments in, for instance, control.

Although myself a technologist by training, I believe that the next few years must demand a proportionately greater attention to the economic and sociological implications of words like *automation*, *control* and *computation*. As one contribution towards this, several member bodies of B.C.A.C. have organized what is the first British major conference on these matters. It will take place in Harrogate between 27 and 30 June this year, and its organizers hope that it will show to a wider public, not only that Britain can demonstrate her scientific and technological competence in these important fields, but that the Second Industrial Revolution is designed not by and for technologists only, but for the benefit of all.

Walter Puckey.

PART 1

After examining how a modern power station is run, the author shows what a computer can do to take over the routine work and give operators time to use their intelligence

Operating a power station with a computer

by **A. J. WAKEFIELD** B.A., D.Phil.
Panellit Ltd

THE MODERN ELECTRICITY-GENERATING SET IS A SELF-contained unit comprising a boiler, turbine and alternator, together with their many auxiliaries such as fans, pumps and, in coal-fired sets, pulverized fuel ('p.f.') mills. Instrumentation is extremely important in the achievement of both safety and minimum running cost. The number of quantities which are significant either for monitoring, corrective action or calculation is quite large. In addition, there are many on/off and yes/no indications. An example is the indication that a safety circuit has tripped an auxiliary, or that a valve is either fully open or fully closed. The plant operator is presented with such a mass of information that as the size of plant increases it becomes more difficult for him to operate the plant most safely and efficiently.

The object of a computer is to take over as much routine work as possible. The operator can then devote himself to obtaining the best performance from the plant. Eventually the system might monitor and reset the main control loops, the computer giving control demands to keep performance optimal.

Two examples will serve to illustrate what the operator is required to do. The first is his task when the generator is on full load—to produce the demanded power with least fuel consumption. However, the operator cannot read efficiency as simply as temperature on a meter. He would have to make several readings and perform a complex calculation upon them. In doing so he would take a considerable time, and the conditions of working might change so that the results no longer applied. The second example relates particularly to sets with two-shift working. In order to meet peak demands it is desirable that a set start in the shortest possible time after the demand for a load has been received. Time elapses both because the operator has a sequence of many operations to carry out, and because the boiler and turbine have to heat up to working conditions. This heating must occur at a rate which does not unduly stress the boiler and turbine by causing excessive differential temperatures. The maximum rate is prescribed by the turbine manufacturers, and should the operator wish to start up in the minimum time, he must allow the set to heat up as nearly to that maximum as possible. This involves accurate monitoring of the relevant temperatures to evaluate their rates of change.

The ideal generating set would be completely automatic when starting, when under load, and during shutdown. Under load it would operate as efficiently as possible. However, we shall discuss fully automatic operation here with reference to computing technique only, and not to equipment and instrumentation, some of which awaits further development.

MEASURING POINTS IN GENERATING SET

First, let us obtain some insight into instrumentation in a typical large set by looking at one section of the boiler—the path taken by feed-water during its conversion into steam at the appropriate pressure and temperature, namely 1500 lbf/in² and 1000°F. The water–steam path begins at the outlet of the last feed-pump, and consists of the economizer, the drum, and the radiant, primary, secondary and final superheaters. It ends at the superheater outlet. We may also consider the reheater here, since the used high-pressure steam takes up further energy for use in another turbine stage.

In the boiler there are numbers of local automatic controllers to maintain certain critical quantities at set values. These quantities are:

(*i*) Pressure at the superheater outlet
(*ii*) Temperature at the superheater outlet
(*iii*) Reheat temperature
(*iv*) Drum water level

With these set values, there is a certain temperature and pressure distribution along the path. The points where the temperature and pressure are of most interest are inlets and outlets of the various sections detailed above. The outlet of one section may be physically so near the inlet of the next section that it is not worth having two sets of instruments. Temperature differences between the inlet and outlet of the superheater sections are also measured. These differences are conveniently measured by thermocouples. Feed-water pressures and flows are measured in the drum and economizer. Automatic controllers have to be examined to check that the difference between the measured value and the controller's set point is small.

The following are some of the contingencies that should be detected, and followed by a shut-down, reduction in load, or some other corrective action:

1 Rupture or leakage of any high-pressure portion of the boiler or interconnecting pipes
2 Overheating of the superheating or reheating tubes
3 Excessive main-steam or reheated-steam temperature
4 Excessive rate of change of drum, superheater or reheater temperature
5 Excessively high or low water in the drum
6 Inadequate pressure in the feed-water heater

The method of detection will be direct or indirect according to the fault. Leakage will be indicated by an abnormal pressure and/or temperature distribution proportional to the seriousness of the fault. Deterioration or the deposit of solids will also be indicated by a change in the pattern of readings with time.

In normal operation the measurement of pressures and temperatures will assist both safe starting-up and efficient operation on load.

OTHER PORTIONS OF THE COMPLETE SET

Other portions of the set comprise the furnace, the pulverized fuel ('p.f.') mill, the condensate and feed-water sections, the turbine, the generator, and accompanying auxiliaries (such as fans and pumps). These will now be considered briefly.

The furnace includes the forced-draught ('f.d.') and induced-draught ('i.d.') fans, air heaters, p.f. and oil burners, the furnace chamber, the gas-recirculating-fan grit arresters and precipitators. The furnace chamber is divided into sections by dampers and ducts which correspond approximately to the sections in the steam-generating portion. Pressure differences across dampers indicate correctness of damper settings. Many possible alarm conditions can arise, such as a fan failure or burner-flame failure (p.f. or oil), or the appearance of combustibles in the flue gas owing to low 'excess' air.

In the turbine, lubricating-oil and bearing temperatures are important. The mechanical behaviour of the turbine is critical and indicated by the axial displacement and eccentricity of rotors, and also by pedestal movement and vibration, casing temperature, and turbine speed. In the generator, the temperatures of the rotor stator and the hydrogen cooler are very important.

Only the more critical measurements have been listed above. The total of measurements is large, and the installation of a computer can ensure their fullest use.

COMPUTER INPUT FROM PLANT

Measurement signals to the computer are in the form of direct voltages. Thermocouples give these directly, and other measurements call for transducers. Valves

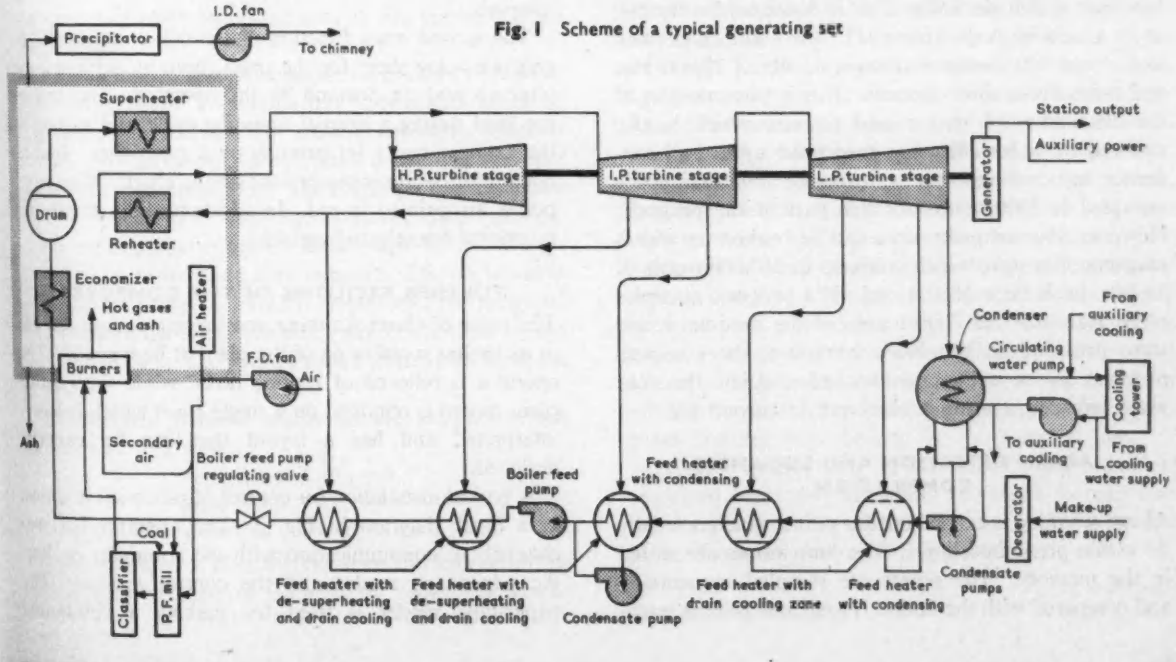


Fig. 1 Scheme of a typical generating set

which are either open or shut are fitted with electrical contacts whose closure indicates the position.

These direct voltages can be selected by a switch which is an array of relays. In the Panellit 609 system, mercury-wetted relays are used for reliability. The chosen signal is fed to a pre-amplifier, if necessary, and then to an analogue-to-digital converter ('a.d.c.') if the quantity is a measurement. If it is an on-off indication, the computer detects the presence or absence of a voltage.

In either case, the selected signal is produced in a form suitable for the computer. In a power station, there are important quantities not measurable as direct readings. For example, measurements of gas flow are made from a basic pressure P, a pressure-drop ΔP and a temperature measurement T. The flow is given by the formula $F = k(P.\ P/T)^{\frac{1}{2}}$. The 609, being a general-purpose computer, can perform the multiplication, division and square-rooting involved; so flows are obtained by measuring the basic quantities and computing rather than by feeding them into an external analogue device and noting its output.

Rate of change or mean values of temperature can be computed as a by-product of temperature measurement, since previous information can be retained in the computer's store or 'memory'. Calibration, which is necessary when a measured value is a non-linear function of the output of an instrument or transducer, is done by computation on the basic input.

Another mathematical process which is required in measurement is integration. To determine the total flow of feed-water, steam, or condenser cooling water during an hour, shift or day, the flow is sampled at definite time intervals and summed over the period. The computer's ability to derive fuller information from the input data is provided by calculation of the gross turbine heat rate in Btu per kWh. This is discussed for the 609 in an article by A. F. Sperry (*1*). The entire calculation uses about 700 words of storage, i.e. about 27,000 bits, and takes about three seconds. This is just one part of the calculation of station performance, which is also assessed by boiler efficiency, feed-water cycle, and condenser and cooling-tower performance. The total space occupied is 3000 words for this part of the program. However, the computer store can be backed up with a magnetic-film store which holds up to 260,000 words of 39 bits, each on a 1000 ft reel. If a program occupies more than 4000 or 8000 words of the random access store provided in the basic computer, the complete program can be written on film and read into the store when required, erasing a block not in current use.

ALARM DETECTION AND LOG-SHEET COMPILATION

Alarm scanning is carried out for points which normally lie within prescribed limits. The limit values are stored in the memory. The points are sampled sequentially and compared with the limits. Visual and audible warning is given when an abnormal value is detected. A record of the alarm is printed in red, and on return to normal a further print is made in black.

For alarm indications points are divided into groups of one or more. The standard Panalarm display contains a number of red and green lights for alarm and normal indication of groups of points. When any point in a group goes into 'alarm', the appropriate green light is extinguished and a red one flashes on, the common alarm bell rings, and a print is given in red on the strip printer. The alarm is then acknowledged by the plant operator, the bell is silenced, and the red light becomes steady. If another point in that group goes into 'alarm', the bell again rings, there is a print-out, and the red light starts to flash again. Thus each new alarm point has to be acknowledged. When all points in a group have returned to normal (accompanied by black print-outs on the strip printer) the red light goes out and the green one comes on.

If there is a transient alarm of a point or points, which is not acknowledged by the operator until after it has returned to normal, then a complete printed record is made as before, but the flashing red light returns directly to a steady green one when the 'acknowledge' button is pressed; in this way no transient alarm can escape attention.

In a typical generating set, there will be 300 to 600 points. The 609 computer selects these in turn at a rate of five a second, and the complete sampling cycle takes from one to two minutes. More critical points can be sampled more frequently, because the sequence of sampling is stored in the computer's memory and not determined by built-in equipment. The beginning of the cycle is synchronized to a pulse from a digital clock. This is important when rates of change or integrals have to be calculated, since points must be sampled at fixed intervals.

The second main function of the 609 computer is to produce a log sheet for the plant, both at definite time intervals and on demand by the operator. The values are read during a normal scanning cycle and stored in the memory ready for printing on a typewriter. Identifying information is pre-printed on the chart. Off-normal points are printed in red. In addition, daily totals can be printed for selected variables.

FURTHER FACILITIES OF THE COMPUTER

The value of alarm scanning and logging equipment lies in its tireless monitoring of the plant at high speed. The operator is relieved of routine tasks, while the routine plant record is obtained on a single chart which is easily interpreted and has a layout that can be expertly designed.

A typical installation for control of processes is shown as a block diagram in Fig. 2. The operator has two channels of communication with the computer on line, the paper-tape reader and the control console. The paper-tape reader is used for making a substantial

change to data stored in the memory. For example, if a group of alarm limits needs to be changed, the point reference and value of the limit is punched for each point. The operator then places the tape in the reader and presses a key. Thus alarm levels can be changed with ease; while the tape is being dealt with, scanning continues at the normal rate.

The control console is useful for altering single pieces of data in the memory and for interrogating the system. The types of interrogation command which can be issued include read-out of the value or item of stored data of a single point or a summary of a group of points; also the elimination of a point from scan or print in the log sheet. The operator can also demand a log or summary of all points currently abnormal.

In order to prevent unauthorized alteration of information in the computer's memory a locked switch is provided which prevents alterations when turned to the off position.

Before considering extensions of the use of a 609 computer, the physical layout will be considered in greater detail.

THE 609 SYSTEM

The centre of every 609 computer is a standard 803 general-purpose computer. The normal peripheral equipment of an 803 consists of a tape reader for input and tape punch for output. These have their own channels for input and output. In addition the 803 has spare channels, one for input and one for output; these are used for all transfers of information between the additional 609 peripheral equipment and the central computer. The machine can be used purely as a general-purpose computer when off line.

The special unit comprising the 609 can be divided into three sections indicating their purpose; input, output, or time-sharing. Input and output can be subdivided into plant input and output and operator input and output.

Process inputs were discussed earlier, under *Computer input from plant*. To summarize: they consist of on-off indications or readings, they are read through a selection switch and an analogue-to-digital converter, and five points are read per second. The converter has resolution of 1 in 4000. Up to a thousand inputs can be specified.

Operator inputs comprise three main devices; a keyboard, tape reader, and control panel. The keyboard is used when testing or initially 'inputting' the program. The tape-reader's use on line was considered in the previous section, and it is also used initially to input the program.

The control panel contains decade switches which specify the following:

Point number	0 to 999
Point value	0 to 9999
Command	0 to 99

The command is the function to be carried out on the stored data or type of information requested by the

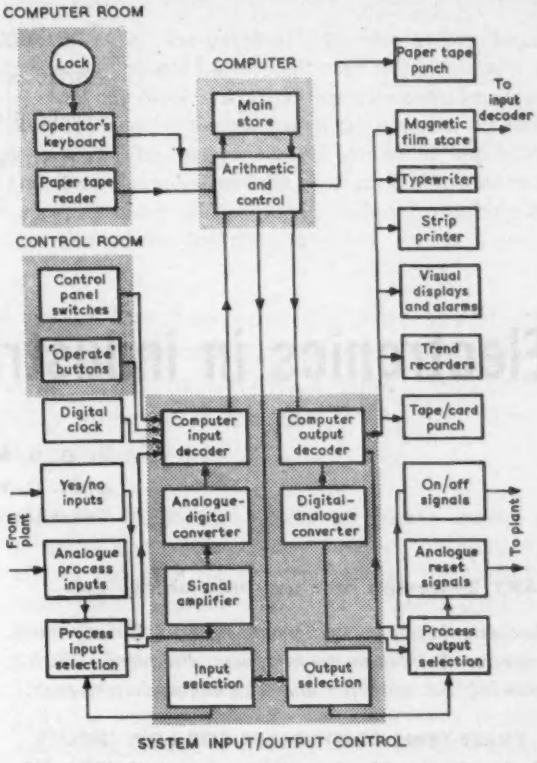


Fig. 2 Block diagram of 609 system for process control

operator. The set of commands is not rigidly specified, but decided for each application as it arises. A list of commands is prepared, and numbers in the range 0 to 99 are allocated. A command is then specified by its code number. In most cases, the decade switch positions are engraved descriptively.

Process outputs have been studied. The method of selection of an output point will be by a relay matrix as for input. These will provide the link between the computer and the 609 for applications where it is controlling a plant without manual intervention.

Outputs for the operator comprise printing devices, tape and card punches, visual display and alarm indications. Permanent recording of information follows a similar pattern, whether the device used is a typewriter, adding-machine printer, tape punch or card punch. Basically, the computer can send information one character at a time until the item has been output. The typewriter is very useful for printing a log, as the carriage can hold a pre-printed chart accurately aligned by means of a sprocket feed. The adding-machine printer is more useful for alarm printing and operator demands. Tape and card punches are more useful for printing analyses or recording information for subsequent printing or processing by computer off line.

Visual displays using in-line decimal indicators are employed when they are more convenient to read than typed figures, or for automatic output of the current value of some rapidly changing quantity.

To be continued

The second part of this up-to-date review ends with a description of three-term controllers for low inputs and standard transmission signals

Electronics in industrial process control

by **G. B. MARSON** B.Sc., A.Inst.P.
and **I. C. HUTCHEON** M.A., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E.
George Kent Ltd

PART 2—Design of electronic units—*cont'd*

The main headings last month were: A.C.-ratio-to-d.c. converter, Solid-state servo-system, Frequency sharing, Low-drift d.c. amplifier and Thermocouple converter.

THREE-TERM CONTROLLER FOR LOW INPUTS

The low levels of both voltage and current drift of the amplifier enable one to use it as a controller providing a 0–10mA proportional, integral and derivative output from a thermocouple or other millivolt input (Fig. 16). For this application the cold-junction compensation circuit is similar to that used in the thermocouple con-

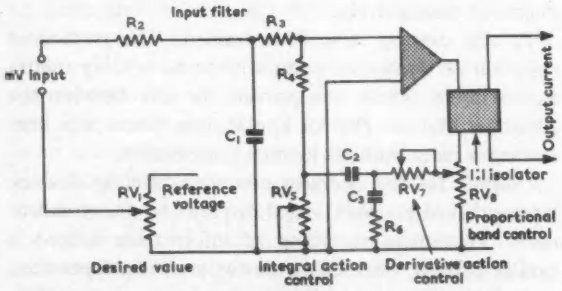


Fig. 16 Use of d.c. amplifier as three-term controller for low-level inputs

converter, but the input signal is compared with a voltage representing the desired value and set by the potentiometer RV_1.

The input filter resistance is chosen to produce a maximum input current of a few hundred times the amplifier current drift. This input current is opposed by that fed back from the integrating networks *via* R_4. Thus the system operates by balancing currents rather than voltages.

With the derivative resistor set at zero, a step change in the input voltage will cause an immediate proportional step in the output, whose value depends on the setting of the proportional band control. The integrating capacitor C_2 will then discharge slowly through R_4 and RV_5. The discharge current will steadily decrease as the voltage across R_4 falls, and if the input deviation persists, the controller output will continue to increase at a rate depending on the integral action time.

The response at higher frequencies is determined by the values of R_6, RV_7 and C_3. As the input frequency increases the impedance of C_3 falls, less current is therefore fed back, and the controller output increases. The derivative gain is limited by R_6 to a value of $(R_6 + R_7)/R_6$, for at very high frequencies the impedance of C is negligible and the feedback is then attenuated by $R_6/(R_6 + R_7)$.

THREE-TERM CONTROLLER FOR 10mA INPUTS

When the input to the controller is the standard transmission signal of 0 to 10mA from a signal converter, the deviation signal θ may conveniently be several volts. The low voltage-drift of the amplifier then enables one to place the derivative network in the feedforward path as shown in Fig. 17.

Assuming that the input signal is arranged to drop 0 to 5V across R_1 (a level convenient for comparison with a desired value derived from a Zener diode), then a proportional attenuation of about 1000 will still leave a signal across R_4 which is large compared with the

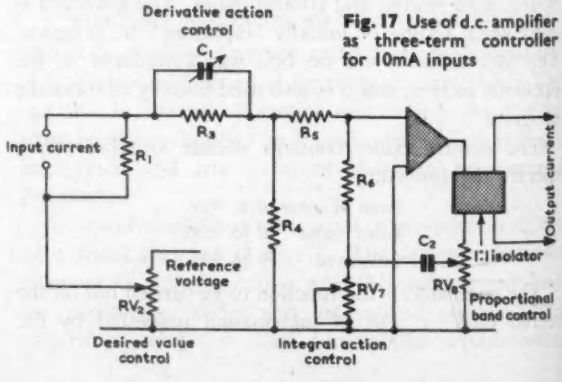


Fig. 17 Use of d.c. amplifier as three-term controller for 10mA inputs

voltage drift. The derivative gain of the circuit may therefore be very high, allowing a long derivative action time R_3C_1, but a short time constant for R_4C_1, and thus providing rapid recovery from input transients, changes in set point etc.

Placing the derivative network outside the feedback loop of the amplifier confers a further important advantage. While the regulator is being operated by a manual signal, the potential difference across the integrating capacitor may be adjusted either manually or by some automatic system, so that the controller output is always equal to the manual signal, whatever the input deviation. This makes integral saturation impossible, and allows bumpless transfer from manual to automatic operation under all conditions, without disturbing the operation of the derivative networks.

PART 3—Operation of regulators

Final regulation of an industrial process requires mechanical movement, induced electrically, pneumatically or hydraulically. Electronic circuitry may be associated with the various kinds of actuator

THE TWO PREVIOUS PARTS OF THIS ARTICLE HAVE DEALT largely with those units of a process control system which have electrical inputs and outputs. Except in the case of an electric furnace, however, final regulation of an industrial process is generally by some mechanical means, such as a valve or damper. A range of devices must therefore be provided to convert electrical signals into mechanical movements of suitable thrust and stroke. The operation of such actuators may be electric, pneumatic or hydraulic, although a novel actuator based on the pressure exerted by an electrically evaporated fluid has recently been described (7). In the following sections we shall deal with the electronic circuitry used in conjunction with these types of actuator.

ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR

The use of an all-electric actuator appears attractive for a number of reasons. It eliminates the need for a compressed-air supply or oil pump, and allows the final actuating signal to be carried along normal electric cables. In the smallest actuators it may be possible to use a non-rotary motive device such as a torque motor, exerting a torque of a few pound-inches but moving through an angle of only a few degrees. Nevertheless, for the majority of applications the required mechanical power and stroke necessitate a normal rotating electric motor and gear-box.

The purpose is to drive the final regulating device to a position representing the output of a control unit such as described in the previous part of this article. This implies the use of a servo-system in which the speed and direction of the electric motor are controlled by an amplifier which continually compares the regulator position with the controller output. To avoid continuous hunting of this regulator control loop the amplifier must be able to control smoothly the power supplied to the motor, and have facilities for phase advance if required. If the amplifier is to be based on solid-state circuit elements then a motor of up to about 1hp may conveniently be used, as this power may be handled economically either by transductors or silicon controlled rectifiers. Motors of higher power are generally three-phase types, controlled by contactors, and in this case the amplifier driving the contactors must have a gap or dead band to avoid continuous hunting. The performance of such a system is limited by this dead band, which must be broadened as the actuator speed is increased. A small actuator, with a full-scale response-time of one minute, may require a dead band of one or two per cent, and the contactor-controlled type of actuator is therefore unsuitable where maximum speed and sensitivity are required.

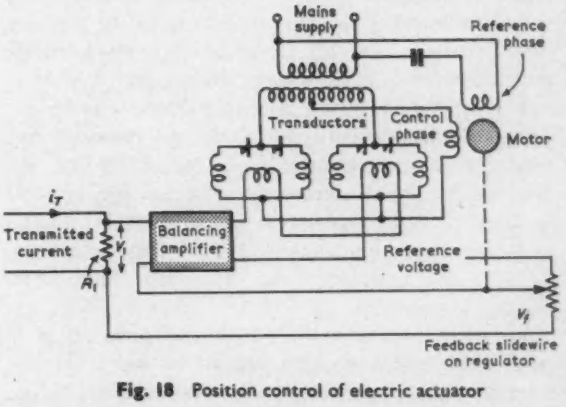


Fig. 18 Position control of electric actuator

A solid-state control system suitable for a small electric actuator is illustrated in Fig. 18.

The actuator itself is a gear-box driven by a two-phase induction motor. The reference phase is supplied direct from the mains supply, *via* a suitable capacitor, and the control phase is arranged in a bridge circuit with two self-excited transductors. The current transmitted from the controller is passed through resistor R_1 to develop an input voltage V_1, which is balanced against a position-feedback signal V_f, obtained from a potentiometer attached to the actuator. Any difference between V_1 and V_f is fed to a directly coupled transistor amplifier. The output current from this amplifier passes through the control windings of both transductors, but in opposite phase. The transductor

bias current may be adjusted so that, when $V_1 = V_f$, both transductors give minimum output. Any change in the input current will now increase the output from one or the other transductor, supplying either in- or anti-phase current to the motor, and driving the gearbox to balance.

HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS

Hydraulic actuators have been used successfully for several years in the aircraft and similar industries, but to a much smaller extent in the industrial process control field. The main reason for this has been the wide-spread use of air as the operating and transmission medium in process control systems. With the advent of electronic control the hydraulic actuator may be considered on its own merits, and is likely to find wider use during the next few years.

The circuitry associated with such actuators depends mainly on whether or not the unit contains its own position-feedback loop. To be compatible with the d.c. transmission system described earlier, the actuator should accept a small d.c. signal and position the load accordingly. The comparison of position with input current is performed most simply by a force-balance system. The input current is passed through a coil in the field of a permanent magnet, and the force so produced is balanced against the bending moment on a spring deflected by the final movement of the actuator. Any unbalance operates valves which apply hydraulic pressure either to raise or lower the actuator.

This type of actuator is relatively simple, may be self-contained (including its own pump and reservoir) and need contain no electrical parts except for the coil carrying the input current. A disadvantage in some applications is the fact that failure of the current input or power supply to the motor may cause the actuator to move to one end, and it may then be difficult to reposition it manually.

An alternative system for hydraulic actuators is to control the direction of movement by means of two solenoid valves, and use an electrical feedback and balancing system. This method is identical in principle with that described for the electrical actuator in the previous section, and the amplifier must have a gap or dead band so that both valves are closed when the actuator is in its balanced position. If the electric supply fails, both valves remain closed, but they may be operated manually if required. This type of system is not normally self-contained, and finds application where a central hydraulic pump and reservoir feed a number of positioning rams.

PNEUMATIC ACTUATORS

Pneumatic actuators, such as diaphragm valves and power cylinders, retain considerable advantages, particularly in the oil and chemical industries, in view of their power-storage capacity, speed of response, and safety. Normally these actuators position a regulating unit to correspond with a 3 to 15 lbf/in^2 air pressure. They may thus be used in conjunction with an electrical transmission system by incorporating an electropneumatic converter which changes the standard electric transmission current into a directly proportional air signal. In the case of a power cylinder, a mechanical/pneumatic position-feedback loop is then included in the actuator itself.

The electropneumatic converter, and any remaining pneumatic transmission lag, may be eliminated if the transmission current and regulator position are balanced in the actuator. This may be done, as in the hydraulic case, by passing the transmission current through a coil in a magnetic field, and balancing the resultant force against that fed back *via* a spring from the regulator movement. Any unbalance is used to control the movement of the piston by applying air pressure to one side or the other in the usual manner. Such a system retains many advantages of both electronic and pneumatic control. The power and speed of response possible using compressed air are retained, whilst transmission lags are eliminated.

The actuator may easily be made intrinsically safe, and if the electronic units are designed for battery operation, temporary control can be maintained if the mains supply fails.

INCLUSION OF CONTROLLER IN FEEDBACK LOOP

In the systems described above, the transmission current from the controller to the actuator defines the position, rather than the direction or speed of travel, of the regulator. The feedback round the controller contains the proportional and integral networks, while a separate position-feedback loop is closed round the actuator and its balancing amplifier. Where an electric or hydraulic actuator is used with an electronic position-control loop, the position feedback is an electrical signal which should reproduce exactly the output signal of the controller (Fig. 19). Provided that each controller feeds only one actuator, the position-feedback signal may alternatively be applied directly to the proportional and integral network of the controller, thus eliminating the need for a balancing amplifier (Fig. 20). The output signal of the controller amplifier now determines only the speed and direction of the actuator,

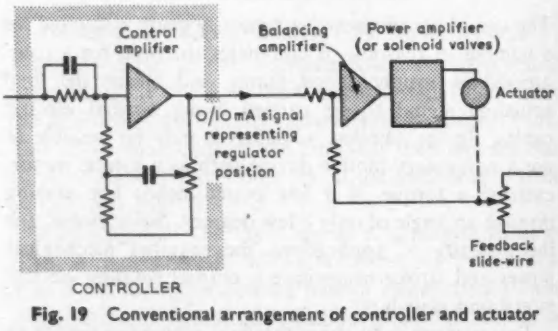


Fig. 19 Conventional arrangement of controller and actuator

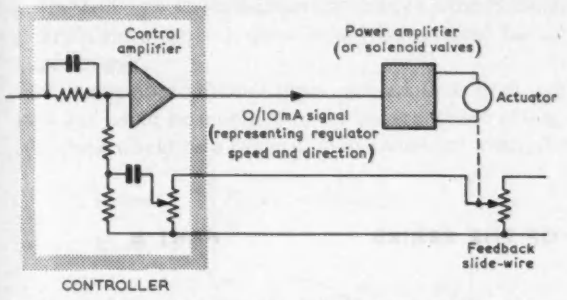


Fig. 20 Inclusion of controller in feedback loop of regulator

and operates either a power amplifier (for an electric actuator) or a pair of solenoid valves (for the hydraulic actuator).

TRANSFER FROM MANUAL TO AUTOMATIC OPERATION

A major problem in the operation of three-term controllers is in the transfer from manual to automatic operation and *vice versa*. While the regulator is being operated manually the controller is disconnected from it, and the controller output will generally increase slowly during this period owing to integral action, until the controller amplifier saturates. If the process is now transferred to automatic operation, the regulator will be moved rapidly to one end of its travel, putting a possibly dangerous bump into the process.

In many controllers this possibility is overcome by having a 'balance' position on the 'auto.'/'manual' switch. By switching to this position the operator can compare on a balance meter the controller's output signal with the manual signal being fed to the regulator. By adjusting the set point on the controller, these two signals may be equalized, and transfer to automatic control is bump-free.

The necessity for moving the set point in order to balance the outputs is clearly undesirable, since the operator must remember subsequently to move it back to its correct value, and this correction, if done too quickly, can itself put a bump into the process.

Indeed, it is undesirable for the operator to have to do any balancing at all, for it may cause delay and confusion in a complex process. This may be avoided by an automatic system, which continuously adjusts the controller output, while it is being manually operated,

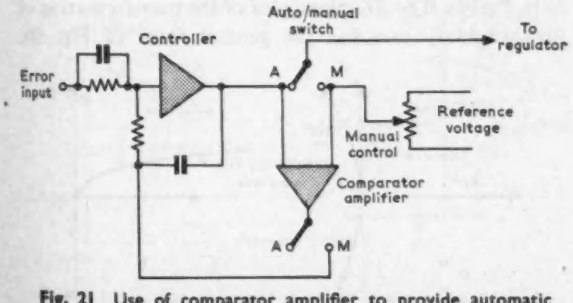


Fig. 21 Use of comparator amplifier to provide automatic bumpless transfer from manual to automatic operation

to equal the manual control signal. A bumpless change may then be made from 'manual' to 'auto.' by one switching operation.

A suitable arrangement is shown in Fig. 21. This is applicable to systems in which the output current represents the regulator position. A subsidiary comparator amplifier continuously compares the controller and manual outputs. While operation is manual the output of this amplifier is connected to the integrating capacitor of the controller, whose potential is then continually adjusted so that the controller and manual outputs are equal, permitting a simple, bumpless transfer from 'manual' to 'auto.' whatever the value of the deviation θ. To transfer the process back to manual operation, the operator must make the manual control setting correspond with the indicated output current before switching over. This balancing action could alternatively be performed by an electromechanical positional servo-mechanism which continuously adjusts the manual control.

If the controller and actuator are both included in the same feedback loop, as described in the previous section, then the controller output does not represent the regulator position, but determines its speed and direction of movement. Then, as shown in Fig. 22, the

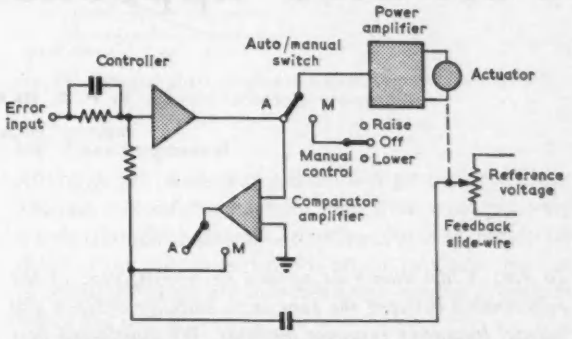


Fig. 22 System providing automatic bumpless transfer in both directions

comparator amplifier must be arranged to adjust the output of the controller to zero while on manual control, so that, when a transfer to automatic control is made, the regulator remains steady, since the power to the electric actuator (or solenoid valves) is zero.

In this system, if manual operation of the regulator is performed by 'raise' and 'lower' push-buttons or switches, rather than by a variable voltage or current source, the transfer from 'auto.' to 'manual' is also bumpless under all conditions, for as soon as the switch is in the 'manual' position, the power to the regulator is cut off until one of the push-buttons is pressed.

References—*continued*

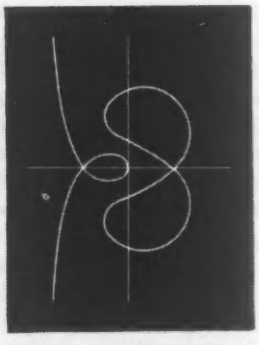
7. Barker, W.: 'A new approach to actuation of control valves', *Inst. Prac.* June 1960, p. 656.

Acknowledgements

Acknowledgement is due to Messrs D. Summers, D. N. Harrison and L. C. Towle, who have played an important part in developing some of the equipment described.

The directors of George Kent Ltd are thanked for giving permission for the article to be published.

End



NUMBER FIVE OF THE SERIES PART B

How the root-locus stability criterion compares with stability standards based on the usual frequency response methods

Pole-zero approach to system analysis

by **P. F. BLACKMAN**
Imperial College of Science and Technology

In Part A last month we opened an investigation of the relationship between the root locus stability criteron and normal frequency response methods. We considered first a system with three poles.

Higher-order systems

For the case of a system with a larger number of poles, two 180° lines might cross the imaginary axis in the p-plane at ω_1, ω_3, with a 0° line between them at ω_2 in Fig. 8a. For such a situation, the constant-magnitude line through ω_1 would cut the other 180° line in the left half plane, so that as the gain increased the closed-loop system would become unstable at the lower frequency

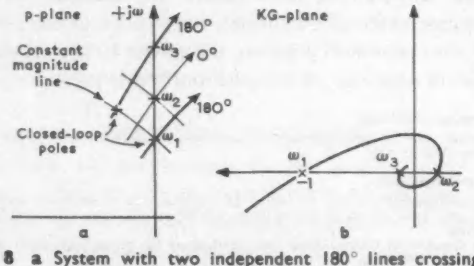


Fig. 8 **a** System with two independent 180° lines crossing the imaginary axis, with closed-loop pole at ω_1
b Corresponding KG-plane plot

ω_1 when the first pole reached the imaginary axis. In the KG-plane the transformed imaginary axis would have the shape of Fig. 8b.

Conditional stability and instability

For a system with an open-loop transfer containing a second-order pole at the origin and an additional pole on the negative real axis

$$KG(p) = K_1/p^2(p\tau_1 + 1)$$

there will be two entire 180° lines in the right half plane as in Fig. 9a. The KG-plane plot of the transformation of the imaginary axis has the general form of Fig. 9b,

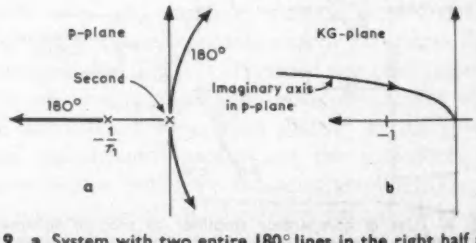


Fig. 9 **a** System with two entire 180° lines in the right half plane
b Corresponding frequency-response plot in KG-plane

corresponding with permanent instability by the Nyquist criterion since the -1 point would be enclosed for all values of gain.

If, owing to additional poles and zeros in $G(p)$, the 180° line could be modified to the general shape of Fig. 10a, there would be a range of gain values for which the

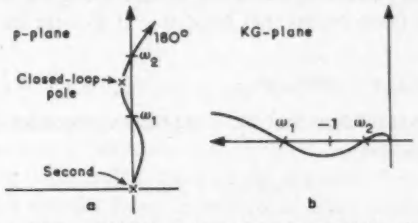


Fig. 10 a Shape of 180° line in p-plane for conditional stability
b Corresponding frequency-response plot in KG-plane

closed-loop system would be stable, with poles occurring between ω_1 and ω_2. This gives a *conditionally stable* system, and Fig. 10b shows the transformation of the imaginary axis into the KG-plane. Alteration of gain causes the size of the plot to change, giving instability at ω_1 or ω_2.

A system in which a 180° line loops over the imaginary axis and returns to the left half plane as in Fig. 11, where the line might terminate on a zero, will give a *conditionally unstable* system.

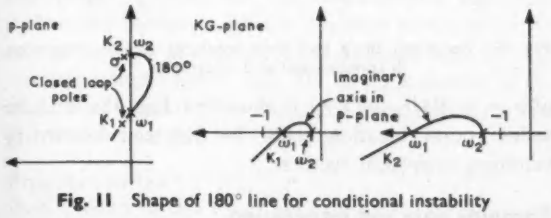


Fig. 11 Shape of 180° line for conditional instability

Bode diagrams

If Bode diagrams are used for stability determination, the criteria of *phase* and *gain* margins are employed (*4*), these being relevant to the frequency response conditions when the forward-path gain has fallen to unity and the forward-path phase-shift reached 180°.

As applied to a system with an integration and a single time constant in the forward path $KG(p) = K_1/p(p\tau_1 + 1)$, the diagrams would be as in Fig. 12a, if a phase margin of 40° is used to define the 0 dB line of the open-loop transfer. In the p-plane this means that the gain value is

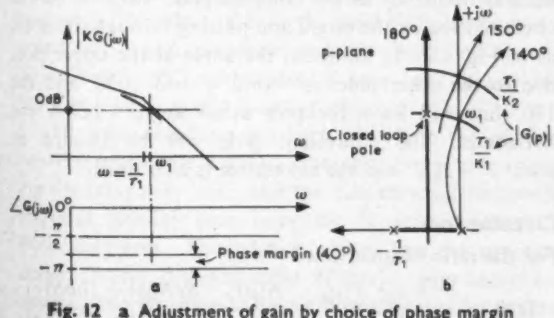


Fig. 12 a Adjustment of gain by choice of phase margin
b Root-locus representation of a

adjusted so that the constant magnitude line

$$|KG(p)| = 1 \quad \text{or} \quad |G(p)| = \tau_1/K_1$$

passes through the point on the imaginary axis where the open-loop 140° phase line cuts the axis. The closed-loop pole will be located where this line cuts the 180° line, as in Fig. 12b. If the phase margin is reduced to (say) 30° the gain can be increased to K_2, and the constant-magnitude line $|G(p)| = \tau_1/K_2$ determines the closed-loop pole but will lead to a reduced α/ω ratio and an inadequately damped transient response.

For a more complicated system with two time constants in the forward path, both gain and phase margins can be considered. The gain margin indicates the reduction in magnitude where the 180° line crosses the imaginary axis in Fig. 13.

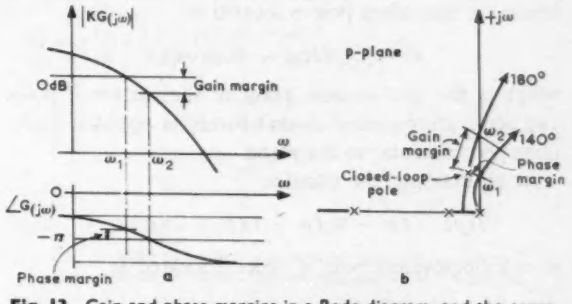


Fig. 13 Gain and phase margins in a Bode diagram, and the corresponding root-locus representation

180° lines in general

Although 180° lines play a dominant part in root locus analysis, it is unfortunate that, apart from some relatively simple (though commonly occurring) patterns, the actual detail of the 180° lines depends on the particular pattern in question. There are however some general properties which are useful.

Asymptotes and equivalent pole

For functions of the general form

$$T(p) = (p^n + a_1p^{(n-1)} \ldots)/(p^{n+r} + b_1p^{(n+r-1)} + \ldots)$$

the behaviour for large values of p is closely approximated by

$$T(p) = 1/p^r$$

Assuming that r is positive this approximation corresponds to an *equivalent* pole of order r at the origin, and there will be r 180° lines in the plane spaced at angles $2\pi/r$ as in Fig. 14a, for $r = 3$. Although to a first approximation the equivalent pole is located at the origin, it is sometimes useful to develop a slightly closer approximation, and it can be shown* that for large values of p

$$T(p) \simeq 1/[p + (b_1 - a_1)/r]^r$$

* see Appendix A.

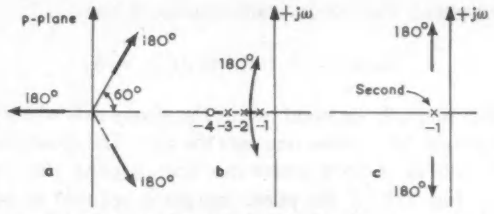


Fig. 14 **a** Simple approximation, by a third-order pole at the origin to a function where (poles − zeros) = 3
b More exact approximation where (poles − zeros) = 2

indicating that a better approximation is a pole of order r at

$$p = (a_1 - b_1)/r$$

and the coefficients a_1, b_1, may be identified as

$$b_1 = -\Sigma(\text{poles}), \quad a_1 = -\Sigma(\text{zeros})$$

hence the equivalent pole is located at

$$p = [\Sigma(\text{poles}) - \Sigma(\text{zeros})]/r$$

which is the *zero moment* point of the pattern if poles and zeros are regarded as unit forces in opposite directions perpendicular to the plane.

As an example, the transfer

$$T(p) = (p + 4)/(p + 1)(p + 2)(p + 3)$$

gives an equivalent pole of order 2 located at

$$p = (-6 + 4)/2 = -1,$$

and Fig. 14b gives the asymptotic 180° lines.

Saddle points

For a function

$$T(p) = \frac{(p - p_a)(p - p_b)\ldots}{(p - p_1)(p - p_2)\ldots}$$

saddle points occur where

$$\frac{dT(p)}{dp} = 0$$

and it can be shown* that this corresponds with the condition that

$$\frac{1}{(p - p_1)} + \frac{1}{(p - p_2)} + \ldots = \frac{1}{(p - p_a)} + \frac{1}{(p - p_b)} + \ldots \; (= 0 \text{ if no zeros})$$

indicating that saddle points occur for values of p for which the sum of reciprocal vectors to poles and zeros are equal. This relation is sometimes useful to estimate the position of a saddle point on the real axis, but is rather more tedious to interpret at general points in the plane.

In addition to the results obtained for equivalent poles and saddle points, some of the simple common patterns have certain geometrical properties which are useful.

* see Appendix B.

Two time constants and integration

A function of the form

$$G(p) = 1/p(p\tau_1 + 1)(p\tau_2 + 1) = ReG(p) + jImG(p)$$

where *Re*, *Im*, represent the real and imaginary components of the function, will give a 180° line crossing the imaginary axis at a frequency ω_1, and along the 180° line the condition occurs that $ImG(p) = 0$. For the frequency ω_1

$$G(j\omega_1) = 1/[(j\omega_1)^3\tau_1\tau_2 + (j\omega_1)^2(\tau_1 + \tau_2) + j\omega_1]$$

and the condition that the imaginary component be zero requires that

$$(j\omega_1)^3\tau_1\tau_2 + j\omega_1 = 0$$

giving

$$\omega_1 = \pm 1/\sqrt{(\tau_1\tau_2)}, \text{ and also } \omega_1 = 0$$

the zero solution being due to the limiting condition at the origin. The final asymptote from the equivalent pole

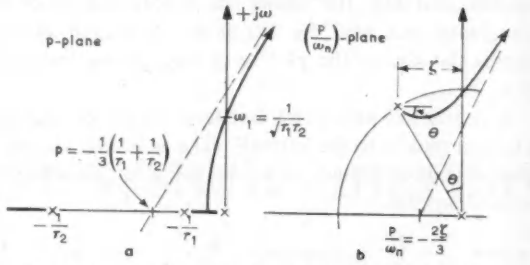


Fig. 15 Geometry of: **a** two time constants and an integration, **b** complex pair and integration

at $p = -\frac{1}{3}(1/\tau_1 + 1/\tau_2)$ is shown in Fig. 15a, and the saddle point location could be obtained exactly by summing reciprocal vectors.

Complex pair and integration

The corresponding function has the form

$$G(p/\omega_n) = 1/\{(p/\omega_n)[(p/\omega_n)^2 + 2\zeta(p/\omega_n) + 1]\}$$

and when the 180° line crosses the imaginary axis at a frequency ω_1/ω_n, the condition again occurs that

$$ImG(j\omega_1/\omega_n) = 0$$

which requires

$$(j\omega_1/\omega_n)^3 + (j\omega_1/\omega_n) = 0$$

or

$$\omega_1 = \omega_n$$

showing that the 180° line crosses at the undamped natural frequency of the complex pair, which is on the circle centred on the origin and passing through the poles as in Fig. 15b. In addition, the angle at the upper pole due to the other poles is $-(\pi/2 + \pi/2 + \theta)$, and the 180° line will leave the pole at an angle θ below the horizontal. The equivalent pole will be located at $p/\omega_n = -2\zeta/3$, and the asymptote is also shown.

Circular loci

For the ratio of quadratics

$$T(p) = \frac{p^2 + a_1p + a_0}{p^2 + b_1p + b_0} = \frac{N(p)}{D(p)} = \frac{ReN(p) + jImN(p)}{ReD(p) + jImD(p)}$$

the 0° or 180° locus is given by the condition $ImT(p) = 0$, and if the expression for $T(p)$ in real and imaginary components is rationalized the condition leads to

$$ImN(p) \times ReD(p) - ImD(p) \times ReN(p) = 0$$

If $p = \alpha + j\omega$ is substituted the final condition obtained is

$$\omega[\omega^2(b_1 - a_1) + \alpha^2(b_1 - a_1) + 2\alpha(b_0 - a_0) + a_1b_0 - a_0b_1] = 0$$

which yields one result, $\omega = 0$, corresponding to the entire real axis, while the second term is the form of the equation for a circle centred on the real axis. Hence there will be a circular locus composed of some combination of 0° and 180° lines. Some examples are given in Fig. 16.

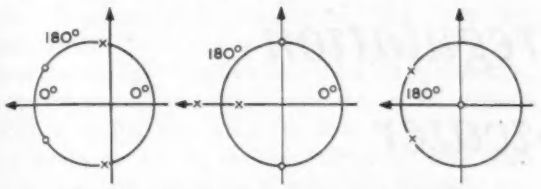


Fig. 16 Circular loci arising from quadratic ratios

If all the poles and zeros are complex, the locus is immediately defined as the only circle passing through all four points. If there are real and complex pairs, the circle must pass through the complex pair and it will cut the real axis at a saddle point. If either $N(p)$ or $D(p)$ contains a single factor only, the circle is centred at the single factor, but if poles and zeros alternate on the real axis, circular loci are not obtained.

Progress so far

Parts 4 and 5 of this series have shown the development of complex frequency ideas into the root-locus method for closed-loop system analysis. The endeavour has been to illustrate how in the root-locus method situations may be considered as pole-zero patterns with attendant properties, such as 180° lines, which immediately present information of considerable significance graphically with the minimum need for detailed analysis. Also latterly some properties of patterns have been developed which are useful in general applications.

From the root-locus method it is possible to see qualitative explanations of results familiar from Bode diagrams, such a magnitude changing inversely with frequency (the effect of a single pole) will also be associated with a limiting phase angle of $-\pi/2$, and changing inversely with the square of frequency (a second-order pole) will give a limiting angle of $-\pi$.

Also some emphasis has been placed on the relation between root-locus stability, determined by a pole crossing the imaginary axis, and the conventional frequency response stability tests using the Nyquist criterion or Bode diagrams. The relation shows that the practical design criteria, damping ratio, M-circles, gain and phase margins, merely serve to locate closed-loop poles an adequate distance from the imaginary axis in the p-plane.

APPENDIX A

Equivalent pole

If a ratio of polynomials $T(p)$ is divided out the following is obtained

$$T(p) = \frac{p^n + a_1p^{(n-1)} + a_2p^{(n-2)} + \dots}{p^{(n+r)} + b_1p^{(n+r-1)} + b_2p^{(n+r-2)} + \dots}$$

$$= \frac{1}{p^r} + \frac{(a_1 - b_1)}{p^{(r+1)}} + \dots$$

If the expansion of the expression corresponding to a pole of order r at $p = (a_1 - b_1)/r$ is made,

$$\frac{1}{(p + (b_1 - a_1)/r)^r} = \frac{1}{p^r}\left[1 + \frac{(a_1 - b_1)}{p} + \dots\right]$$

This may be compared with the series obtained by division, and for large values of p

$$T(p) \simeq \frac{1}{p^r} + \frac{(a_1 - b_1)}{p^{(r+1)}} \simeq \frac{1}{[p + (b_1 - a_1)/r]^r}$$

If the factored form of $T(p)$ is considered,

$$T(p) = \frac{(p - p_a)(p - p_b)(p - p_c)\dots}{(p - p_1)(p - p_2)(p - p_3)\dots}$$

$$= \frac{p^n - (p_a + p_b + p_c + \dots)p^{(n-1)} + \dots}{p^{(n+r)} - (p_1 + p_2 + p_3 + \dots)p^{(n+r-1)} + \dots}$$

$$= \frac{p^n + a_1p^{(n-1)} + \dots}{p^{(n+r)} + b_1p^{(n+r-1)} + \dots}$$

hence

a_1 = −(sum of vectors representing zeros) = $-\Sigma$(zeros)
b_1 = −(sum of vectors representing poles) = $-\Sigma$(poles)

and the equivalent pole is located at

$$p = [\Sigma(\text{poles}) - \Sigma(\text{zeros})]/r$$

APPENDIX B

Saddle point

$$T(p) = \frac{(p - p_a)(p - p_b)\dots}{(p - p_1)(p - p_2)\dots} = \frac{N(p)}{D(p)}$$

differentiation gives

$$T'(p) = \frac{D(p)N'(p) - N(p)D'(p)}{[D(p)]^2}$$

where $T'(p)$, $N'(p)$, $D'(p)$, are differentials. $T'(p)$ can be zero only when

$$D(p)N'(p) = N(p)D'(p)$$

or

$$D'(p)/D(p) = N'(p)/N(p)$$

or

$$\frac{1}{(p - p_1)} + \frac{1}{(p - p_2)} + \dots = \frac{1}{(p - p_a)} + \frac{1}{(p - p_b)} + \dots$$

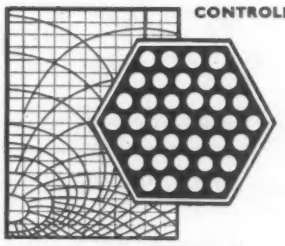
If there are no zeros, $N(p) = 1$, and $T'(p)$ can be zero only if $D'(p) = 0$ or $1/(p - p_1) + 1/(p - p_2) + \dots = 0$.

References

1. Brown, G. S., Campbell, D. P.: *Principles of Servomechanisms*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1948, pp. 106 – 108.
   Truxal, J. G.: *Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1955, p. 39
   Dudgeon, D. R.: 'Estimating Damping Ratio from Frequency Response', Data Sheet 8, *Control* Vol. 2, No. 8, 1959, p. 79
2. Burrell, C. M. and Lubbock, J. K.: 'What is Control Engineering?' *Control* Vol. 1, No. 5, 1958, p. 243
3. Meadows, N. G.: 'Graphical Techniques for Control Systems 1, 2'. Data Sheet 12, 13, *Control*, Vol. 2, Nos. 14, 15, 1959.
4. Ref. 2, Vol. 1, No. 6, 1958, p. 284

General references

Hammond, P. H.: *Feedback Theory and its Applications*, The English Universities Press, 1958, Chap. 7
Macmillan, R. H.: *An Introduction to the Theory of Control in Mechanical Engineering*, Cambridge University Press, 1951, Chap. 3
Thomason, J. G.: *Linear Feedback Analysis*, Pergamon Press, 1955, Chap. 2



CONTROLLING NUCLEAR POWER—8

In this, the last-but-one of our special series on the control of nuclear power, the author describes what has been found to be the most suitable method of boiler-feed regulation in Britain's first atomic power stations

Supply and regulation of boiler feed-water

by **J. W. W. SHAW**
U.K. Atomic Energy Authority

IN ANY STEAM-RAISING EQUIPMENT THE STEAM GENERATED must be replaced by an equal quantity of water if normal operation is to continue. There are many ways of feeding boilers, but the only one which will be considered in this article is the method which has been found most suitable for the Calder Hall and first-phase civil nuclear-powered systems, namely, high-pressure feed-pumps forcing the water into the boilers and feed regulators adjusting the feeding rate to match the steaming rate.

SUPPLY OF FEED WATER

The supply of feed water for the normal operation of an atomic installation differs little from that required for a conventional base-load station of similar duty. The significant difference is that, whereas on conventional plant it is possible to shut the heat source off completely, in the atomic case heat continues to be generated by the fission products in the fuel even when the reactor is shut down. To maintain safe temperatures in the reactor, therefore, reliable means must be provided to remove this heat. At Calder Hall, in addition to the normal feed system with duplicate mains and stand-by pumping capacity, there are emergency feed pumps (driven by d.c. motors fed from batteries), capable of removing the fission-product heat. As an additional last-ditch precaution, standard fire-hose connexions have been fitted at the feed-injection points of all heat exchangers, and normal fire-fighting appliances could be used to feed the boilers and cool the reactors were all other arrangements to fail.

REGULATION OF FEED WATER

In a steam boiler it is necessary to separate the water from the steam-and-water mixture coming from the evaporators (*a*) to prevent possible fouling and/or damage to superheaters, turbine blades etc., and (*b*) to produce steam of the desired quality. Separation takes place in what is usually called the *steam drum*. This is most often a horizontal cylindrical vessel, of sufficient capacity and suitable internal design, which reduces the water content of the outgoing steam to an acceptable minimum.

The steam drum performs another useful function. It is not possible to control the feed-water flow to match the steam drawing-off rate exactly. Therefore that surface in the boiler where the steam separates from the steam and water mixture must rise or fall as the two flows get out of step. Since the design is such that this surface (usually referred to as the *water level*) is in the steam drum, where the surface area is large, the rate of rise or fall is reduced to manageable proportions.

In most boiler plant it is undesirable to allow the water level to rise too high or fall too low. If the level rises too much there is a possibility of fouling and damaging superheater tubes and/or turbine blades etc., and if the level drops too far the evaporator tubes may be damaged, and, on boilers using forced circulation, there is a danger of damaging the pumps if their suction inlets become uncovered.

When a reactor is shut down, its power falls exponentially. Consequently it is more economic to draw on some non-pumped supply for *initial* cooling after shutting

down, and to provide comparatively small emergency-pumps for subsequent cooling when the reactor power has levelled off. At Calder Hall sufficient water has been stored in the system to cover this initial period, and the water in the steam drum forms a significant portion of the reserve. It will be appreciated, therefore, that the water level in the steam drum must be high enough to ensure a store of water adequate to cover the period between the cessation of the main feed and the availability of the emergency supplies, should normal feed fail.

FEED-WATER REGULATORS

It will be appreciated from the above account that the function of a feed-water regulator is to ensure that the feed flow matches the steam flow, and that the water level in the steam drum is kept within certain prescribed limits. When associated with atomic reactors a feed regulator has to accept a further responsibility, for variations in feed-water flow can affect the reactor-inlet gas-temperature. Take, for example, the case of a reactor which is on full load when the flow of feed water is interrupted. It will be readily understood that when injection of large quantites of relatively cold water into the heat exchangers suddenly ceases, this will allow a significant rise in the temperature of the gas leaving the heat exchangers and returning to the reactor.

For anyone familiar with feed-water regulators it is comparatively easy to visualize what happens in the combination of a reactor, heat exchanger and turbo-generator under changing load. To anyone not primarily concerned with steam plant is may be a little difficult to follow the overall sequence of events as load conditions vary. The following simplified explanation may assist in the appreciation of the discussions that follow.

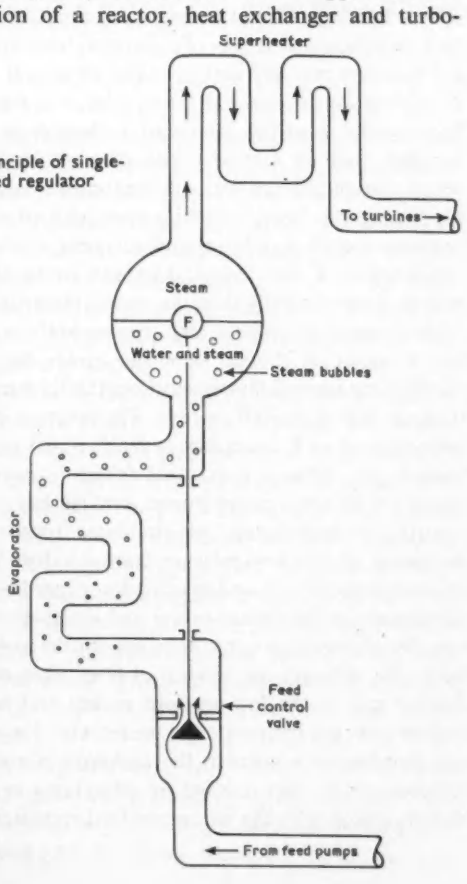


Fig. 1 Principle of single-element feed regulator

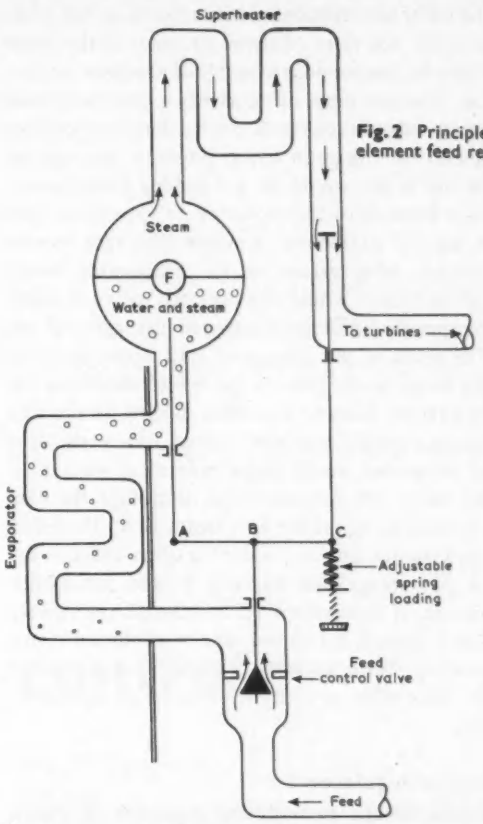


Fig. 2 Principle of two-element feed regulator

Single-element feed-water regulator

One requirement of a feed regulator is that it must keep the water level in the drum between certain prescribed limits. To do this, one of the regulator ' elements ' must be affected by the water level itself. In all types of single-element regulators, therefore, the element must, in some way, be actuated by the water level in the steam drum.

In Fig. 1 an attempt has been made to represent the fundamental principles of a single-element feed-water regulator. In this case a float has been selected to represent the actuating medium. It will be seen that the float *F* will rise and fall with the water level and operate the feed-regulator control-valve. Assuming, for example, that the rate at which steam is drawn off increases, then eventually the water level must fall. This would cause the float to fall, the control valve to open, and the feeding rate to increase. The system would eventually balance when the feed rate became equal to the new rate of steam draw-off, the ' water ' in the drum being finally at a slightly lower level. (It will be appreciated that when reference is made to ' water ' in a boiler, the fluid so described is really a mixture of water and steam bubbles.)

Under steady load conditions the volume of steam

below the water level remains sensibly constant, but, when the load varies, the ratio of steam to water in the boiler alters. Consider the previous example of a sudden increase in the rate of steam draw-off to satisfy a greater demand on the steam side of the system. Such a demand would be accompanied by a drop in steam pressure, and the net effect on the boiler would be (*a*) sudden ebullition of flash steam because of the reduction of saturation temperature, and (*b*) an increase in evaporation rate because the saturation temperature in the evaporator banks would fall and there would consequently be an increase in the temperature-difference between the gas and the water. The result of this change of load would be to increase the steam:water ratio in the boiler and cause the water level in the drum to rise. This in turn, in the case of the single-element regulator, would *reduce* the feed flow, and some time would elapse before the water level would fall below the original value and allow the feed flow to increase to equal the new steam flow. The effect of this load change on the 'water' is often called *swell*, the word describing what happens to the steam-and-water mixture. If steam draw-off is reduced, the reverse happens and there is a reduced rate of ebullition, some of the existing steam bubbles collapse, and the water level falls. This effect is often referred to as *subsidence* or *collapse*.

Two-element regulator

The principle of the two-element regulator is shown diagramatically in Fig. 2. To represent the second element we have chosen a disk connected to the regulator mechanism by a rod through a gland. Pressure-drop across the disk will rise with increase of steam flow and compress the spring at *C*. It should not be imagined that any standard regulator operates in this manner; the device is chosen purely to illustrate the principle.

It will be seen that if the pin joint at *C* remains fixed in space, the arrangement is that of a single-element regulator. It will further be appreciated that, in the case of increased steam draw-off, the 'steam element' will move downwards, tending to counteract the effect of swell on the 'float element' and thus ensuring that the feed flow bears a closer relationship to the steam flow. It will also be appreciated from the diagram that the relative effects of the two elements can be varied by moving the point *B* along the rod *AC* and altering the ratio of *AB* to *BC*.

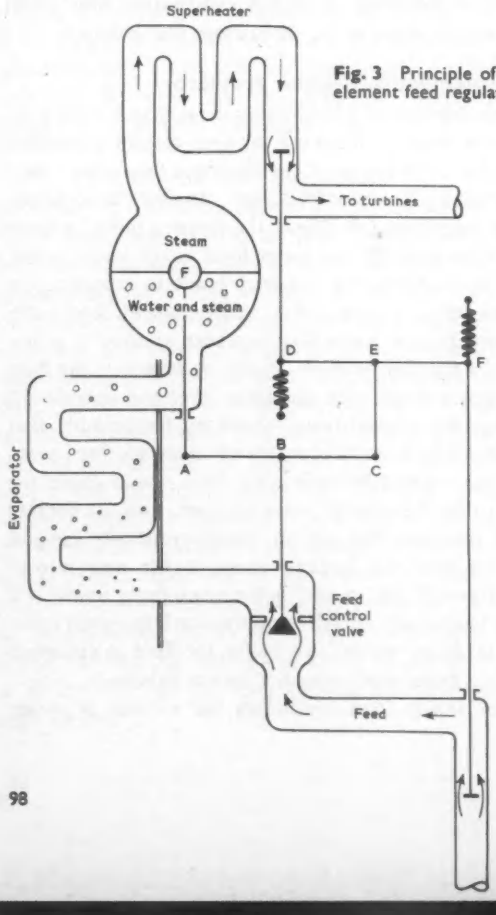


Fig. 3 Principle of three-element feed regulator

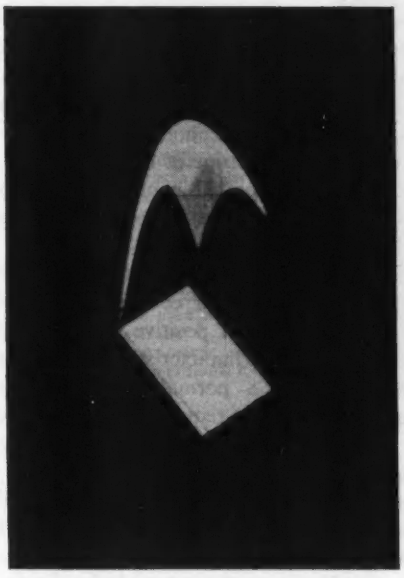
Three-element regulator

An attempt has been made in Fig. 3 to illustrate the principle of the three-element regulator. It will be seen that, if the point *F* remains fixed in space, the rest of the mechanism is that of a two-element regulator. One advantage of a three-element regulator is that any variation in feed flow, say from drop in feed pressure, is automatically corrected by the third element.

FEED REGULATION AND REACTOR CONTROL

Since the Calder Hall Station was the first atomic station generating electricity on a commercial scale, it was essential to be sure that the control system was absolutely safe rather than attempt automatic methods which might lead to difficulties. It was of overriding importance that the fuel elements and certain major structural members (including gas ducting and gas-circulator casings) should be subjected to as few temperature changes as possible, to limit thermal stresses. One member in particular which caused concern was the multi-girder arrangement supporting the heavy graphite core with its charge of uranium fuel. A significant and sustained change in the temperature of the reactor-inlet gas could affect this structure more rapidly than the vessel supporting it. This could cause unacceptably high stresses in the supports if the temperature change were too great. Fig. 7 (next month's instalment) illustrates the method chosen for controlling the Calder Hall reactors. The operator has visual indication of such quantities as reactor-inlet and -outlet coolant-gas temperatures, fuel-element temperatures, steam conditions, reactor power, etc. He has control of control-rod positioning, gas-circulator speed and the presetting of the low-pressure control-valve. Variation of control-rod setting and gas-circulator speed will permit adjustment of the reactor power and outlet-gas temperature. By raising or lowering the pressure in the low-pressure boiler, he can vary the amount of heat taken out of the coolant gas by the low-pressure system and adjust the reactor-inlet gas-temperature. One feature over which the operator has no control is the variation of coolant-gas temperature at inlet, caused by alterations in the feed flow as adjusted by the automatic feed regulators.

To be continued



PART 1

How can one tell whether this provision or that dodge is really necessary? To discriminate between the essential and the trivial measures it is necessary to have a well-substantiated logical basis on which to assess adaptive systems

Adaptive control

by **J. H. WESTCOTT** B.Sc.(Eng.), Ph.D., M.I.E.E.
Imperial College of Science and Technology

FOR SOME TIME NOW THERE HAS BEEN A SUSPICION AMONG the fraternity that something is astir in the undergrowth of automatic control. Could it be the effect of spring? With the sun of Government approval not yet shining in this direction that has seemed improbable, but a whisper has remained. In the last month or so it has mounted to a distinct rustle in the woods—*something* seems to be in the wind. What is it all about, and what is this adaptive business anyway?

At present it is probably no more than a signpost pointing into the future, but the suspicion that important new advances in the possibilities of automatic control are about to unfold is remarkably wide-spread, and is clearly discernible in publications from the United States and the Soviet Union and many other countries. The proceedings of last year's Ifac Congress hummed with a mysterious something, but it was difficult to come to grips with it through the haze of differing notation and methods of presentation. Now that there has been time to unravel the skein and set it alongside our own efforts, it is possible to discern in outline what might be involved.

The first thing that seems to be widely realized is the need for a more comprehensive theory to handle the problems that arise with the prospect of modern integrated control of industrial processes. With the convergence of a number of trends, demands are being made on theory that require it to have greater power as a guide in the search for new systems of control. Systems that are being considered as a whole are becoming larger and more powerful. The responsibility for controlling them demands more embracing and closer control, a wider diversity of control, and greater precision of control: this at a time when large and very reliable digital computers, capable of great versatility in control action, offer promise of being fit to meet such exacting requirements. Existing servo-mechanisms theory is no match for analysis of these exciting possibilities; something is needed more in keeping with our ambition. There are clear signs that the required theory is emerging, and, perhaps not surprisingly, it is proving to have a basis which is fundamentally scientific. This may mean that we shall to do a little unexpected homework, and it is not much consolation to know that the basis of it was formulated long before there *was* any control theory.

HILL-CLIMBERS

Perhaps the easiest way to build up the framework of the new theory is to start by considering some simple examples of adaptive systems and to show where the present theory is inadequate for design analysis. One of

the simpler types of adaptive system is the hill-climbing device. This is at its simplest under noise-free conditions, when it is required only to be able to operate a system at its peak of efficiency even though the peak drifts with respect to the control variables. An immediate difference of viewpoint from normal servo-mechanisms theory is detachable in the use of the idea of 'efficiency'. Efficiency is a very general criterion, and much more difficult to define than the very specific 'error' of servo-mechanisms theory. Unlike error, efficiency is never negative, but it tends to be small at either extreme of operating conditions. The hill-climbing device is most suitable in circumstances where these two low-efficiency zones are joined by a characteristic having a unique maximum. Fig. 1 shows a two-dimensional climbing device ascending a very tangible tin hill. This illustration is taken from a short film made by the Electrical Engineering Department of Queen's University, Belfast, and shown by Dr Douce at an I.E.E. Discussion meeting on self-adaptive control systems on 21 March last. In the film the probe head was shown nervously nudging its way up the side of the hill, operated by the responses to perturbations deliberately introduced to determine the slope of the hill and to enable the device to head upwards along a path with maximum slope.

Principal modes of operation

Three principal modes of operation of these hill-climbers were mentioned by Dr Blackman (of pole-zero fame*) in his lecture at last month's Exposition of Adaptive Control (E.A.C.) at Imperial College, characteristically backed up by experimental demonstration.

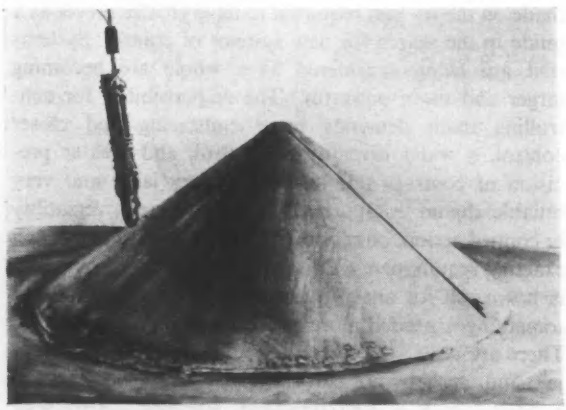


Fig. 1 Two-dimensional hill-climber in action

The simplest of these methods measures the slope of the characteristic by driving the control variable at a fixed rate. When the slope changes sign and builds up to a predetermined magnitude in the new direction, a relay reverses the direction of the drive. Thus, when there is no drift in the characteristic, the system hunts continuously about the maximum. The greater the sensitivity of the relay, the smaller is the excursion. On the other hand, a lag in the system causes a time delay in the rise of the output response, and this tends to increase the excursion. The type of response obtained then is shown in Fig. 2. This photograph of the response was taken on the oscilloscope of Dr Blackman's demonstration of the relay-type hill-climber with dynamic lag, and the limit-cycle performed once the maximum has been reached is clearly shown.

The second mode of operation is the self-driving, which is a proportional control version of the relay type, having in effect positive feedback operating on the measure of the characteristic-slope, forcing its value to zero as does a normal servo-mechanism. These systems unfortunately require a jerk to get them moving, and will stick once the slope has been reduced to zero. If they overshoot they drive hard away from the desired operating point. These little operational difficulties can be overcome by measuring the slope of the characteristic from direct division of corresponding increments along each axis. However, the presence of a divider makes the system essentially non-linear and difficult to analyse. Also, with a dynamic lag in the system it still sticks. With addition of further palliatives the system can be improved, but the design is by then rapidly deteriorating into an *ad hoc* one.

And so we arrive at the third mode of operation, in which a perturbation of the control variable is introduced and sought in the output response by means of a demodulator whose smoothed output is positive or negative on opposite sides of the maximum. This method has the considerable advantage that, if the characteristic is of parabolic form (and many practical ones are reasonable approximations to this), then the control action is linear. The control system can be designed by standard servo-mechanisms theory. Such theory is not ruled out at this stage, but a different viewpoint has to be adopted concerning the motive of control. Complications arise in evaluating performance, since the end result is expressed as variations of a performance index which is not linearly related to the control action. A further advantage of this last method is that it is relatively easy to extend it to more-than-one-dimensional characteristics. Since the perturbation frequency and demodulator can be particular to a given dimension, and (over a long enough averaging time) virtually independent of any other perturbation frequency belonging to another dimension, the additional equipment for multi-dimensional control is only linearly increased with dimensionality. In Fig. 3 Dr Blackman shows an isometric view of a two-dimensional-perturbation hill-climber, climbing in one dimension during the first part of its trajectory to a peak on this particular section in the two-dimensional solid. A second control variable is then brought in, acting perpendicularly to the first, and the device climbs to a maximum in this new direction (as shown) during the second part of its trajectory. Allowing both control variables to act at once will cause the

* The current instalment of Dr Blackman's series on the pole-zero approach appears on p. 92ff.—EDITOR

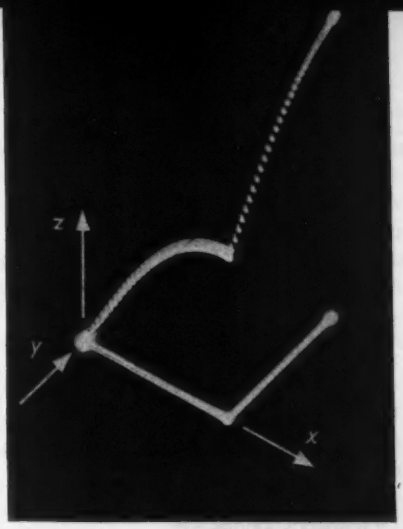


Fig. 2 (bottom right) This oscillogram shows the limit cycle performed at the peak

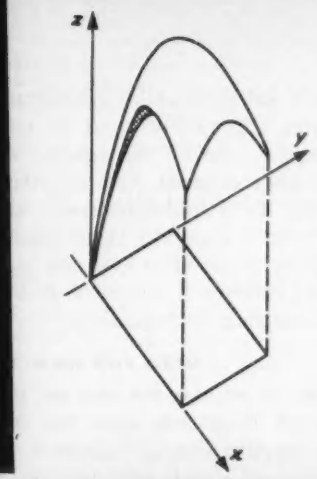


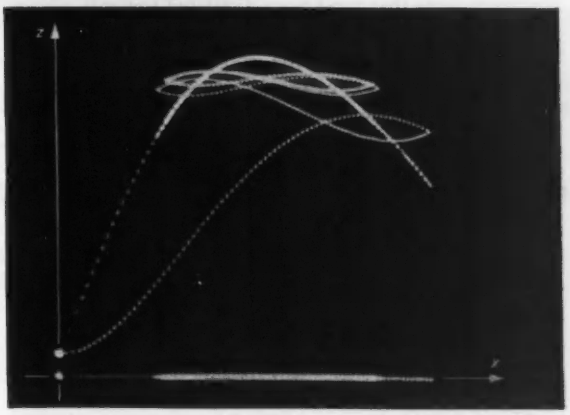
Fig. 3 (centre) Oscillogram giving isometric view of a two-dimensional-perturbation hill-climber's action

Fig. 4 (top right) This diagram is taken from the oscillogram used for the title illustration on p. 99. It shows an isometric scan of a two-dimensional hill

device to take the steepest path to the peak, in the absence of dynamics and cross-coupling between control variables. A variety of interesting effects occur when the latter are present, such as spiralling up the hill owing to cross-coupling, which can readily be investigated if one can first catch one's hill and arrange to display the results. In Fig. 4 is shown an isometric scan of a two-dimensional hill discovered in the South Kensington region during the E.A.C., reputed to be based on two bob's worth of discarded Metrosil.

CLIMBING NOISY HILLS

It is only fair to acknowledge that the performance index can rarely be measured precisely in practice. Most frequently it has to be assessed indirectly, using measurements whose accuracy is not high and which are subject to random scatter. Thus the determination of the slope of the performance characteristic is by no means so straightforward as it might sound, and this fact has considerable influence on the control performance that can be achieved. These matters were given an airing at an S.I.T. meeting on 28 March last, at which a rather 'difficult' paper was presented by Grensted and Jacobs on 'Automatic Optimization'. The difficulty was perhaps built into the paper rather than intrinsic to the subject. It is clear that probability has to be used, and it is sensible to start with the much simplified case where the probability of the polarity of the slope being estimated correctly is all that is known, and to assume that the control variable moves in fixed steps. The snag about this approach is the difficulty of relating the results obtained to design improvements in the control action. The design of stepping controllers on the basis of probabilistic estimates is not a well-worked-out art. The bull was taken decisively by the horns by Lyle, in a study presented at the E.A.C., in which he made a frontal attack on the problem in this form by digital computer. A comparison with analytical results taken from the work of Feldbaum showed that this method has promise. Grensted and Jacobs go on to discuss linearization of the hill-climbing system, which is much more promising, but stop short of allowing the system to become a continuously acting one, which would have



brought us back to the familiar territory of linear-filter theory—a well-worked pitch. At one point the authors may be converging on this desirable end, and it is in this respect that the paper goes decisively ahead of anything available elsewhere. Their advance is in the relationships derived for the case of very small step, when the probability of correct slope-polarity approaches $\frac{1}{2}$, which gives a useful analogy with Brownian motion and enables one to write down a Fokker-Planck type of partial differential equation for the probability distribution. This is very promising, and is clearly related to work (mentioned by Florentin during discussion of the paper), on more general application of distribution functions to transient behaviour of systems. He also reminded us that G.E.P. Box is a hill-climber from way back. This is often overlooked, because his methods were applied entirely off-line, whereas current interest is almost entirely on-line.

Certainly the hill-climbing technique is for the present receiving most attention from those intent on practical application, including Elliott-Automation and de Havilland's. At the I.E.E. meeting P. H. Hammond described work being done at the National Physical Laboratory on hill-climbers of a somewhat more sophisticated type, involving three integrators in cascade, in which parameters are adjusted according to short-time estimates of correlation coefficients. The device was demonstrated in action at the Physical Society Exhibition. Hammond

explained that stability considerations are not so simple where adaptability is to be commensurate with the reaction time of the system. At the S.I.T. meeting already mentioned, Rees described further work of this group on a four-dimensional hill-climber using feed-forward as a counter to the difficulties experienced with this technique when long time lags occur in the process being controlled: shades of the invariance principle and the enthusiastic Ivakhnenko! *

NEED FOR NEW THEORY

So far we have not seen any pressing need for a new theory. It certainly seems true that one can get started on adaptive systems without it. However, the diligent reader will already have discerned a tendency among the simple systems that have been discussed towards *ad hoc* improvisation. No bad thing perhaps, if it is really necessary—and there is the rub. How can one tell whether this provision or that dodge is really necessary? To discriminate between the essential and the trivial measures it is necessary to have a well-substantiated logical basis for the assessment of adaptive control systems. 'Adaptive control' is here used in the broad sense, covering hill-climbers, automatic optimization, continuous variational methods, dynamic programming (or discrete variational) methods, self-organizing systems —the lot! Used in this sense, adaptive control is not just another brand of goods, it is a whole supermarket itself, wherein we may buy many marvellous wonders in the control-system line. As in all supermarkets, there is the ever-present need to choose with moderation to suit economic reality. Let the taped fanfare of trumpets play, but when it comes to the reckoning it has to be value for money or folk may not shop there again. This then is the important problem—to establish logic for adaptive control, to provide standards of reference whereby one system of adaptive control may be compared with another. While this is lacking there can be no guarantee of progress, or, what is perhaps worse from a practical engineering point of view, no way of estimating expected economic returns before installing a proposed and conceivably expensive adaptive scheme. A real possibility of making such calculations would have a value for the industrial future of modern integrated process control which could hardly be overstated in the current stage of competitive enterprise in this field.

The evaluation of adaptive control systems requires three essential components of theory which may be summarized as follows:—

1. Need to arrive at a detailed specification of the physical structure of the system and the determination of a valid performance index (system analysis).

2. Requirement for a detailed statistical analysis of variables, whether signals or system parameters (stochastic analysis).

3. Necessity to calculate a dynamic control strategy using available control variables, from an application of a maximization principle (variational analysis).

* See e.g. 'New Methods of Control-system Investigation' by A. G. Ivakhnenko, *Control*, Dec. 1960, p. 96.—EDITOR

Each of these items is related to an existing body of theoretical analysis (shown in brackets at the end of each), which, when properly formulated, will form the framework of future theory Although easy to state, it is not yet possible to string them altogether in a convincing way; to do this is the subject of current research, and is the problem on which known viable groups in several major countries are urgently working. There is evidence (*vide* E.A.C.) that one such group at least is at work in this country.

Engineer's jaundiced view

What is the ultimate motive in controlling a system, and how ideally should this be done? All systems requiring control work in an environment of random disturbances. If enough can be discovered about the underlying physical basis of the system or process to be controlled (and this may have to be estimated from such evidence of response as may be measurable), then it will be possible to predict what the consequence of a particular observed disturbance will be throughout the system. At least in the interregnum, until a further disturbing event occurs somewhere in the system, it will be possible—if the sum can be done quickly enough—to act on all control variables within the limits of their available span, so that the performance index is maintained at its maximum permissible value in spite of the original disturbing event. If this is done for all disturbances as they are detected, or are inferred to have occurred anywhere in the system, then one has an optimal system. Should this sound delightfully simple, take an engineer's more jaundiced view of the situation. First of all recall that this is to be an *adaptive* system, implying that the signal environment is changing, and that therefore means must be found to describe this state of flux; the system itself has parameters which change with time, so that this business of specifying the system has to be continuously evaluated on the evidence of such change. Remember that the control system is not designed yet, and it is still an open question as to how this can best be done, so the particular signals are not of so much value as representative signals—that is to say, the underlying statistical generators belonging to the signals, and the way in which they change with time, are more important than the signals themselves here, and these parameters have to be estimated. Finally, there is that awkward bit about 'if the sum can be done quickly enough'. The sum to be done must ensure that the performance index is maintained at its maximum permissible value; so the sum must be based on a maximization principle, using the calculus of variations perhaps to ensure that this is so: even this is not quite good enough, since the control variables have limited excursions, and the maximum may not be inside the field of variation but on a boundary. It now sounds quite difficult, but the relevance of the three components of theory is perhaps becoming clear.

To be continued

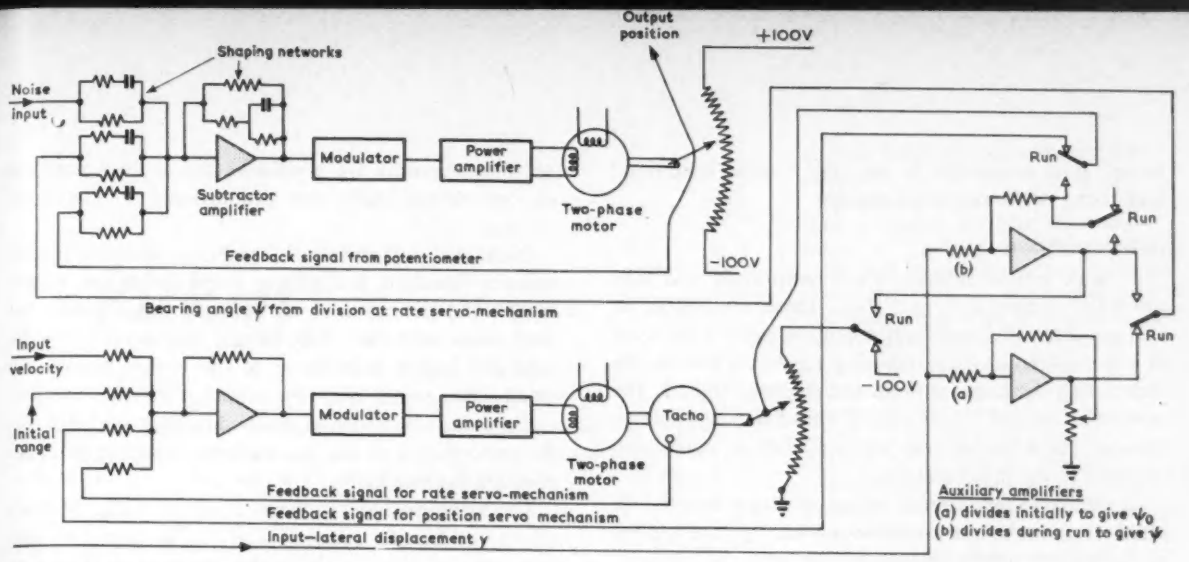


Fig. 7 Block diagram of servo-systems

PART 2

Versatile analogue computer for g.w. studies

by **MICHAEL G. HARTLEY** M.Sc.Tech.
Manchester College of Science and Technology

The simulator was generally described and the computing elements discussed in Part 1 last month

SERVO-SYSTEMS

Two rate and two positional servo-systems are available for use in the machine. The position servo-mechanisms provide initial bearing angles for missile and target, and move slowly round during a run to give bearing angles throughout. Target and missile ranges are indicated by the two rate servo-mechanisms. As in the case of the bearing servo-mechanisms, the output is taken as a voltage from a potentiometer mounted on the output shaft. At i.c. they are connected as positional servo-mechanisms. The output voltage shows initial range. During runs they are connected to function as rate servo-mechanisms. Their rate is proportional to missile or target velocity. The voltage at the output potentiometer at any time indicates range.

In order to simplify the simulation as far as possible, the small-angle, two-dimensional, case has been taken. Bearing angles have been restricted to $\pm 15°$. This permits the simplification $\sin \psi \simeq \psi$ where ψ is the bearing angle in radians. Accordingly, it is possible to obtain a bearing angle, with respect to a datum direction, by the division

$$y/R \simeq \psi \qquad (6)$$

where R is range and y is lateral displacement from the datum direction.

For the reasons discussed below (under *Bearing servo-mechanisms*) it was decided to use an a.c. servo-system. The introduction of an a.c. system, however, caused certain difficulties. The simulator is essentially a d.c. system. The servo-motors chosen were two-phase 400 c/s Muirhead motors. In order to drive them a 115 V, 400 c/s supply is required for one phase. This is taken direct from a power amplifier.

The error signal is required to energize the control phase of the motor. Since this is an a.c. system, the d.c. error signal requires modulation at 400 c/s, followed by power amplification. It is also necessary to provide a phase-shift network to ensure that the two phases supplied to the motor are in quadrature.

A modulator and push-pull output stage are carried on a sub-chassis. The circuits are conventional. The a.c. reference voltage, 10 V r.m.s., 400 c/s, was chosen so that it was large compared with the maximum d.c. input signal. The square-wave output is applied to a single-stage tuned-anode amplifier followed by a phase-splitting stage to provide the push-pull drive for the power amplifier which follows.

The power amplifier, on a separate sub-chassis, is a push-pull arrangement to provide 9 W to drive the servo-motor. The output is transformer coupled into the motor winding. A feedback winding provides a degree of stabilization. The motor windings are arranged for 58 V maximum working.

Range servo-mechanism

The range servo-mechanisms have a dual function. They indicate range, both initially, and during a run, and they also perform the division $y/R \simeq \psi$ for missile and

target. It is convenient to consider ' initial condition ' and ' run ' performance separately.

Initial conditions

The range servo-mechanisms act positionally and take up initial ranges R_{TO} and R_{MO}. These are applied as voltages from the coefficient potentiometers at the front of the machine to the computing amplifiers used as the subtracting elements for input and feedback signals. The servo-mechanisms rotate until the feedback signal from the potentiometer on the output shaft is equal and opposite to the input voltage.

At the same time, initial values of target and missile offsets from the datum direction y_{TO} and y_{MO} are applied *via* coefficient potentiometers to the input of auxiliary computing amplifiers. These have a potentiometer across their outputs, the slider of which is set to the same value as that of the output potentiometer on the servo-mechanism. The feedback resistor is taken from input grid to the slider. With the scaling suitably arranged the result is that the amplifier performs the division $y_0/R_0 \simeq \psi_0$ for missile or target, to give the initial bearing ψ_0.

Run condition

On switching to ' run ', the range servo-mechanisms become rate servo-mechanisms. They rotate at a speed proportionate to the input target and missile velocities, which need not be constant. They are set in as voltages

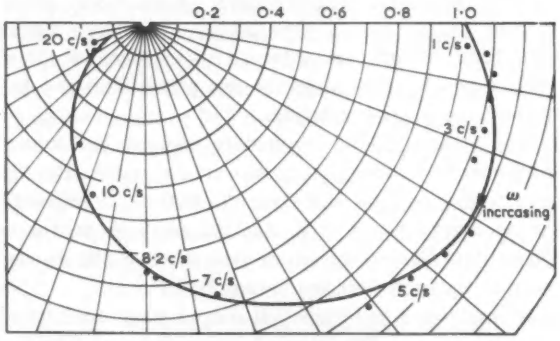


Fig. 8 Frequency response of positional servo-mechanisms

at the d.c. amplifier used as the subtracting element. Range is indicated by the position of the output shaft at every instant. Rate feedback is applied from a d.c. tacho-generator geared to the output shaft of the servo-mechanism. Position feedback is no longer applied. The output potentiometer is now used to perform the division $y/R = \psi$ in a way similar to that employed during the ' initial conditions ' period.

The block diagram of Fig. 7 shows the circuits used for both range and bearing servo-mechanisms. They are the same for missile and target.

Bearing servo-mechanisms

Input voltages representing target and missile bearing angles are applied to the inputs of the bearing servo-mechanisms. They are derived from the rate servo-mechanisms as described above. Since the bearing servo-mechanisms are positional, the angular positions of the output shafts are proportional to the input voltage.

Because it is desirable to be able to simulate tracker transfer functions and tracker noise during the experiments, the performance of the servo-mechanisms has been made such that their natural frequencies are considerably higher than those of the typical tracker for small signal amplitudes. Hence tracker transfer functions and noise can be added as required in the knowledge that the performance of the bearing servo-mechanisms is not affecting the results.

The servo-mechanisms were designed, using Nichol's charts and transfer function analyser, to have a natural frequency of about eight cycles per second. This was attained with lead-lag networks round the d.c. amplifiers used as subtracting elements. The d.c. gain of the servo-systems was arranged to have a large value in order to minimize the velocity lag.

The gear ratio from motor shaft to pick-off disk was such that the inertia of the pick-off disk reflected back to motor shaft was negligible. Hence the inertia of the system was essentially that of the motor alone. For the servo-mechanism to have a fast response under these conditions, the torque:inertia ratio of the motor is important. For the range of power outputs required, a.c. motors offered the best torque:inertia ratio. For this reason an a.c. system was used as described above (under *Servo-systems*).

Fig. 8 shows the frequency response of the positional servo-mechanism.

SUCCESSFUL OPERATION

The machine has been in operation for some eighteen months without serious fault. The operational amplifiers function well. Valuable data about missile performance has been obtained by the use of the machine.

Acknowledgements

Thanks are due to Ferranti Ltd for permission to publish this paper. Thanks are also due to Dr C. M. Cundall, Mr J. K. Saggerson, and Mr D. Butler for their valuable advice during the preparation of material. Special acknowledgement is due to Mr Saggerson for his co-operation with the sections dealing with the operational amplifier.

APPENDIX

Refer to Fig. 7. Let the gain of amplifiers I and II be nominally unity. In actual fact the gains will be

Amplifier I	$(1 + \delta a_1)$
Amplifier II channel x	$(1 + \delta a_2)$
channel y	$(1 + \delta a_3)$

Consider case No. 1

With the circuit as shown, let the input voltage be V volts. The output voltage will be $V(\delta a_1 + \delta a_2 - \delta a_3)$ (1)
if second order small quantities are neglected.

Consider case No. 2

With the reversing switch in operation, the output is,

$$V(\delta a_1 + \delta a_3 - \delta a_2) \quad (2)$$

Adding (1) and (2) we have, $V_{output} = 2V\delta a_1$ (3)

Hence this method gives a measure of departure of amplifier I from the desired gain—in this case unity gain—without the need for accurate measurement of two nearly equal quantities, or for exactly equal gain in channels x and y of amplifier II.

End

Pick-off

by 'UNCONTROLLED'

DO YOU REMEMBER *the copybook* arguments for automatic control — greater accuracy and higher consistency than can be achieved by a man, tirelessness, speed, and all that? Now the modish thing is to hold up man himself as the model control system, equipped as he is with an on-line computer so cunningly milli-micro-miniaturized as to fit into a skull. The cyberneticians are doing their best to produce a self-adaptive robot which, if it is a close copy of the biological original, will presumably suffer from inaccuracy, inconsistency, fatigue, and all the other ills that old-fashioned automation was going to cure. Is there a paradox here, or am I just being silly?

ALL SORTS OF CHORES come my way. Clearing one of them the other day I found myself needing some quite simple and not very technical information about a proprietary component. I rang the makers, and after five minutes or so of patience I got through to a young-sounding man who was willing to 'speak to the people concerned'. He did, and the subsequent dialogue went something like this:

UNCONTROLLED: What voltage is needed?

YOUNG MAN: Oh, twelve watts holding, 48 volt-amps surge.

UN: Yes, but what *voltage*?

YO: I'll check.

(*Five minutes of silence.*)

YO: Any voltage.

UN: A thousand volts, say?

YO: They said *any* voltage, because the power will vary with the voltage.

UN: Oh!

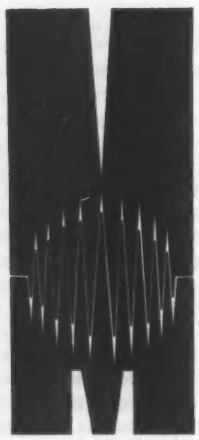
We went on in this vein for about another quarter of an hour.

This is not at all unrepresentative of the kind of response I get from companies around the country. What beats me is that so many of them go on making a living. There are information departments that act more as smoke screens than as data transmitters. I realize that the journalist's job is to dig for information, but must it call for a steam shovel?

AN AMERICAN visiting lecturer at one of our universities has been telling a friend of mine how much he admires British fundamental work on automatic control, and how apt he thinks all this is for the country's needs. 'You must automate or die', he said, and went on to deplore the backwardness of British management in understanding this necessity. The trouble is that British management too often consists of people who just won't try to understand technical matters. They talk loftily of their responsibility for higher policy and their need to rise above detail, and then settle back more comfortably to enjoy their expense-account lunches. I am reminded of Professor Parkinson's exquisite story of the board of directors which quickly passed highly technical business involving costs of millions, but went into long and minute discussion over inexpensive items that were within their comprehension. I wonder how often a profession of concern for 'higher' business policy conceals either indolence or a distaste for scientific and engineering ways of thought? It is frightening to accept that our American friend may be right, and that this country's industry may die through the mental laziness and ill judgement of many boards of directors.

FORTUNATELY there are *some* people in high places who know better. 'The engineer is in fact the means by which the people are able to enjoy the fruits of science, whether in building new projects, or in maintaining and keeping up to date what is already in existence. I need hardly list the highly developed communities of history which decayed for the lack of engineers to keep their great works in operation.' These words were spoken by the Duke of Edinburgh last month when he read this year's Graham Clark Lecture to the senior institutions at the Inst.C.E. I was among the lucky ones in the ballot for tickets, and I thoroughly enjoyed the Duke's broad-ranging survey. I do not think I have heard anybody better his description of the engineer's part in the material development of nations: '1. By continually finding practical ways and means of applying scientific principles and discoveries in power, industry, transportation, communication and construction. This means that research establishments are needed in all the divisions of engineering so that practising engineers can apply the benefits of fundamental scientific research. 2. By the application of the latest and most efficient methods to individual projects. This means that practising engineers must have some way of keeping up to date. 3. By the careful administration, maintenance and improvement of the engineering complex. Building or developing some project from scratch may have a great many difficulties, but maintaining and improving a project which has been in existence for many years calls for even more skill and administrative ability. Railways are an obvious example. 4. By the technical training and education of the next generation of engineers. This is very much the engineer's responsibility and whatever the rewards of practice may be nothing is more worth while in the long run than teaching the next generation.'

WHY ARE certain self-adapting systems called self-optimizing by Britons and self-optimalizing by some Americans? The latter must differ in outlook from those of their countrymen who have cut down 'automatization' to 'automation'. I am a lazy writer myself, so naturally I prefer the shorter word, but I'll give way if there is a good reason for the longer one. Analogy, as so often, may be misleading here: nevertheless, to coat with aluminium is to aluminize, not aluminalize, and to reduce to a minimum is to minimize, not minimalize. On the other hand, if you convert to decimal fractions you decimalize, and if you protect your equipment against tropical conditions you tropicalize. Perhaps there is a shade of difference between the two usages. Maybe aiming for *an* optimum is optimizing, while seeking an optimal *situation* is optimalizing. The practical distinction between these processes is too slippery for me to grasp, however. Webster, the authoritative American dictionary, gives the word 'optimize' (not 'optimalize', at least in my edition) and says that it means to treat optimistically. Judging by some of the high-flown literature on the subject, I think Webster is right.



Mesucora preview

The French international instrument exhibition, Mesucora, will be held at the C.N.I.T. hall in Paris from 9 to 17 May. It is the first French exhibition of its kind, and looks like being on the same scale as Germany's Interkama and our own I.E.A. It is combined with the 58th exhibition of the Société Française de Physique.

This new-style French instrument exhibition, being analogous to a combination of our own 'Phys.Soc.' and I.E.A. exhibitions, will contain equipment from many fields, some not directly related to control engineering. This short preview sets out to give an idea of the scope of the exhibition. It is not possible here to mention all equipment likely to interest readers, but an attempt has been made to select the material more significant from the control engineering point of view, while at the same time giving a not-too-distorted picture of the exhibition as a whole.

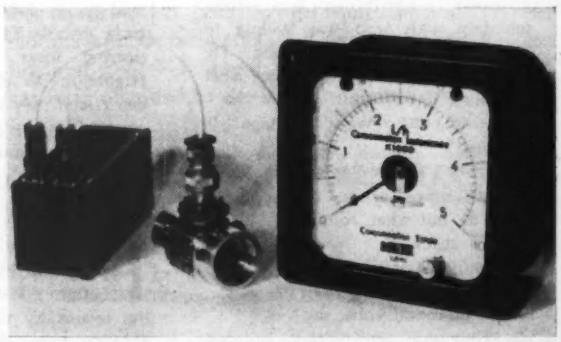
Process instrumentation

A wide range of millivolt indicators and recorders, mainly intended for temperature measurement, will be on show. Guerpillon will present a new miniature indicator/controller using photo-electric switching for two-step control. Ranges of equipment for **temperature measurement and control** will be shown by A.O.I.P.* and Camille Bauer, the former firm's products including a miniature six-point instrument, in which the ranges of the six points may be chosen independently. Camille Bauer's range includes two-step controllers with a built-in thermal lag device, claimed to improve performance, and a transducer suitable for converting resistance-thermometer measurements to a standard transmission signal. A major attraction is likely to be the first presentation on the European market of the new Honeywell Elektronik 17 recorder, incorporating a novel strain-gauge bridge in place of the conventional slide-wire (see page 114 for details). Pyrometrie Industrielle will display a number of temperature instruments, including a multi-point recorder/controller having a special optical device to facilitate reading at a distance, and West Instrument will show their Gardsman stepless controller working on the saturable-core reactor principle. Merlin and Gerin have a six-point potentiometric recorder capable of independent control from each of the six points.

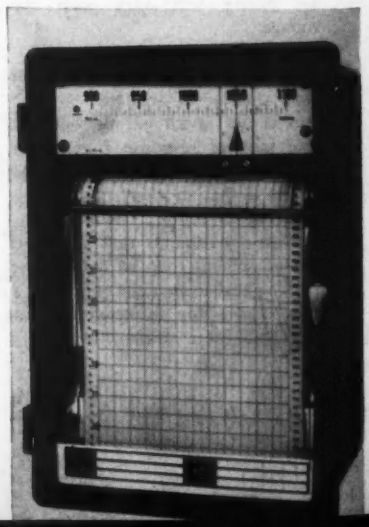
Amongst the **control valves** exhibited will be ranges by Hunt and Mitton (at the Francel stand) and A.D.A.R., the latter range including a valve with a new type of actuator for use with electrical control schemes (see page 113). In the field of **flow measurement,** the problem of measuring very small flows seems to be receiving attention. Faure-Herman will show, in addition to a range of 'propeller'-type meters, a meter designed for flows of the order of a few litres an hour. This works on the principle of filling two flexible containers alternately. Meters for even smaller flows, and working on a thermal principle, will be found on the D.A.M. stand (see also page 114). Krohne rotating-float flowmeters with transmitters incorporating a linearizing device will be exhibited by Trouvay and Cauvin.

An accurate device for **measuring absolute pressure** will be shown by Desgranges & Huot, using rotating pistons and a reference vacuum maintained by a pump. Jules Richard will exhibit a new **pressure transmitter** in which the movement of a Bourdon-type tube is detected by a differential transformer. Telco have a range of pressure transducers working on the variable-inductance principle; it is claimed that these transducers will respond to pressure variations at frequencies up to 1000 c/s, or up to 5000 c/s to special order. Bourdon present a new low-range pressure gauge (0–250 mmH_2O) in which all parts which come into contact with the fluid are of stainless steel. This gauge can be fitted with various contacts for controls or alarms, or with a transmitting potentiometer. Arca will show a **pressure regulator** having proportional and integral action, specially designed for maintaining constant pressure at the inlet of a gas-flow control valve.

Also on the Arca stand will be various specialized **instruments for specific industries,** including an instrument depending on conductivity measurement for recording and controlling supersaturation in the sugar industry. Of particular interest to the petroleum industry will be the Texas Instrument's Data-gage remote **liquid-level** measuring system, to be seen at the Lindqvist stand. Regulateurs Francel will exhibit both laboratory and



Faure-Herman rotary flowmeter with indicating equipment, and (below) electronic multi-point recorder recently introduced by Georg C. K. Withof



* A table of initials and their meanings appears on p. 108

industrial equipment, including a calorific-value controller developed for the automatic control of coke-ovens.

Taylor Instruments will be showing a range of process instrumentation equipment similar to that marketed by Taylor Controls in the U.K.

A display showing the use of the Ekco **nucleonic density gauge** will appear on the Jouan stand. This gauge provides a non-contact measurement of liquid density, and is claimed to detect changes in s.g. as small as 0·002. One suggested use of this gauge is the detection of the interface between the different grades of oil in a pipeline.

Machining

Information so far available to *Control* suggests that the amount of material on show in the **machine-tool control** field will be relatively small. An exception will be the S.E.A. stand, where a number of accessories in this field will be seen. These include a linear transducer with digital output, an angular encoder, and the Servalco printed-circuit motor, which combines low inertia with good angular resolution. Some **machine-tool attachments** will be shown, including a new pneumatic-hydraulic boring attachment by Koenig, intended to work in conjunction with transfer machines on mass-production lines. S.A.G.E.M. will show optical rotary tables and dividing heads. Also on the S.A.G.E.M. stand will be a range of magnifying **profile-projectors** for the examination of work pieces (e.g. screw threads). A range of Hauser equipment performing the same function will be seen on the Stockvis stand, and another instrument of this type will be shown by Physique et Industrie.

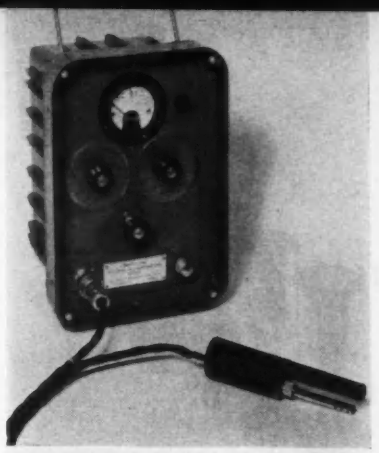
A representative selection of Mercer **air gauging** and **dial gauging** products will be shown on the Goldring stand. This will include the Ultra-Hi-Mag air gauge having a 6 in dial reading to 0·00025 mm. The Etamic comparator gauge, working on a pneumatic-bridge principle, will be seen on the stand of Ateliers de Normandie. An electronic comparator for which a measuring accuracy of 1/10th micron is claimed will be exhibited by Manuhrin, who also have a narrow-tolerance gauging head for routine checking of mass-produced components.

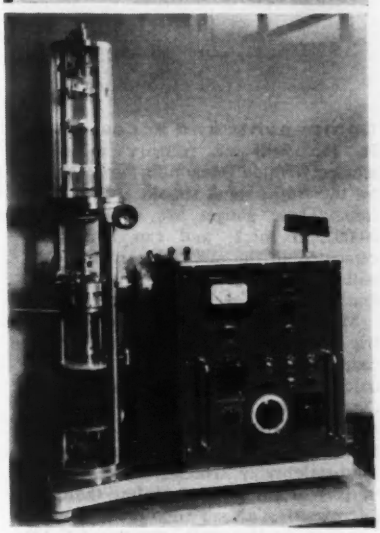
Codima will show a Jackson & Bradwell dynamic balancing machine, having automatic indication of the amount and position of unbalance.

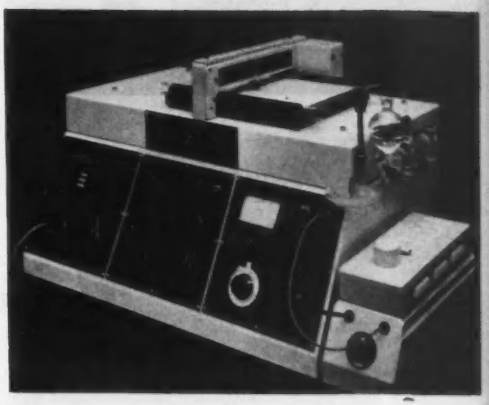
Analytical instruments

Most of the analytical equipment to be exhibited has been designed for laboratory use, rather than plant applications. Numerous **spectrometers** will be on show, including the new Varian A–60 which claims to make nuclear magnetic-resonance spectra easily obtainable on a routine basis. This instrument is making its first appearance in Europe. Another new instrument, the Fabry-Perot spectrometer, designed for high-resolution spectroscopy in the region of 0·3μ to 2·0μ, will be shown in prototype form on the Jobin & Yvon stand. Infra-red **spectrophotometers** and a double-beam ratio-recording instrument for the ultra-violet, visible, and near infra-red regions will be shown by Beckman, while S.A.F.A.S. will exhibit three spectrophotometers covering the region between 1800 and 10,800 Ångstroms. A new wide-dispersion Huet spectrograph having a cell focal-length of 3·5 m will be on show at the stand of the Société Générale d'Optique. Thomson Houston will show a mass spectrometer developed specially for measuring small concentrations of deuterium in hydrogen.

In the field of **chromatography,** Paris-Labo will show an automatic fractionating column and Shandon automatic vapour-phase analysis equipment. Beckman will have laboratory gas chromatographs and the Megachrom preparative gas chromatograph, designed to handle gas samples much larger than those used in normal practice. Georg C. K. Withof will exhibit the Okometer, an instrument working on a light-absorption principle, and claimed to be more suitable than infra-red analysers for certain applications.





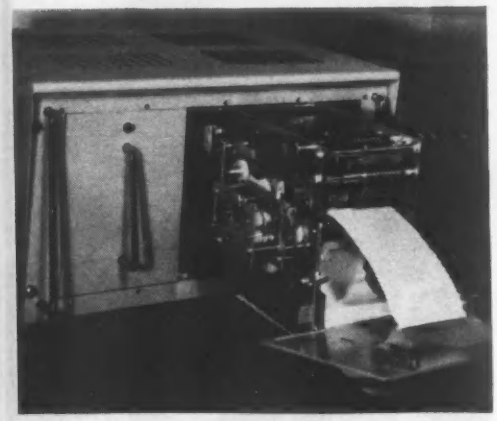


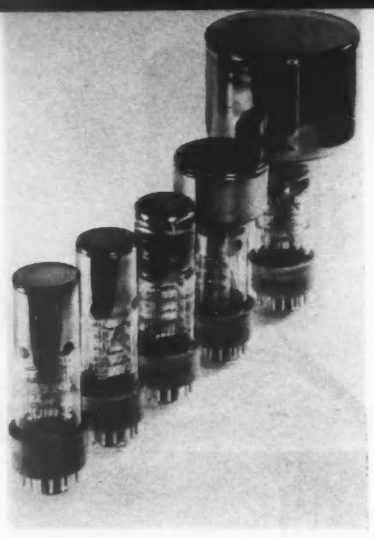
Top left: New Wayne-Kerr portable chlorinity/temperature bridge. Top right: One of a range of profile projectors (S.A.G.E.M.). Bottom left: 'Microconsistomètre' for study of rheological properties of melted products (D.A.M.). Bottom right: Ouéré automatic recording titrator (Antarès)

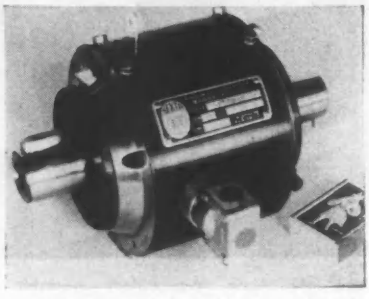
Test equipment and portable instruments

Numerous firms will show **oscilloscopes**, including Telco, whose range includes the Megascope, having a 17 in rectangular tube and producing a high-intensity trace, visible at a distance to a number of viewers simultaneously. Recording oscilloscopes will be found on the stands of Telec and Southern Instruments. High-speed **direct-writing recorders** range from the light-weight Telcograph by Telco, to more sophisticated instruments by Texas Instruments (on the Lindqvist stand) and Honeywell. Honeywell's Visicorder is available with as many as 36 channels, and claims to record at frequencies up to 5000 c/s. Portable high-speed **temperature recorders** will be exhibited by Ateliers Legrand.

A selection of **electrical test meters** will be found at the Metrix stand, and both Metrix and Ferisol are showing valve voltmeters with advanced specifications. A **wave-form analyser** for frequencies between 2·7 c/s and 110 c/s will be exhibited by Sexta. Lindqvist will show the Texas Instruments' **tunnel-diode curve tracer**. Texas claim that this is the only curve tracer available which can test the curve characteristics of all tunnel-diodes now on the market. A new type of electrical bridge for **measuring dielectric constants** will be presented by Tettex. This apparatus replaces the classical Schering bridge, and has been developed for measuring the characteristics of both liquid and solid insulating materials. Tettex are also introducing a new a.c. test apparatus for checking electrical measuring devices, for which an accuracy of better than 0·05% on current, e.m.f. and power measurements is claimed.







Top left: high-speed digital printer (Soler). Top right: range of twelve-stage photomultipliers (Carl Zeiss). Bottom: strain-gauge torque meter (Sexta)

Data processing

Much of the equipment in this section is of American origin. A Ramo-Wooldridge RW 300 **digital computer** will be demonstrated by C.E.A., controlling a model of a power station. Ramo-Wooldridge printout equipment will also be on show. Ampex will exhibit their wide-band **magnetic tape system,** which has a frequency response from 10 c/s to 4 Mc/s. There appears to be no British representation in the large-size computer field, though the de Havilland Anatrol will be on the Newtec stand, and Wayne Kerr will have their own stand where, *inter alia,* their **transfer function computer** will be on show.

The major exhibitor of equipment of French origin in the computer field appears to be S.E.A., who will show a 24-amplifier **analogue computer,** and a range of components and peripheral equipment. This includes tape punches and readers, magnetic-drum memory stores, optical encoders and digital voltmeters. A new **data handling system** will be presented by T.R.T. The inputs to this system may be analogue or digital. Transmission is by pulse-modulated carrier, and a variety of receiving devices may be used. Overall guaranteed accuracy, under specified conditions, is 1%.

Said to be the first of its type to be produced in Europe, a **digital printer** which decodes and prints at five lines/s from a binary-decimal input will be presented by Soler.

Components and accessories

In the field of primary measuring elements, Budd Metalfilm **strain gauges** on the Bufra stand should attract attention. These gauges are approximately 0·00015 in thick, and can be rapidly cemented to the stressed part. S.A.C.M. will show Peltier-effect **cooling elements** and a range of piezo-electric ceramics.

Metrobel will be showing their 'dielectric amplifiers', based on capacitors incorporating dielectrics with characteristics depending on the applied voltage. On the S.E.A. stand will be the Logimag **solid-state switching** device, and L.E.G.P.A. will show an ultra-sensitive solid-state relay which will control up to 10 W for an input of less than one microwatt. Other switching devices of interest can be seen on the S.C.AP. stand, including a magnetic switch with contacts sealed in an envelope of inert gas. Miniature **galvanometric relays** by Albert le Boeuf may be operated by as little as 0·15μW, and control up to 30mW in a purely resistive circuit.

Carl Zeiss will show a range of **photomultipliers** with front cathodes, for photometry and scintillation measuring purposes. The Zeiss stand will also include a number of precision electromechanical devices, including magnetic-clutch couplings and a precision potentiometer. A wide range of **power-switching tubes** to be exhibited by Cerberus will include a recently introduced model for controlling powers up to several kV.

Koenig Automation will present a new hydraulic-pneumatic pressure converter, in which special measures have been taken to obviate the effects of fluid leakage.

Amongst a wide range of electronic units on the Sud Aviation stand will be found an **electronic commutating switch** which can accept up to 64 circuits and operate at speeds up to 10,000 points/s.

Miscellaneous equipment

Instruments associated with the nuclear industry will be well represented. Visitors to the stand of l'Electronique Appliquée will be able to see a number of experiments concerned with the counting and recording of the **activity of nuclear sources.** S.A.C.M. will show a number of **ionization chambers** for measuring the activities of both solids and gases.

Various **nucleonic thickness gauges** will be shown by Mesco and Ekco Electronics. The Ekco exhibits will be on the Jouan stand and will include their new **secondary X-ray gauge.** This gauge extends the possible range of measurement beyond the normal limits of beta-ray instruments, and can be used to determine thickness during the continuous production of metals up to 0·5 in thick. Another X-ray thickness gauge, developed especially for rapid measurements of sheet steel, will be shown by Merline and Gerin. It has been used in an automatic sheet-sorting installation.

Amongst the physical instruments, the **nuclear-track measuring microscope** of Carl Zeiss may arouse interest. This is a high-performance scatter-measuring instrument. The number of instruments concerned with measuring **weather conditions** is surprising, amongst the more interesting being the Jules Richard ice-warning system, and an automatic weather station by the Société Industrielle de Télécommande et de Télémécanique. The station measures barometric pressure, windspeed and direction, humidity, and rainfall, and transmits information by radio.

Voice-frequency **telecommunications equipment,** for remote control applications, will be shown by Télétransmissions Electroniques. S.A.R.E.G. will exhibit a 'talking tele-indicator', designed to give, on demand by telephone, remote verbal readings of a variable. This battery-operated equipment includes a memory-unit, and gives, in addition to the actual reading, ten previous readings taken at predetermined intervals. The sole Hungarian exhibitor, Metrimpex, will show a **microwave measuring receiver** and microwave test equipment.

NAMES OF MANUFACTURERS

Many French firms are known by both their full and abbreviated titles. Where such firms have been mentioned in the preview, the abbreviated form has been used. To avoid confusion, a list of abbreviated and full titles of the firms mentioned is given below:

A.M.E.P.	L'Appareillage Mécanique, Electrique & Plastique
A.O.I.P.	Association des Ouvriers en Instruments de Précision
C.E.A.	Compagnie Européenne d'Automatisme Electronique
C.D.C.	Compagnie des Compteurs
C.R.C.	Constructions Radioélectriques et Electroniques du Centre
D.A.M.	Société pour la Diffusion d'Appareils de Mesure et de Contrôle
L.E.G.P.A.	Les Laboratoires de Physique Appliquée
Manurhin	Manufacture de Machines du Haut-Rhin
M.E.C.I.	Matériel Electrique de Contrôle et Industriel
O.S.I.	Omnium Scientifique et Industriel de France
S.A.C.M.	Société Alsacienne de Constructions Mécaniques
S.A.G.E.M.	Société d'Applications Générales d'Electricité et de Mécanique
S.A.R.E.G.	Société d'Applications Radio-Electrique Garreau
S.C.AP.	Société de Construction d'Appareillage
S.E.A.	Société d'Electronique et d'Automatisme
Sofranel	Société Française d'Electrophysique
Soler	Société Lamy d'Etudes et de Recherches
T.R.T.	Télécommunications Radioélectriques et Téléphoniques
V.M.D.I.	Le Vide Moléculaire dans l'Industrie

CONTROL 20 SURVEY

Closed-circuit television

by **R. F. ROACH** M.B.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.
U.K.A.E.A.

FROM OPERAS TO OPERATIONS, INSTRUments to instrumentalists, all may come under the watchful eye of the closed-circuit television camera. The great variety of uses to which the various manufacturers' systems have been put, and the direct financial saving and greatly increased efficiency that the introduction of a closed-circuit television system may bring, make it surprising that there are not, as yet, more users of this equipment. It could be that many would-be users, when thinking of television, envisage studios and banks of electronic equipment with skilled engineers and camera operators in constant attendance, or think that the cost of the equipment and the installation charges will be beyond their reach. None of these ideas is justified because all the systems on the British market are simple to install and no one more skilled than the average television-set user is required to operate them, and the reliability of the equipments is comparable to that of a domestic receiver.

The costs of the various systems vary according to design, construction for working in special locations, and the supply of optional accessories, and may be high. Most firms, however, are already spending as much or more on office and works equipment without obtaining anything like the financial and efficiency improvements that the same expenditure on a television system would bring.

The systems available range from the simple to the complex. The simple closed-circuit television system (Fig. 1) consists of a *camera unit* (C.U.), a length of standard coaxial cable, such as is used between the aerial and the domestic television receiver, and a standard commercial receiver. The camera unit is entirely self-contained. The mains cable is fed into it and, since the whole unit has a power consumption of only a few watts, any 5 A supply is all that is required. The unit is compact and normally weighs only a few pounds, and can easily be mounted inconspicuously and in a confined space. It is undesirable, for technical reasons, to mount the camera in a vertical, or near-vertical, plane, and so sometimes a mirror system may have to be used. The output from the unit is an r.f. signal which is fed to the receivers *via* a 75Ω coaxial cable. Since the r.f. signal is usually within Band I, any commercial receiver may be used to receive the transmitted picture. Systems vary, but several receivers may be fed from one camera unit at the same time, the distance between the camera unit and the receivers being governed by the manufacturer's design, definition, and the number of receivers to be used.

The more complex equipment has a much wider range of uses and a typical system (Fig. 2) is described below.

It consists of three units in the camera chain instead of the one in the simple system. The *camera head* (C.H.) is very small, and little more than the pick-up tube, control mechanisms, and an amplifier. Some distance away, and connected to the camera head by a multi-core cable, is the *camera control unit* (C.C.U.). This unit contains most of the electronics of the system and the various adjustment controls, and is connected to the mains supply. It can be either portable or constructed for mounting in a standard Post Office type of rack, and may weigh in the region of thirty pounds. The use of the control unit allows the camera head to be smaller than would otherwise be possible, to be mounted in locations where because of temperature and other external disturbances it would be difficult

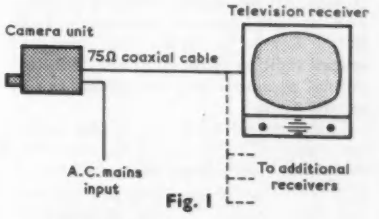


Fig. 1

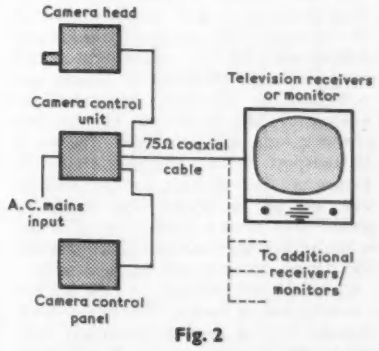


Fig. 2

or impossible to mount electronic equipment of standard design, or where it is not possible for a man to carry out adjustments such as focusing when the equipment is in operation (e.g. the inside of a nuclear reactor.) The third item in the camera chain is the *camera control panel* (C.C.P.) which is a remote

switching and control panel situated at a distance from the control unit and connected to it by means of a multi-core cable. From the control panel many control functions can be exercised, some typical examples being described in the following paragraph.

The camera head might be mounted in a splashproof case with a glass observation window kept clear by means of a windscreen wiper, the whole unit being mounted on a pan-and-tilt table. The camera head might well be fitted with a zoom lens or a multi-turret lens-mount with remote focusing and an iris control attachment. From the control panel these various devices could be controlled to enable a very wide range of views to be obtained at the viewing points. Also it is possible to switch between cameras in a multiple system to obtain other views. The connexion between the units in the camera chain and the viewing equipment is by means of 75 Ω coaxial cable up to certain limits of distance depending on the manufacturer's design and the number of receivers used. The system can have either an r.f. output in Band I or a video-signal output. When equipment with an r.f. signal output is used any commercial receiver (Rx) may be used, but by using video-signal output equipments it is possible to obtain higher definition at the monitor (M). For video-signal systems special video monitors have to be used.

Both the simple and the more complex systems can have the separation between camera units and receivers/monitors increased, and also the number of receivers/monitors increased, by the inclusion in the camera–receiver/monitor link of amplifiers or centimetric radio links. For most systems and uses, no special lighting is required and therefore normal processes and movements can be viewed easily.

Closed-circuit television is now within the reach of most companies, enabling equipment, instruments and processes to be seen in operation where previously it was not possible because of inaccessibility or danger to life: control engineers can oversee many remote locations and indications from one centralized control position; large numbers of people can now see in close-up demonstrations which previously could only be described to them; more efficient use can be made of transport systems and traffic control; documents and records can be centralized, and yet on instant view at distant points, thus saving duplication of effort in record keeping and costly accommodation space; security can be increased.

Closed-circuit television is now neither a novelty nor a luxury. For the control engineer it is a powerful auxiliary tool which enables him to see for himself distant operations, view whole panels of instruments at many remote locations, and look into places previously closed to him because of space limitations and ambient conditions. For him it shortens the time cycle between cause and cure and, through better control, increases efficiency.

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEMS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	UNITS IN CAMERA CHAIN	DIMENSIONS (INCHES) AND WEIGHT (POUNDS) OF UNITS IN CAMERA CHAIN	BASIC CAMERA DATA	POWER SUPPLY AND LOAD	PICTURE SYSTEMS AVAILABLE (LINES)	TRANSMITTED DEFINITION (LINES)	SPACING BETWEEN UNITS (FT)	PICTURE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM	NO. OF RECEIVERS/ MONITORS (WITHOUT ADDITIONAL AMPLIFIERS)	SUBJECT ILLUMINATION (a) MINIMUM (b) DESIRABLE (FT CANDLES)	LENS MOUNTS	RECEIVERS/MONITORS
Airmec (A.C.E.C.)	6004	1	C.U. 5½ × 8½ × 12½ 14½	1in Vidicon	220V, 50c/s, 45W	625	600	C.U.–M 1650	video	1	(a) 4·5 (b) 14	16mm 'D' mount	8in type 6052 17in type 6050
	★501												
Beulah Electronics	D800	1	C.U. 6 × 7 × 12 14	1in Vidicon	100–125V, 200–250V, 50c/s, 60W	405 625	400	C.U.–Rx/M 3000	r.f. or video	20	Normal room lighting	16 mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 17in monitor
	★502												
	D805	1	C.U. 6 × 7 × 12 14	1in Vidicon	110–125V, 200–250V, 50c/s, 60W	405 625	550	C.U.–M 3000	video	12	Normal room lighting	16mm 'C' mount	17in monitor
	★503												
E.M.I. Electronics	Mk 6	2	C.H.* 4 × 7 × 12 16 C.C.U. 19 × 8½ × 19 65	1in Vidicon	110–115V, 195–255V, 50c/s, 300W	405 525 625	650	C.H.–C.C.U. up to 1000 C.C.U.–Rx 2500 C.C.U.–M 1000	r.f. video	15 20	(a) 1 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 14in monitor TPM6/14A 17in monitor TPM6/17A
	★504												
Epsylon Industries	CCV1	2	C.H. 5 × 4½ × 10½ 8 C.C.U. 21½ × 16½ × 10½ 46	1in Vidicon	95–125V, 190–250V, 50 or 60c/s, 200VA	405 525 625	650	C.H.–C.C.U. 300 C.C.U.–M 3000	video	6	(a) 5 (b) 20	Broadcast or 'C' mount	8, 14, 17, 21, 24in monitors Black/white short persistence or orange long persistence
	★505												
	FA10	2	C.H. 3½ × 6 × 8½ 6½ C.C.U. 9½ × 15½ × 21½ 55	PTW 1in Resistron	110 or 220V, 50c/s, 220VA	625	400	C.H.–C.C.U. 525 C.C.U.–Rx 4000 C.C.U.–M 1000	r.f. or video	several hundred: (o/p: 4V across 150Ω)	(a) >½ (b) 1	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 7, 14, 17, 21in monitors
	★506												
Grundig (Great Britain)	FA10 Miniature	2	C.H. 2½ dia. × 5½ 1 C.C.U. 9½ × 15½ × 21½ 55 Adaptor 6½ × 9½ × 21½ 22	PTW ½in Resistron	110 or 220V, 50c/s, 220VA	625	300	C.H.–C.C.U. 525 C.C.U.–Rx 4000 C.C.U.–M 1000	r.f. or video	several hundred: (o/p: 4V across 150Ω)	(a) >½ (b) 2	8mm	Television receiver or 7, 14, 17, 21in monitors
	★507												
	FA40	2	C.U. 5½ × 7 × 11½ 11 Power supply 6 × 12 × 8 12	PTW 1in Resistron	110 or 220V, 50–60c/s, 100VA	625	400	C.H.–P.S.U.‡ unlimited C.U.–Rx 3000	r.f.	25	(a) 1 (b) 4	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver
	★508												
Hasler	Vistarama	3	C.H. 4½ × 5½ × 8½ 6½ C.C.U. 5½ × 15 × 19½ 40 C.C.P.	1in Vidicon	110–127V, 200–250V, 220VA	405 525 625	600	C.H.–C.C.U. 25 C.C.U.–M 3000	video	10	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	9½, 14, 17, 21, and 24in monitors
	★509												

	✱508	2	Power supply 6×6½×8 12	PTW 1in Resistron	110 or 220V, 50c/s, 100VA	625	400	C.H.–P.S.U.‡ unlimited C.U.–Rx 3000	r.f.	25	(a) 1 (b) 4	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver
Heslop	Vistarama ✱509	3	C.H. 4½×5½×8½ 6½ C.C.U. 5½×15×19½ 40 C.C.P. 7×3×5 2	1in Vidicon	110–127V, 200–250V, 220VA	405 525 625	600	C.H.–C.C.U. 25 C.C.U.–M 3000	video	10	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	8½, 14, 17, 21, and 24in monitors
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company	BD871 ✱510	2	C.H. 4 dia.×11 7 C.C.U.† 9¼×14½×19¼ 45	1in Vidicon	100–125V, 200–250V, 50 to 60c/s, 200VA	405 525 625	650	C.H.–C.C.U. 1000 C.C.U.–C.C.P. 500 C.C.U.–Rx/M 1000	r.f. or video	depends on length of cables	(a) 10 (b) 50	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 8½, 14, and 21in monitors
Nash and Thompson	Mk 1 ✱511	1	C.U. 7½×7½×13½ 16	1in Vidicon	200–240V, 50c/s, 50W	405 (625)	300	C.U.–1 Rx 2500 C.U.–6 Rx 1000	r.f.	14	Normal room lighting	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver
Nottingham Electronic Valve	NEV EYE ✱512	1	C.U. 11½×5½×6½ 12	PTW 1in Resistron	200–250V, 50c/s, 50W	405 625	300	C.U.–Rx 1500	r.f.	3	(a) 2 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver
Peto Scott Electrical Instruments	TI406 ✱513	2	C.H. 5½×5½×10½ 9½ C.C.U. 18½×18×10 30½	1in Vidicon	95–125V, 190–250V, 50 or 60c/s, 180VA	405 525 625	650	C.H.–C.C.U. 300 C.C.U.–M 1000	video	12	(a) 5–10 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount or std. broadcast	8in type TB 1204 14in type TB 1203 17in type TB 1201 21in type TB 1202
Philips Electrical	EL5730–EL5748 ✱514	2	C.H. 4½×6½×11½ 9½ C.C.U. 17½×12½×21½ 80	1in Vidicon	110, 125, 145, 200, 220, 245V, 50 or 60c/s, 300W	525 625	600	C.H.–C.C.U. 500 C.C.U.–Rx/M Depends on number of Rx/M	r.f. or video	5	(a) 1 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 14in videomonitor type EL5749/30
Pye T.V.T.	Mk IV ✱515	3	C.H. 5 dia.×11 7 C.C.U. 6½×16×19 34 C.C.P. 9×5½×6 6½	Staticon C.932	90–260V, 40 to 60c/s, 180VA	405 525 625	600	C.H.–C.C.U. 1000 C.C.U.–C.C.P. 3000 C.C.U.–Rx/M 3000	r.f. or video	8	(a) 5–10 (b) 25	16mm 'C' mount	Television receiver or 8½, 14, 21, and 27in monitors
Rank Precision Industries	63–A ✱516	1	C.U. 5 1/16×6 11/16×9⅛ 10	1in Vidicon	105–125V, 50c/s, 50W	625	400	C.U.–M 2500	video	30	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	8, 14, 17, 21, 23, 24in monitors, and large screen projectors. (101–AF television receivers or monitors).
	70–B ✱517	1	C.U. 5 1/16×7⅛×11 1/16 12	1in Vidicon	105–125V, 50c/s, 45W	625	600	C.U.–M 2500	video	30	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	
	101–AF ✱518	1	C.U. 4⅛×9½×14 18	1in Vidicon	105–125V, 50c/s, 125W	625	450	C.U.–Rx/M 2500	r.f. or video	30	(a) 10 (b) 50	16mm 'C' mount	
	RGS–10 ✱519	2	C.H. 7 dia.×16 15 C.C.U. 7×19×11 27	1in Vidicon	110V, 50, 60, 400c/s, 15W	525 625	700	C.H.–C.C.U. 2000 C.C.U.–M 2500	video	30	(a) >1 (b) 10	16mm 'C' mount	
	320BV ✱520	2	C.U. 7½×12×18½ C.C.U. 3 alternatives	Broadcast Vidicon	105–125V, 50c/s Load depends on C.C.U. used	625	700	C.H.–C.C.U. 1000 C.C.U.–M depends on C.C.U. used	video	30	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	
	333 ✱521	1	C.U. 2½×6⅛×8 4	1in Vidicon	105–125V, 50 to 1000c/s, 10W	525 625	600	C.U.–M 4000	video	30	(a) 5 (b) 20	16mm 'C' mount	
	I.O.–11 ✱522	2	C.H. 5×5×20 12 C.C.U. 14½×4½×18	Image Orthicon	110 and 220V, 50 or 60c/s, 100W	625	600	C.H.–C.C.U. 100 C.C.U.–M 2500	video	30	(a) 0·1 (b) 10	Stock I.O. 35mm	

* Minicamera 3in dia. × 9in; weight 6 pounds † The C.C.U. has a built-in 20Mc/s oscillator to provide carrier: then C.C.U.–M. spacing is 1 mile. ‡ Power Supply Unit.

★ For further information, circle the appropriate number on reader reply card facing page 162.

A monthly review—under basic headings—of the latest control engineering developments for all industries; especially edited for busy technical management, plant and production engineers, chemical engineers, etc., who are not specialized in instrument and control systems

IDEAS APPLIED . . .

. . . to SERVO-MOTORS

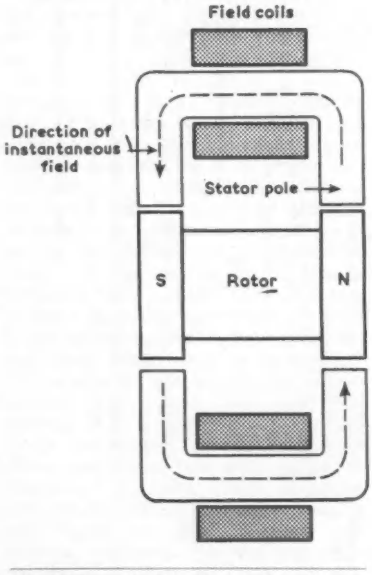
Low-speed a.c. motor

Conventional forms of electric motor normally run at speeds which are too high for many purposes, and reduction gears usually have to be employed. A radically new type of motor—the Rosain–Schterbatcheff motor—now being manufactured by S.F.A.I.R.E.,* gives output-shaft speeds of between 10 and 100 rev/min. The actual running speed depends on the relative dimensions of parts of the mechanism, and is claimed to be constant within ±1 rev/min for a given motor.

Basically, the motor comprises a cylindrical bearing-less rotor which moves with a rolling motion inside a cylindrical stator. The stator coils are wound to provide a rotating magnetic field, and the rotor is permanently magnetized along its axis. Fig. 1.1 shows a schematic cross-section; it will be noted that the field produced by the stator windings is such that both ends of the rotor are simultaneously attracted to the same side of the stator cavity. The point of attraction between rotor and stator thus revolves round the inner surface of the stator, at the same speed of rotation as the field.

> This month we describe some of the more unconventional items which will be on show at the Mesucora exhibition, which takes place in Paris, 9 to 17 May inclusive.

Fig. 1.1 Schematic cross-section of motor. The field rotates as in a conventional induction motor, except that there is always a 180° phase difference between the direction of the field at opposite ends of the rotor



* Société Française d'Applications Industrielles et Rurales de l'Electricité

The principle of operation may be seen from Fig. 1.2. As with a conventional synchronous motor, the field coils are wound to produce a radial field with a rate of rotation equal to the supply frequency. Under the influence of this field, the magnetized rotor rolls round the inner surface of the stator. In doing so, there is a slow rotation of the rotor relative to its own centre, in a sense opposite to that of the field rotation. This can be seen by considering the movement of the rotor during one revolution of the field. Suppose at a given instant contact is being made between the point P on the stator and the point A on the rotor. After one revolution of the field, contact will again be made at P, but owing to the difference in circumference between the rotor and the track on which it rolls, A will be at some point A_1 at this time. The length of the arc AA_1, assuming there is no slipping, is $2\pi(R - r)$, where R and r are the radii of the stator cavity and the rotor respectively. Thus the rotor rotates through an angle of $2\pi(R - r)/r$, in a clockwise direction, during one cycle of the electrical supply; i.e. the rotor revolves at $(R - r)f/r$ rev/s, where f is the supply frequency. This motion represents the useful output from the motor. The actual motion of the rotor, however, contains another component. The actual path traced out

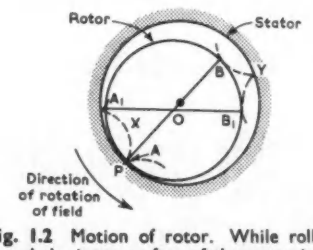


Fig. 1.2 Motion of rotor. While rolling round the inner surface of the stator in an anti-clockwise direction, the rotor revolves at a relatively slow speed about its own axis in a clockwise direction

by A during one revolution of the field is AXA_1, and the path traced out by the other end of the diameter is BYB_1. The complete motion of the rotor may thus

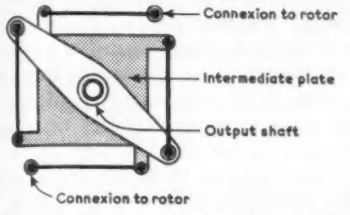


Fig. 1.3 Coupling for damping out the unwanted (vibratory) component of motor output

be regarded as a rotation about its own centre at the frequency given above, plus vibration at the supply frequency. The latter motion is unwanted, and has to be damped out by the use of a suitable coupling. The coupling normally used by S.F.A.I.R.E. is shown in Fig. 1.3; simpler types of coupling may be used in certain applications.

In practice, the rolling surfaces are disks fixed to the ends of the rotor

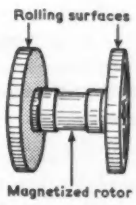
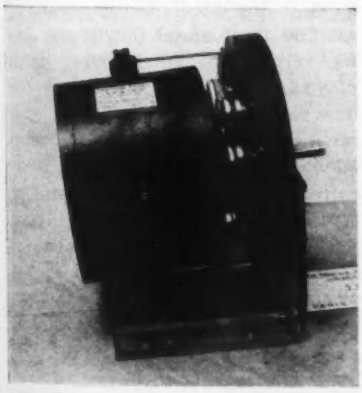


Fig. 1.4 Form of complete rotor assembly

(Fig. 1.4) running in tracks in the motor body, so that the rotor and stator can be of standard size for different output speeds.

Apart from its low speed of rotation, a particular advantage claimed for the Rosain–Schterbatcheff motor is the speed with which it can be started, stopped, and reversed. For the model at present in production, the response time is quoted as less than 0·01 s, and the reversal time (which is achieved by reversing the field connexions) is of the same order of magnitude. This initial production model is produced for a range of speeds between 10 and 100 rev/min, and has a nominal maximum torque of 400 ozf in. (The actual maximum available torque is related to the dimensions of the rolling surfaces, i.e. to the speed for which the motor is designed.) A further advantage of this type of motor is that maintenance is not required, there being no bearings or commutator.

Fig. 1.5 Low-speed motor with coupling attached



. . . to ACTUATION

Electrically controlled valve with inert-gas actuator

Most electrical process control schemes use pneumatically or hydraulically operated control valves, some form of converter and amplifier being required to produce fluid power from the electric control signal. Hydraulically operated valves are satisfactory for most applications, but are usually complex and expensive, because of the precision required in the manufacture of the mechanical parts. Pneumatic valves, though also generally satisfactory in performance, have the disadvantage that both electrical and pneumatic supplies are required at the valve. An air compressor, and suitable equipment for filtering and drying the air, have to be provided. The use of electropneumatic valves may thus prove expensive where the air supply is used only for a small number of valves, or where the valves are widely dispersed. As a result of these drawbacks, the growing popularity of electrical control systems has been accompanied by a renewed interest in control valves requiring only an electrical supply.

Valves at present available in this category (other than electrohydraulic valves) fall into two classes: (1) those using motors and gearing to operate the valve, and (2) thermo-electric types. The first category is not always satisfactory where high speed of response is required, because of the unavoidably high inertia of the operating mechanism. In the second category, power is controlled by varying the pressure of a vapour generated from a liquid contained in the actuator. Pressure variations may be obtained by applying a constant electrical heat-input to the liquid, and controlling the rate of escape of the vapour from the pressurized area to a condenser, or by controlling the heat input. The thermo-electric actuator has not yet achieved wide popularity, possibly because it involves a relatively large continuous energy wastage in the form of heat loss. This is particularly true in large valves, where the ratio of thrust developed to electrical power input is unfavourable.

A new solution to the problem of valve actuation is offered by the patented 'Auto-pneumatique' system developed jointly by the French firms A.D.A.R. and Société des Usines Chausson. Basically, the method used is to incorporate a small electrically-driven compressor in the actuator,

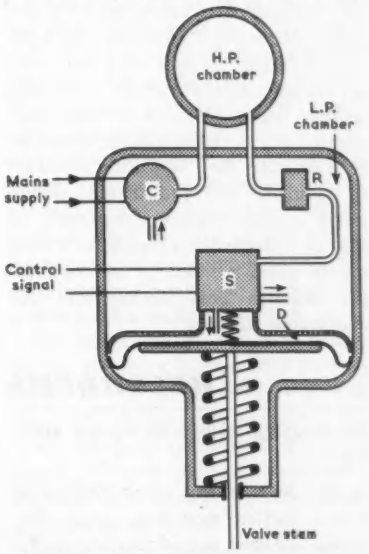


Fig. 2.1 Schematic diagram of electrically controlled inert-gas valve-actuation system

which supplies pressurized inert gas to operate the valve. Gas is bled in or out of the valve diaphragm-chamber, as required, whenever the valve stem position does not correspond to that demanded by the electrical control signal.

The principle of the A.D.A.R. valve actuator is shown in Fig 2.1. A gas-tight chamber, containing low-pressure inert gas, such as nitrogen, encloses all the active components of the system. A compressor, C, draws its supply from this l.p. chamber and delivers to an h.p. chamber, which is equipped with a pressure-switch to stop the compressor when the required pressure is reached. The h.p. chamber supplies the positioning relay S *via* a pressure reducer R, so that a constant-

pressure supply is always available at *S*. Any difference between the actual valve-stem position and the position called for by the controller causes *S* to take the necessary corrective action. Gas is fed into *D*, or bled from *D* into the l.p. chamber, as required. The relay *S* works on the conventional principle of balancing a magnetic force, developed by the control signal, against a spring tension dependent on the valve-stem position. The difference is detected by a flapper-nozzle system controlling a pneumatic relay in the usual way.

The performance of the system should, in general, be similar to that of conventional pneumatic valve-positioners. Besides requiring no pneumatic supply, it has the advantage that all working parts are sealed in a gas-tight, flame-proof chamber. In addition, a supply failure does not cause an immediate failure of the valve, protection being provided by the compressed gas stored in the h.p. chamber. It is claimed that very little attention is required—the pressurized system being in this respect comparable to that of a domestic refrigerator. Power consumption is small, as the compressor requires only about 60W for continuous running.

. . . to RECORDERS

Strain-gauge bridge to rep'ace slide-wire

In the development of self-balancing potentiometric recorders, much emphasis has been placed recently on the problem of replacing the conventional slide-wire.* The arrangement of a toroidal coil and sliding contact has been standard for this type of recorder for many years, and if properly designed and constructed need give very little trouble. However, the contact must ultimately wear, and there is always the possibility of dirt causing faulty contact and subsequent error. Resolution is also limited to that represented by the potential step caused by the slider moving from one coil of the slide-wire to the next.

The new Honeywell Electronik 17 recorder uses a strain-gauge bridge in place of the conventional slide-wire. This arrangement involves no moving contacts, and has the further advantage that its resolution is theoretically infinite. The device, christened the Stranducer by Honeywell, is shown schematically in Fig. 3.1. It is similar to the conventional arrangement in that the Stranducer, like the slide-wire unit, produces a e.m.f. equal and opposite to the input e.m.f. Any out-of-balance between these two e.m.f.'s

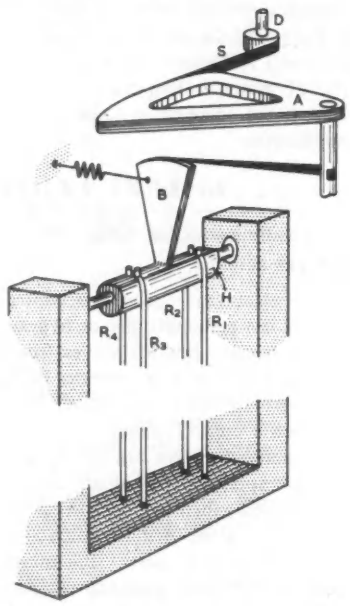


Fig. 3.1 Schematic diagram showing the principle of the Stranducer strain-gauge bridge

is amplified and used to drive a balancing motor in the appropriate direction. This motor moves the indicating and recording mechanism to the new balance position, and also drives the shaft *D* to adjust the output from the Stranducer (Fig. 3.1). *D* is connected to the quadrant *A* by the flexible strip *S*, and a similar drive is used to transmit the resulting movement of *A* to the arm *B*. The assembly comprising *B* and the hub *H* is thus caused to rotate through a small angle for a relatively large rotation of the shaft *D*, without backlash errors. The ends of the resistance wires R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4 are pinned to the hub *H*, so that a given rotation of *H* increases the tension in two of the wires and decreases the tension in the other two.

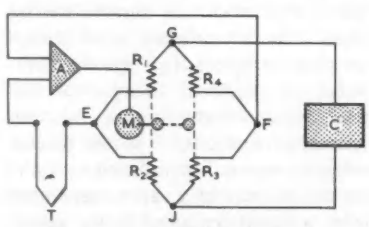


Fig. 3.2 Basic electrical connexions to the strain-gauge bridge

The resistance wires (or strain-gauges) are connected in the form of a Wheatstone bridge as shown in Fig. 3.2, the bridge being supplied from a source of constant current, *C*. It will be noted from the diagrams that the tensions in the wires R_1 and R_3 increase together, with corresponding decreases in the tensions in R_2 and R_4, and *vice versa*. Thus the total resistance of the bridge between *G* and *J* does not change when it is unbalanced, though a potential difference is developed between *E* and *F*.

As previously stated, the e.m.f. developed between *E* and *F* at balance point is equal and opposite to the input e.m.f. (represented by the thermocouple *T* in Fig. 3.2). As for the conventional type of recorder, resistances may be added to the circuit to give the required range and zero.

. . . to FLOW

Thermo-electric method for measuring small flow-rates

Thermo-electric devices for detecting very small gas-flows are not uncommon; such devices are found in a number of gas-analysis instruments, where their purpose is usually to detect a state of unbalance in a bridge network through which the gas to be analysed is flowing (e.g., certain types of 'magnetic wind' oxygen analysers). The gas flow through the thermal detector in such instruments is usually limited to a flow-rate of a few hundred cm^3/h.

The idea of a thermal device for flow measurement has been developed by the Société D.A.M.† in the form of a meter for direct measurements of gas flow up to about 16 l/h, and also for very small liquid flows. It is pointed out by the makers that the flow range can be extended by connecting the meter across an orifice plate—i.e. by using it as an alternative to a normal differential-pressure type instrument.

The measuring unit, which is known as the 'micro flowmeter', is shown schematically in Fig 4.1. The fluid to be metered flows through the central

* A description of the conventional arrangement, and of one recently-introduced substitute for it, appeared in *Ideas Applied* on p. 106 of our January 1961 issue.

† Société pour la Diffusion d'Appareils de Mesure et de Contrôle.

tube, which in the standard model is made of either stainless steel or nickel. Around this tube three coils are wound, the central coil being a heating element, and the other two being temperature-sensitive platinum resistances. The platinum resistances are connected into a bridge circuit, in which the other resistances are of manganin. When there is no flow in the central tube, there is equal transfer of heat to the two platinum coils, and the bridge is balanced. Movement of the fluid causes unsymmetrical heat transfer, so that the resistance of one platinum coil is increased while that of the other is reduced. This effect is proportional to the mass of fluid passing and to its specific heat. The resulting output from the bridge circuit, which is within the range 0–100 mV, may be taken to any conventional millivolt recorder.

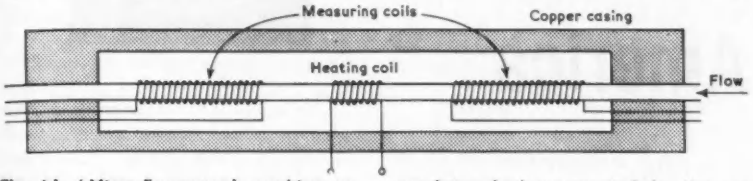
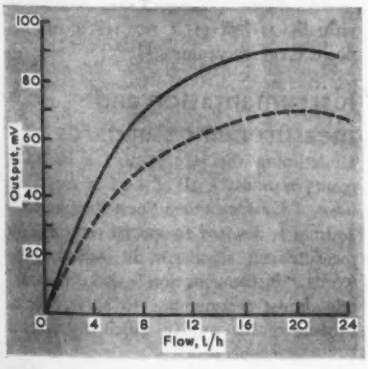


Fig. 4.1 'Micro-flowmeter', working on thermo-electric principle

A typical relationship between output and flow is shown in Fig 4.2. These curves were obtained with a hydrogen–oxygen gas mixture, the two different curves representing flow tubes of different materials. It will be noted that the characteristic is nearly linear at the lower flows, but that the sensitivity decreases rapidly at higher flows. Modifications may be made to the standard design to extend the linear portion of the response up to a flow-rate of 12 litre/h. The accuracy claimed by the makers for the standard measuring element is $\pm 5\,cm^3/h$ for flow-rates up to $500\,cm^3/h$, and $\pm 1\%$ for higher flow-rates within the useful range of the meter. The response times required to reach 60% of the true flow are given as 30 s and 50 s for the nickel-tube and steel-tube models respectively. Accuracy is dependent on the stability of the electrical supply, which can be from either a.c. mains or battery. A voltage regulator is incorporated in the apparatus when it is supplied for use with a.c. mains.

Fig. 4.2 Output curves from 'micro-flowmeter'. The upper curve was obtained using a stainless steel flow-tube and the lower using a nickel flow-tube



The 'micro flowmeter', when used as a detector of the differential pressure developed across an orifice plate, might have advantages over conventional forms of detector in some applications, such as those where the fluid has to be maintained above ambient temperature. For example, a hot gas which would condense at ambient temperature would call for special measures in a system incorporating connecting pipes containing effectively static fluid; in the 'micro flowmeter', the fluid is in continuous motion, and no difficulty should be experienced in keeping it in the gaseous state in such an application. The upper limit for the fluid temperature is about 60°C for presently available instruments. This restriction is imposed by the temperature limitations on the insulating materials used.

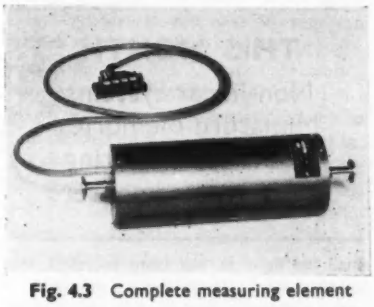


Fig. 4.3 Complete measuring element

. . . to AMPLIFICATION

Photo-electric d.c. amplifier

Many d.c. amplifiers have been made using moving coils for detecting the input, combined with some form of photo-electric device to produce the amplification. A new moving-coil amplifier by La Technique Electronique (Telec) incorporates a number of known techniques in a manner which, according to the makers, overcomes many of the difficulties inherent in the amplification of direct voltages. It differs from most previous instruments of this type in that the actual amplification is performed by a conventional a.c. amplifier.

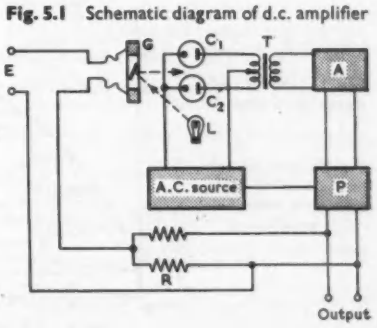
The Telec amplifier is shown schematically in Fig. 5.1. Light from a source L is focused on a mirror carried by the galvanometer coil G, and reflected on to the two photocells C_1 and C_2. The position of G is determined by the difference between the input E and a potential, proportional to the output, developed across the resistance R. When this difference is zero, the two photocells are equally illuminated, and the two inputs to the centre-tapped primary of the transformer T are equal in magnitude but opposite in phase. There is thus no output from the a.c. amplifier A. A change in the input E causes differential illumination of the photocells, and a consequent output from A. This is taken to the phase-sensitive rectifier P (supplied from the same source as T), which produces the output and the feedback voltage.

The frequency of the a.c. supply feeding the input circuit of T is high (1000 c/s) compared to the natural frequency of the galvanometer. The maximum gain obtainable from the system is about 200, and satisfactory response is obtained for input frequencies up to about 16 c/s.

The standard model of this amplifier has an internal input impedance of $850\,\Omega$ and an output resistance of $6\,\Omega$. It is claimed that the zero drift is negligible after an initial warming-up period of a few hours.

A 'submerged' type of galvanometer is used, but it is nevertheless recommended that anti-vibration mountings should be employed.

Fig. 5.1 Schematic diagram of d.c. amplifier



A rapid automatic method of plotting root loci is included in this month's contribution from our special correspondents in the United States

Look at America

Graphical solution of non-linear systems

A simple and useful method for solving non-linear first-order equations has recently been suggested by Miró (*1*), and is very similar to the ' slopeline ' method previously suggested by Paynter (*2*).

For equations of the form

$$a_1 \frac{dC}{dt} + f(C) = R(t)$$

it is possible to write

$$\frac{dt}{a_1} = \frac{dC}{R(t) - f(C)}$$

or in terms of finite differences,

$$\frac{\delta t}{a_1} = \frac{\delta C}{R(t) - f(C)}$$

The angle ϕ is then defined by

$$\tan \phi = \frac{\delta C}{R(t) - f(C)} = \frac{\delta t}{a_1}$$

as shown in Fig. 1. Choosing ϕ to be a small angle allows the approximation

$$\delta C = \frac{R(t) - f(C)}{a_1} \delta t = [R(t) - f(C)]\phi$$

The graphical solution procedure involves choosing a specific time increment δt small enough to ensure that $\delta t/a_1 = \tan \phi \simeq \phi$ when ϕ is a small angle. This is the same as requiring that δt be small compared to the characteristic time of the solution. Then it can be seen in Fig. 1 that δC_1 represents the change in the output variable over the first time interval, and δC_2 is the incremental change over the second time interval. Addition of the incremental changes is automatically made along the C axis, and since the time δt has been specified, the response, $C(t)$, can be directly obtained.

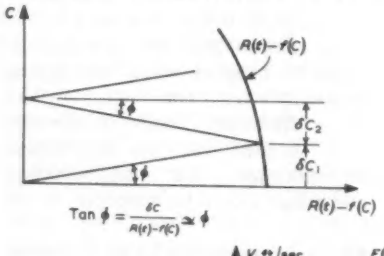
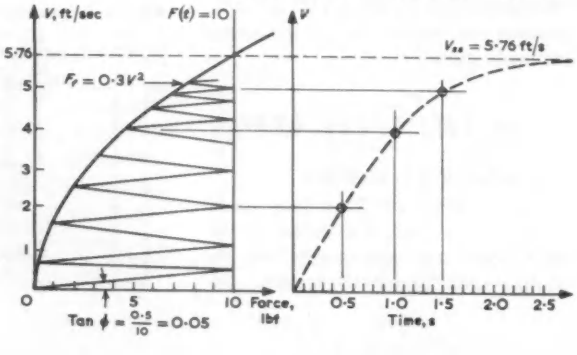


Fig. 1 (above) Definition of ϕ and δC

Fig. 2 (right) Graphical ' slopeline ' solution to a non-linear problem



THIS MONTH

Non-linear systems
Miniature memories
Root locus plotting
Pneumatic computers

As an illustration of the method, consider a mass, $M = 2$ slugs, being accelerated by a constant force of 10 lbf applied at time $t = 0$. A non-linear friction force of $0{\cdot}3\ V^2$ acts on the mass, where V is its velocity. The differential equation of motion is then

$$2 \frac{dV}{dt} + 0{\cdot}3\ V^2 = 10$$

Choosing $t = 0{\cdot}1$ s gives rise to

$$\tan \phi = (0{\cdot}1)/2 = 0{\cdot}05 = \phi$$

Rather than perform the subtraction, $10 - 0{\cdot}3\ V^2$, it is easier to plot each of the terms separately, and draw the ' slopelines ' between them. Fig. 2 describes this simplification and also shows the technique of solution. The method can also be extended to solve second-order equations.

Miniature memory drum

Miniature memory drums, that can spin indefinitely and which can operate reliably under extremely adverse conditions, are under development at the Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, New York (*3*). Sperry engineers expect that the new memory drums will contribute greatly to future advances in space exploration by making it possible for a computer to perform aloft reliably for years. The use of an air-bearing suspension for the rotor, rather than conventional ball bearings, makes an almost infinite drum life possible.

An eight-pound aluminium spherical drum, which can store information at 600 bits to the inch (or a total of 358,000 bits) is claimed to have six times the capacity of any other unit of its size. To achieve this unusually large storage capacity, ' floating heads ' are used to pick up and record data. Instead of being fixed to the drum assembly, the heads ' float ' on a film of air one ten-thousandth of an inch above the drum's surface.

With most conventional computers using a similar type of memory drum, the drum must complete one revolution before the computer can read the information it wrote into the drum. A unique feature of the new drum is its ' one-word loop ', which enables the computer to utilize information virtually as fast as it receives it and deposits it on the drum.

Instrumentation and measurement standards

Underlining the importance of measurements in industry, all of the February 1961 issue of the Instrument Society of America Journal is devoted to special reporting on measurement standards. In America, the words ' instrumentation ' and ' control ' are almost synonymous to some people, because of the way in which instruments

have evolved with the field of control systems. The articles in this issue stress the needs for better standards of measurement. The activities of the National Bureau of Standards and the role of the I.S.A. are described, and an excellent bibliography on measurement standards is included.

Automatic root locus plotting

Investigation of control system performance by means of the root locus technique is well established. The method provides a graphical representation of system behaviour that is easily understood and readily useful for design purposes, but which suffers from the disadvantage that the procedure for obtaining the root loci is normally tedious. A scheme for mechanizing the procedure

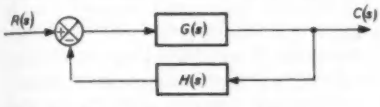


Fig. 3 Generalized control system

with the use of standard computing components is suggested by Liethers, Houpis, and D'Azzo (*4*).

For the generalized control system of Fig. 3,

$$C(s)/R(s) = KG(s)/[1 + KG(s)H(s)]$$

and $$s = \sigma + j\omega$$

The roots of the characteristic equation,

$$1 + KG(s)H(s) = 1 + K\frac{(s - z_1)(s - z_2)\ldots(s - z_w)}{(s - p_1)(s - p_2)\ldots(s - p_v)} = 0$$

determine system behaviour. These are found by applying the two simultaneous conditions:

1. $\angle G(s)H(s) = (1 + 2m)180°$, $m = \pm 1, \pm 2$, etc.
2. $K|G(s)H(s)| = 1$.

The *locus* is obtained by applying only the first condition (called the angle condition). Fig. 4 shows the overall scheme used to satisfy the angle condition automatically. An integrator is placed after the error generation in order to provide a system with zero steady-state error. It is seen that the output of interest is the signal representing s, corresponding to values of $|s|$ arbitrarily chosen over a suitable range. For accurate operation, $|s|$ must be varied slowly compared to the loop dynamics.

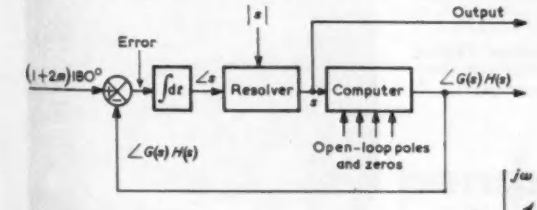


Fig. 4 (left) Functional computing scheme

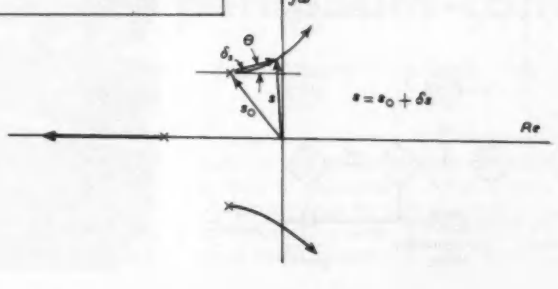


Fig. 5 (right) Definition of s in terms of $s_0 + \delta s$ and the angle θ

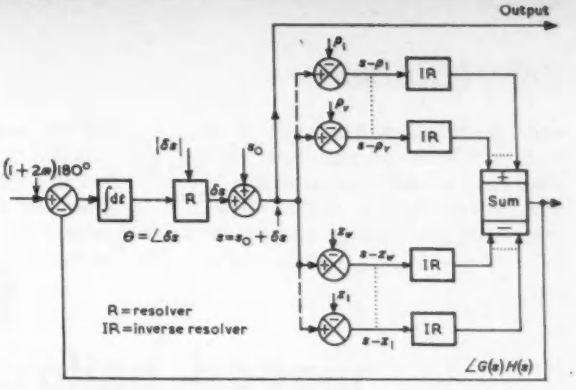


Fig. 6 Detailed computational scheme

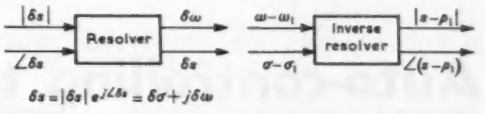


Fig. 7 Input-output characteristics of resolver and inverse resolver

$$\delta s = |\delta s|\, e^{j\angle \delta s} = \delta\sigma + j\delta\omega$$

In order to eliminate problems arising from the fact that loci with multiple branches may require multi-valued solutions for $\angle s$ when $|s|$ is constant, the computational scheme is arranged to plot one branch of a locus at a time. The principle used is shown in Fig. 5, where the vectors s_0 and δs, and the angle θ are defined. For a given branch, s_0 is known and can be set into the computer as a constant. Then when a value for $|\delta s|$ is arbitrarily chosen, the computer finds the value of θ necessary for s to lie on the locus. Figs. 6 and 7 describe in detail how this is accomplished. The inputs to the resolver represent δs in polar form, the outputs are δs expressed in rectangular co-ordinates. These are added to the rectangular co-ordinates of s_0 to generate s. Then the open-loop poles and zeros are subtracted from s, and each term thus generated is the input to an inverse resolver that changes the representation back from rectangular to polar co-ordinates. Then the angles of the inverse resolver outputs are properly added to obtain the net angle of $G(s)H(s)$.

In this fashion a series of values for s is found which is the root locus. Still to be found are the values of K that correspond to specific points along the locus. This can be accomplished by suitably multiplying and dividing the magnitudes of the inverse resolver outputs to obtain $|G(s)H(s)|$. For a given $|\delta s|$ input, $K = 1/|G(s)H(s)|$ satisfies the magnitude condition.

Pneumatic computers

In keeping with our earlier discussions and speculations concerning the new pneumatic bi-stable jet relay devices* under development at the Army's Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory, application of these devices in computers appears to be moving closer to commercial hardware. Kearfott Division of General Precision, Inc., is developing a pneumatic digital computer utilizing pneumatic flip-flops (*5*, *6*). According to Kearfott, a unit with memory and occupying a cube less than three inches a side, will contain up to 8000 individual elements. The unit under development will operate in ambient temperatures from −100°F to 2000°F without special provisions for heating or cooling. Furthermore, it is expected to work in virtually any radiation environment, since it is devoid of all electronic and solid-state components.

Your American Correspondents

J. L. SHEARER, R. S. SCHER, K. N. REID, JR.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

References

1. Miró, J.: 'A Graphical Approach to Motor Time Response', *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, Pt. II, Applications and Industry, 1961, *52*, (Jan.), p. 523
2. Paynter, H. M.: 'Methods and Results from M.I.T. Studies in Unsteady Flow', *Journal of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers*, 1952, *39*, (*2*, April)
3. 'Miniature Memory Drum', *Electromechanica Design*, 1961, *5* (*4*, April), p. 18
4. Liethers, F. E., Houpis, C. H. and D'Azzo, J. J.: 'An Automatic Root Locus Plotter Using an Analog Computer', *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, Pt. II, Applications and Industry, 1961, *52* (Jan.), p. 523
5. 'Three-Cubic Inch Computer', *I.S.A. Journal*, 1961, *8* (*2*, Feb.), p. 11
6. 'Pneumatic Computers Coming', *Control Engineering*, 1961, *8* (*3*, March), p. 27

* See at 'Look at America', August 1960

Auto-controlling town's gas

Remote pneumatic equipment regulates supply to Brecon

AN INTERESTING APPLICATION OF PNEUmatic control equipment is to be found in an unmanned station controlling the flow of gas from the South Wales grid to a gas holder serving the town of Brecon. This scheme was engineered to the requirements of the Wales Gas Board by the Instrumentation Division of A.E.I., and it is understood that it has now operated satisfactorily for over a year.

Fig. 1 shows the general arrangement of the scheme, gas entering from the grid and passing *via* a jet booster to the gas holder and distribution system. Gas pressure from the grid is sensed by a pressure switch, and the gas then passes through a cylinder-operated cock and a control valve. The temperature of the gas is sensed by a pneumatic temperature transmitter, and its pressure by a pneumatic pressure transmitter. After passing through straightening vanes which ensure non-turbulent flow, the gas reaches an orifice plate.

The differential pressure at the orifice plate (up to 15 in H_2O, corresponding to a gas flow of 8000 ft³/h) is measured by a flow transmitter of the all-dry bellows type which is said to require no attention whatsoever. The output from the flow transmitter is fed to a miniature pneumatic chart recorder, into the rear of which is plugged a two-term controller operating a flow control valve. In this way the flow rate into the station can be predetermined and held at that value automatically. The recorder's chart is sufficient for one month's operation and the ink supply for six months.

The pneumatic output signal from the controller passes, *via* a valve positioner, to the flow control valve which thus maintains the desired flow of gas through the orifice plate. Both temperature and pressure readings are transmitted pneumatically to a two-pen recorder so enabling temperature and pressure conditions to be compared continuously. These recordings permit the correction of planimetered gas volumes.

The flow control valve is of the logarithmic (equal percentage) type designed for accurate regulation, and so cannot be relied upon to give complete shut-off. If the controller signals the control valve to shut fully, the signal from the valve positioner to the top of the valve is amplified by a pneumatic relay and fed to a shuttle valve. The latter then drives a spring-return valve in such a direction that the air supply closes the cylinder-operated cock.

Both shuttle valve and cock also come into action if the pressure switch on the incoming gas supply senses a fall in pressure to below a predetermined safe level, this operating a solenoid valve to feed air to the shuttle valve and close

Fig. 1 (below) Pneumatic control equipment at an unmanned station controlling gas flow to Brecon. Note flow control valve *and* shut-off cock. (PS, pressure switch; T, temperature transmitter; P, pressure transmitter; TPR, temperature-pressure recorder; F, flow transmitter; FR, flow recorder; FC, flow controller.

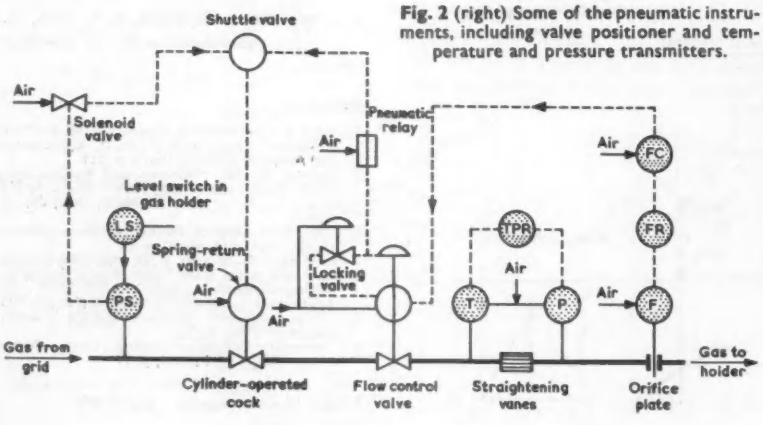
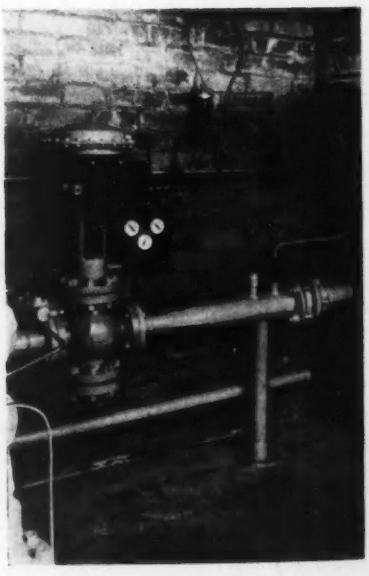


Fig. 2 (right) Some of the pneumatic instruments, including valve positioner and temperature and pressure transmitters.



the cock. A level switch mounted on the gas holder will initiate much the same operation to close the cock if maximum holder height is reached.

If the instrument air supply should fail, the flow control valve is arranged through a locking valve to 'hold' in position, and the cock will also hold fast in the event of supply failure.

It is reported that this pneumatic equipment has operated continuously since January 1960 with virtually no maintenance, and has consistently provided good chart records. The accuracy of measurement is claimed to compare very favourably with that obtained with the positive displacement meter previously used.

Capacitance-probe-controlled hopper

Hopper choking overcome by vibrator motor

A PARTICULAR MATERIALS HANDLING problem experienced in a fertilizer factory in the north of England is concerned with the flow of filter cake from a hopper. Filter cake flows from the hopper on to a feeder conveyor incorporating a Fielden Electronics' Tektor Minor capacitance probe, the latter signalling whether or not the material is flowing. Frequently the filter cake, which varies greatly in moisture content, will stick to the sides of the hopper and can build up to choke and finally halt the flow of material. Originally, when the capacitance probe signalled that the material had ceased to flow, the only solution was for an attendant to climb up to the hopper platform and strike the sides of the hopper with a hammer until the material stuck within it had been dislodged.

This not only interfered with production but also led to the walls of the hopper being so damaged as to necessitate their replacement on occasion, and this meant a further hold-up while emptying the hopper, burning out the damaged panel and welding in a new one.

After some experiment the problem was overcome by attaching an English Electric vibrator motor to the outside wall of the hopper. (This type of motor generates vibration by means of out-of-balance weights at either end of its shaft, the weights being adjustable in angle to give the required output.) A ¼hp 3000 rev/min vibrator motor was bolted to a ¼in steel plate, about twice as long as the motor, and the complete assembly then bolted at its extreme ends to the side of the hopper. The resultant 'flapping' effect of the centre of the plate against the hopper was found sufficient to maintain the flow of the material, if the motor was operated for a few seconds in every few minutes.

The Fielden electrode, within the material on the conveyor belt, will sense any change in capacitance due to the absence of material if the hopper is choked, and operate a relay to switch on the English Electric vibrator motor fitted to the side of the hopper

Now, three methods of operation are available: the operator can switch on the vibrator motor on receipt of a demand signal from the capacitance probe; a Venner time-switch arrangement switches on the vibrator motor for 10s every 10 min; the capacitance probe operates a relay to switch on the vibrator in the event of any interruption to the flow of material which could occur at times in between the automatically-timed vibrations. These three methods of control are connected in parallel and, as such, are supplementary to each other.

Control by capacitance-probe is rather more interesting than the other methods as it forms part of a closed loop: if the flow to the conveyor fails, the probe senses the resulting change in capacitance, and produces a signal which, *via* a relay, switches on the vibrator motor so dislodging material choking the hopper; the material flows freely from the hopper on to the conveyor belt where its presence is capacitance-detected by the probe which then opens the relay to switch off the vibrator motor.

The present installation is understood to maintain a continuous flow of material without attention.

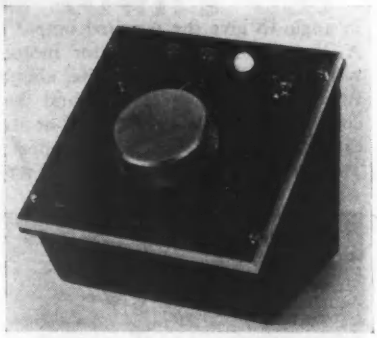
Road grader pendulum-controlled

Sperry auto-control system on Aveling-Barford motor-grader

ONE OF THE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED with operating road graders is the difficulty of controlling the angle of cut accurately and constantly under varying surface conditions. Normally the operator has to control the machine's course and both depth and angle of cut, which is tiring and tends to lead to inaccuracy. After a study of this problem by Sperry Gyroscope, in conjunction with the contractor's-plant manufacturers, Aveling-Barford, it was decided that an automatic system for controlling the angle of cut would be well worthwhile, and allow the operator to concentrate on his course and the depth of cut. The system as designed is comparatively

Fig. 1 Aveling-Barford motor grader fitted with automatic blade control

Fig. 2 (below) The grader operator selects the required angle of cut with this control box



simple, its main units being a pendulum unit, a control box, an amplifier, a control valve, and a mercury level-switch. The heart of the system is the pendulum unit (containing a compound pendulum with an equivalent length of 40 ft) mounted on the gooseneck frame which carries the blade.

Controlling cutting-angle

The blade is set to the horizontal using an accurate spirit level initially, and the mercury switch on the back of the blade is adjusted to provide a permanent horizontal datum. To set up the machine for operation, the selector switch on the control box (Fig. 2) is put to the 'set' position (with the control dial at zero), and a set-zero control adjusted until two indicator lights (left- and right-slope, respectively) are both extinguished. The blade is then horizontal. If the angle of attack (i.e. the horizontal angle at which the blade is inclined with respect to the direction of travel) is altered, the blade must be set to the horizontal before demanding the new angle of cut. The control dial is then set to the required cutting-angle, and a signal corresponding to this is fed to the pendulum.

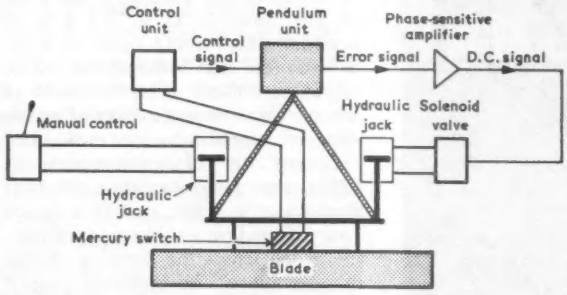


Fig. 3 (left) The system employs a compound pendulum as a constant vertical reference. The control signal is derived *via* synchros from movements of the pendulum's case, the latter being attached to the frame of the machine

The basic vertical reference for the system (Fig. 3), the pendulum, consists of a heavy cylindrical mass pivoted horizontally about its longitudinal axis, and virtually floating in oil in its case. It incorporates a synchro which gives zero output when the pendulum's case is vertical (i.e. the grader's gooseneck frame is horizontal), and the control is demanding horizontal (zero) angle. In other words, when both sets of synchro windings are in normal alignment. When the pendulum receives a command signal from the control box, an error-signal, proportional to the angular setting required, is transmitted from the pendulum synchro to the phase-sensitive solid-state amplifier. The amplified signal is converted to d.c. which varies in polarity and magnitude according to the phase of the error-signal. This operates the solenoid valve so that a hydraulic jack moves the frame on which the blade is mounted in such direction as will reduce the error to zero. The blade is then at the required cutting angle.

The system controls the angle of the blade with respect to the horizontal only, depth of cut being controlled manually by the operator *via* a separate hydraulic jack. If depth of cut is changed, or if surface irregularities tilt the grader, the pendulum case will deviate from the preset angle. The resulting error-signal will cause the auto-controlled hydraulic jack to change the blade angle until the error signal is again zero, hence maintaining constant angle of cut.

Performance

The control dial is calibrated in units corresponding to the tangent of the angle of cut, and allows settings from 6° right-hand inclination to 6° left-hand inclination. The definition is claimed to be six minutes of arc, and the speed of response such that if the depth of cut is changed at reasonable speed, the cutting angle is maintained whilst the blade is in motion.

R.A.E.'s hydraulic power vibrator

Servo-valves control vibration of heavy loads

THE VIBRATION AND FATIGUE TESTING of missiles and aircraft structures is usually carried out with equipment comprising an a.c. oscillator feeding into a power amplifier, the latter driving an electromagnetic vibration generator to which the test specimen is attached.

A new vibration generator by Dowty Rotol Ltd of Cheltenham, which has just been delivered to R.A.E., Farnborough, operates on electrohydraulic rather than electromagnetic principles. Based on the use of the well-known Moog electro-hydraulic servo-valve developed by the American firm Moog Servocontrols Inc. and manufactured in this country by Dowty, the hydraulic power vibrator applies a much higher load level over the medium frequency range than has hitherto been possible.

The Moog valve

The servo-valve itself consists of a polarized electrical force motor and two stages of hydraulic amplification.

Its motor-armature or flapper passes through a tubular flexure-pivot which acts also as a seal between the electromagnetic and hydraulic sections of the valve. At the end opposite to the motor, the flapper passes between two nozzles, creating two variable orifices between the nozzle tips and the flapper. Pressure oil is supplied to these orifices through two fixed upstream orifices, and the intermediate chamber pressures are vented to either end of the output-stage spool. The spool is of conventional four-way design and is spring-centred. Output flow from the valve, at a fixed valve pressure drop, is proportional to spool displacement.

As a signal is applied to the motor, the flapper is caused to pivot and to move between the nozzles, so that one orifice opens as the other closes, resulting in a differential pressure between the nozzle chambers. The pressure difference, acting upon the nozzle projected areas, results in a feedback force upon the flapper to balance the motor force. The pressure differential also acts upon the second-stage spool, resulting in a displacement and, hence, output flow proportional to electrical signal input.

The power vibrator

R.A.E.'s hydraulic vibrator unit consists of an oscillator and a d.c. source feeding into a servo-amplifier, and thence into two Moog valves operating in parallel. The servo-valves control the hydraulic jack vibrating the specimen. The jack is strain-gauged to give a measure of vibration amplitude, and this strain-gauge signal is fed back to the servo-amplifier controlling the Moog valves, so holding the vibration amplitude constant.

Dowty's hydraulically operated power vibrator.

The d.c. source controls the pre-loading (the mean load) on the specimen, the oscillator being concerned with vibration about that load.

Performance

During acceptance tests, with the vibrator subjecting the specimen to a mean load of 25,000 lbf, the equipment cycled between 15,000 lbf and 35,000 lbf at 45 c/s. Similar tests at 25,000 lbf pre-loading consisted of cycling between 5000 lbf and 45,000 lbf at 17 c/s, and between 0 and 50,000 lbf cycling at 9c/s. It is understood that the equipment was also tested at frequencies up to 200 c/s where—still with a 25,000 lbf mean load—the vibratory loads were ±1000 lbf; at 500 c/s the figure was ±250 lbf.

The low cost of the electrohydraulic vibrator compared with its electromagnetic counterpart is quite striking; it is believed that the R.A.E.'s vibrator cost about £5000, an unusually low figure for a machine of this power.

It is understood that Dowty are continuing development of this type of equipment. They are now building a hydraulic vibration table for operation at 500 c/s, and also have an audio (1500 c/s) vibrator.

Testing ramjets for Bloodhound

Bristol Siddeley Engines' recording system

THE RAMJET DEVELOPMENT DEPARTment of Bristol Siddeley Engines have recently commissioned a multi-channel recording system, comprising twelve Honeywell electronic strip-chart recorders, three of which are 'quarter-second' versions. The parameters recorded are fuel-flow, temperature, thrust, and pressure of the ramjet engines for the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. A complete test run lasts for about ten minutes and recording proceeds for two minutes or so. The recorders themselves are to be fitted with digitizing units eventually.

The first recorder shows primary fuel-flow in the three alternative ranges: 20–200 lbf/h, 150–1500 lbf/h and 1200–12,000 lbf/h. The next instrument records secondary fuel-flow in the alternative ranges: 60–600 lbf/h, 600–6000 lbf/h and 3000–30,000 lbf/h. A third instrument gives tertiary fuel-flow. In each system the metering is done by Rotameter flowmeters with remote-controlled valves interconnected with the flow-range switches.

Blow-in temperature over the 0–500°C range is detected by a Hoskins chromel/alumel thermocouple, and automatic cold-junction compensation is provided within a Honeywell instrument. The blow-in temperature is normally around 200–250°C.

Thrust and drag are recorded on two d.c. energized instruments. The measuring unit is common to both systems and consists of a steel ring with two independent strain-gauge bridges. There are three ranges. Pressure is recorded on the remaining six instruments using ten balancing circuits which may be connected variously to recorders by jumper leads.

Constant-voltage stabilized units have been installed to energize the fuel-flow transmitters, and for the thrust and pressure channels. Also incorporated is a fuel-flow timer for calibrating the fuel flowmeters by measuring the time for a predetermined number of gallons to pass the existing Avery-Hardoll precision bulkmeters.

Both fuel-flow and thrust recorders have several ranges, and a range identification unit is included to emit different combinations of square-wave pulses to the marker pens of each recorder.

Main control room at Bristol Siddeley Engines' high-altitude ramjet test plant.

NEWS ROUND-UP

from the world of control

SPACE

Russia's manned rocket

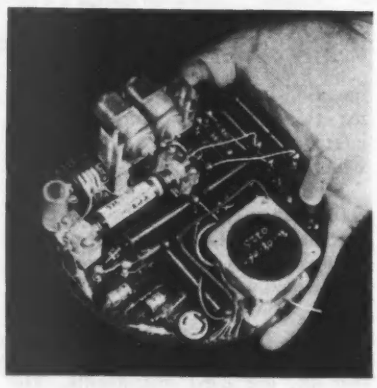
At 9.07 a.m. (Moscow time) on 12 April a multi-stage rocket carrying the satellite *Vostok*, with, as passenger, Flight Major Yury Alexeyevich Gagarin of the Soviet Air Force, was launched. After separation of the last stage of the carrier-rocket, *Vostok* went into free flight on a round-the-Earth orbit whose perigree was 181 km and apogee 327 km. The orbit took 89·1 min. The automatic orientation system was switched on at 9.51 a.m, and, after the vessel emerged from the earth's shadow, this system determined its orientation in relation to the sun. At 10.15 a.m. the automatic programming device initiated preparations for switching on the retro engine, and at 10.25 a.m. retro-rockets were fired and the machine landed safely at 10.55 a.m. According to one report Gagarin parachuted down close by, but he is reported to have said that ' the pilot was in the cabin '. The complete flight appears to have been under program control, although Gagarin is said to have been able to take over control in an emergency.

A magnificent technological achievement which enabled a brave man to become the world's first 'Pilot-Cosmonaut'. It seems a pity that an event of this importance to the world should be marred by the evasiveness of such scant information as has so far been released.

British Space Development Co.

More details of the recently formed British Space Development Co. Ltd (these columns, February) have been released. It now comprises nine founder-members, A.E.I., Associated Television, British Insulated Callender's Cables, Decca Radar, Hawker Siddeley Aviation, Plessey, Pye, Rank, and Rolls-Royce. The Chairman is Sir Robert Renwick (A.E.I., A.T.V., etc.) and other members of the Board are J. R. Brinkley (Pye), E. Fennessy (Decca Radar), G. C. I. Gardiner (de Havilland), A. A. Rubra (Rolls-Royce) and Dudley Saward (Rank). The Board intend ' to examine ways and means by which this country shall assume a significant role in space technology '.

A technical committee, under the Chairmanship of G. K. C. Pardoe (de Havilland) has also been set up. This comprises D. E. Burchett (A.E.I.), A. V. Cleaver (Rolls-Royce), J. M. C. Dukes (Plessey), W. F. Hilton (Hawker Siddeley), W. M. Lloyd (Rank), L. F. Mathews (A.T.V.), K. Milne (Decca Radar), T. P. Blott (Pye) and G. A. Dodd (B.I.C.C.). This committee is to prepare plans for British space work ' with the minimum of delay '.



SCOUT'S PACK. E. T. H. generator designed by Bristol Aircraft for the Space Research Group at University College, London. Intended for the Anglo-U.S. satellite, U.K. Scout 1, it will supply proportional gas-counter tubes detecting X-rays. The generator supplies 1600 V stabilized by a corona stabilizer to within 1·5 V, against a supply change of ±15% about 6·5 V. The output from an 8 kc/s transistor oscillator is stepped up by a transformer and voltage quadrupler, rectified and smoothed, the ripple amplitude being less than 0·005%. The current through the stabilizer tube is telemetered to provide a measure of the output voltage.

Tripartite communications

The Post Office is to co-operate with the U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the French Centre for Telecommunications Studies, in a program for testing transatlantic communications *via* satellites. Ground stations are to be built in England and France for the reception and transmission of telephone, telegraph and television signals across the Atlantic using satellites to be launched by N.A.S.A. during 1962 and 1963 in Projects Relay and Rebound. Relay, N.A.S.A.'s low-altitude active-repeater satellite program, to be launched in 1962, will weigh less than 100 pounds. Project Rebound involves placing several rigidized inflated spheres in orbit from a single vehicle, the first launch, which should orbit three spheres, being planned for 1963.

BUSINESS

Budgeting for automation?

This year's budget contained little of interest to the control engineer in his professional capacity—and even less in his private capacity, for few practising engineers are likely to benefit from the changes in the level at which surtax is levied. However, the Chancellor's request for powers to levy a pay-roll tax if and when he feels this to be necessary, raises a number of points. This tax would require employers to pay the Exchequer up to 4s per employee per week.

It appears that the poll tax on the number of a firm's employees is expected to act both as an economic regulator in boom times, and also as an incentive to management to economize in the use of manpower when labour is scarce. Furthermore, such a tax should deter the user of automatic equipment less than the heavier, and often less-efficient, user of mass labour.

That British industry should be encouraged to install automatic controls and other labour-saving machinery is obviously all to the good. However, as a pay-roll tax would be expected to bring in around £200m in a full year, one wonders whether the intention is really to discourage the neglect of automation, or whether the Chancellor has merely stumbled upon a good source of revenue. In any event, most of the cost would probably be borne by the consumer, and there would be negligible inducement to firms still unconvinced of the value of automation.

Ultra's U.S. tie-up

Ultra Electric (Holdings) Ltd and their subsidiary Ultra Electronics Ltd, have entered into complicated arrangements with certain American organizations concerned with investment, banking and consultancy in the electronics industry.

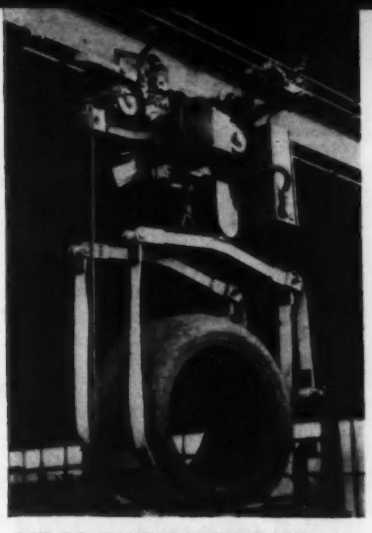
First, Ultra Electronics have agreed with Electronics Investment Management Corp., U.S.A., to exchange information on research, development, marketing, production and so forth in the field of electronics. The American firm provides advisory and consultancy services to the electronics industry in the broadest sense, operating with such company's as Potter Instrument, General Electrodynamics Corp., and Vega Electronics.

Secondly, Ultra Electric (Holdings) Ltd have sold 40% of their wholly-owned subsidiary, Ultra Electronics, to Electronics International Capital Ltd, a company registered in Bermuda. The price was £800,000 and the Bermudan concern has, in addition, agreed to make available five-year loan facilities at 8% per annum up to a maximum of £950,000, £200,000 of which has already been lent to Ultra Electronics. The balance is available if Ultra Electric (Holdings) makes similar loans to Ultra Electronics in proportion to its shareholding in that company. In other words, the Bermudan concern will lend up to £950,000, if Ultra Electric lend up to £1,125,000, so that Ultra Electronics may borrow up to £2,075,000.

There is, of course, a connexion between these two events. The management of Electronics International Capital—now 40% holders in Ultra Electronics—are also principals of Electronics Investment Trust, a $43m unit trust, and of Electronics Capital Corp., a $16.5m investment company with a substantial investment in sixteen American electronics firms. Electronics Capital Corp. are advised in their dealings with the U.S. electronics industry by Electronics Investment Management Corp., with whom Ultra Electronics are associated.

N. of W. and Vactric

The somewhat surprising news that Vactric (Control Equipment) Ltd and Vactric (Precision Tools) Ltd have been purchased by the News of the World Organization Ltd, has quite a simple explanation. It will be recalled that Vactric Ltd went into liquidation and is in the hands of the Official Receiver. The *News of the World* is diversifying its interests, and having used the products of the two Vactric subsidiaries in the newspaper business, has great faith in their products. It could be that the *News of the World* has great faith in the control and instrument industry. Sir William Carr, Chairman of the *News of the World*, will be Chairman of both concerns but the other members of their managements are unchanged, T. W. Roberts remaining as Managing Director and G. Reed, P. J. Lawson and G. E. Edwards continuing as executive directors.



OFF TO DNIEPROPETROVSK. Geo. W. King are providing the various mechanical handling and conveying systems for the Russian tire factory which is being built at Dniepropetrovsk in the Ukraine. Here a semi-automatic overhead conveyor system—note adjustable sling—undergoes test. Some £14m-worth of engineering service plant and rubber and tire manufacturing machinery is being supplied from Britain for this fully mechanized and highly automated plant which will produce 2,000,000 tires a year of all types. Dunlop Advisory Service are consultants to the British consortium known as Rustyfa, which is supplying the plant, members of the consortium being Mather & Platt, Simon Handling Engineers, Crompton Parkinson, David Bridge & Co., Francis Shaw & Co., and Lancashire Dynamo.

Bruce Peebles–Rega agreement

The operation and control of both ferrous and non-ferrous hot and cold rolling mills is the subject of an agreement between Bruce Peebles of Edinburgh and Rega Brucker & Co., Seigburg, Germany. The agreement covers the joint production and marketing in the U.K. and Eire of complete electrical equipment for this duty. Rotating machines and rectifiers will be built by Bruce Peebles, and the electronic controls, programming, optimization, and automatic gauge-control equipment designed by Rega Brucker and manufactured either by them or, under licence, by Bruce Peebles.

AVIATION

A.T.C. symposium

The symposium on air traffic control held by the Royal Aeronautical Society on 20 April, left *Control* full of admiration for the practising air traffic controller but with some fear for the future. It appears that the accelerating rate at which more and faster aircraft are coming into service is placing a great strain on the a.t.c. service, and that, in this country at least, the adequacy of the service is due to the work of the individual controller rather than to technical achievement.

At present a.t.c. is more of an art than a science and, although there are plans for easing the situation by the use of data processing equipment, improved radar coverage, etc., these plans appear to be some years from fruition. Arnold Field, Master of the Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers said that a controller must be able to think in 'space and time' and recognize a three-dimensional situation from a two-dimensional display, while excluding irrelevancies; he is a human computer accepting oral information from aircraft and his fellow controllers, and possibly listening to bells and buzzers also, and visual data from radars, television, charts, instruments, and lights—some of them coloured. He must receive and store this information, along with other data such as a particular aircraft's speed, manoeuverability and performance, recognize priorities and take action.

Controllers under stress

This may lead to stress fatigue: a controller's performance will deteriorate, he will concentrate on a single aspect, rather than the whole of a situation, and may fall into inexplicable error; he will show anxiety in a complex situation and doubt his ability to handle it; after long exposure to stress he may, on seeing a complex situation arising, feel unable to continue. J. L. Anast, of the American Federal Aviation Agency, pointed out that more errors could occur when a controller was lightly loaded than when he was working at peak load.

Several suggested that there should be a proper study of the ergonomics involved. Apparently there have been some rather half-hearted attempts at studying the psychology of the controller, but these have come to little—in one case the psychologist concerned succumbed to a nervous break-down.

In this country both Ferranti and Elliott computers are going into use at present, but it is in the United States that a.d.p. is having the greatest impact, although even there the fully automatic system is many years away. Anast of the F.A.A. reported that there are I.B.M. 650s or Univacs in six centres busily printing flight strips; these computers are giving confidence in a.d.p. to the a.t.c. organization rather than themselves making any great change. He did

warn against underestimating the programming problem, saying that for a particular job between fifty and a hundred programmers were necessary, quite apart from systems analysts.

Discussing the reliability problem, Anast said that a.t.c. needs occurred in surges, so that over-design was necessary. An a.t.c. computer should be backed by a stand-by machine, and both machines should be designed so that a single type of replacement unit could take the place of several different parts. This stand-by, or even duplex, system should enable the human controller to take over in an emergency.

To sum up: the human controller is doing a good job under difficult circumstances, a job that is bound to become increasingly difficult at an accelerated rate. Much thought has been given to automating his task but progress is slow.

B.C.A.C.

Automation—men and money

A conference on the social and economic effects of automation, 'Automation—men and money', is to be held under the sponsorship of the British Conference on Automation and Computation from 27–30 June. The conference will open with a plenary session at which Lord Hailsham, the Minister for Science, will speak, and will continue with papers discussing the economic and social aspects of the subject from both the employers' and the general point of view. Case studies will be presented and, in a final plenary session, Sir Walter Puckey will review the Conference. Further details are available from Mrs J. Hodson, Conference Secretary, The British Institute of Management, 80 Fetter Lane, London E.C.4.

EDUCATION

Training in auto-control

On 7 April, the S.I.T. forgathered for an all-day meeting at the Northampton College of Advanced Technology to consider aids to training in automatic control, and training equipment from educational and other establishments was exhibited. After general inspection of the equipment in the morning, each apparatus was described by a demonstrator in the course of the afternoon. Some simple devices exhibited by the University of Southampton and Birmingham C.A.T. served as a reminder that automatic control is not an isolated science, but is closely concerned with the fundamental principles of dynamics.

Simulation exhibits ranged from commercially-available electronic boxes to R. S. Medlock's ingenious mechanical device of the string and bent-wire school, the latter being designed to show lag and attenuation of a plant under various forms of control. Taylor Controls and Northampton College both showed useful-looking model control-loops using standard pneumatic process-control equipment.

The discussion which followed the meeting brought up the question, *inter alia*, of the value of simulating mechanical behaviour on electronic equipment. Differences of opinion were apparent, but it seemed generally agreed, at least as far as 'mechanical' students were concerned, that electronic simulation on its own was of little value. J. E. Fisher and K. C. Garner advocated the method used at Cranfield, where practical work on a mechanical system is immediately followed by simulation of the same system on a computer.

RAILWAYS

B.R.'s modernization plant

As *Control* goes to press, a comprehensive account of the engineering work involved in the plan for the modernization of British Railways is being presented to the Railway Modernization Conference at the Institution of Civil Engineers (3–4 May). The Conference which is a joint venture of all three Institutions, Civils, Mechanicals and Electricals, includes five papers by senior railway men, and a great deal of interest to control engineers is being discussed.

R. C. Bond, who is the B.T.C.'s Technical Adviser, is presenting an introductory paper, *The engineering aspects of the modernization plan for British Railways*. He points out that higher speeds and more intensive services entail new signalling arrangements, and refers to such matters as: automatic warning systems of train control; modifications to signalling equipment as a direct consequence of high-voltage a.c. electrification; signalling in hump marshalling yards and the provision of electronic control equipment for electro-pneumatic retarders; and telecommunications.

The contribution of civil engineering to the B.R. modernization plan by M. G. R. Smith, Chief Civil Engineer, Western Region, also refers to control systems—in spite of his title. He mentions the reduction in marshalling yards and points out that: 'They have electronically controlled equipment which. according to the destination, weight, rollability of wagon, the space available in the siding to receive it, and the weather conditions, automatically guide and control the speed of each wagon, or cut of wagons, from the hump to join other wagons for similar destinations in as many as 48 different sorting sidings'.

Supervisory remote control

The B.T.C.'s Chief Electrical Engineer, S. B. Warder, is presenting *Electric traction in the B.R. modernization plan*, a paper of some control-engineering interest. He discusses track feeder protection, for example. This entails measuring the impedance of the current path by balancing the current against the voltage at the relaying point, and tripping the circuit breaker when the ratio of voltage to current is below the normal for the protected section. In supervisory remote control, a coded voice-frequency system over four wires is used, and each controlled station is allocated a frequency in the 400 c/s–4000 c/s band. Selection is by turning a mimic diagram discrepancy key, so transmitting a train of impulses which select the equipment to be controlled.

B.R. modernization—signal engineering and telecommunications by J. F. H. Tyler, Chief Signal and Telecommunications Engineer, Southern Region, is of direct interest to the control engineer. Tyler discusses signalling and telecommunications in some detail, refers to automatic marshalling yards with radar wagon-speed detection and electropneumatic points and wagon retarders, and mentions the new automatic lifting barriers used in lieu of level-crossing gates.

Automatic train control

He also discusses A.W.S., the automatic warning system being installed on all important lines. This is a development of the Hudd system in which brake application is initiated as the engine receiver passes over a permanent magnet, but is cancelled if the engine receiver passes within a predetermined time over an electromagnet energized to give polarity opposite to that of the permanent magnet.

If a distant signal is at 'caution', or a multiple-aspect colour light signal is at 'caution' or 'danger', the electromagnet is de-energized and the brakes are applied automatically. If the signal is at 'clear', the electromagnet is energized and the initiation of brake application cancelled.

ELECTRICITY

C.E.G.B. opens up

Two new C.E.G.B. power stations were officially opened during April:—Elland, near Wakefield, and Spondon 'H', near Derby. Spondon 'H' is unusual in that one of its primary

UNIFIED The C.E.G.B.'s Elland power station has a combined control panel for each boiler-turbo-alternator unit.

CLASSICAL At Spondon boiler control panels face the firing aisle of the chain-grate-stoked boilers.

functions is to supply steam to a neighbouring British Celanese factory, and it is the first C.E.G.B. station specifically designed for this purpose. The four Foster Wheeler boilers are relatively small by current C.E.G.B. standards, having a maximum evaporation rate of 180,000 lb/h each. Automatic control of steam temperature and furnace pressure is provided by James Gordon equipment, the combustion and steam pressure being manually controlled. Steam temperature control is obtained by the regulation of the water flow to a condenser between the steam drum and the superheater. To overcome the slow response of the temperature-sensing system to load changes, an overriding control working from an air-flow signal operates the water-flow regulator when rapid changes of load occur. The steam, which leaves the boilers at 950 lbf/in² and 895°F, is supplied *via* four A.E.I. back-pressure turbo-alternators each rated at 10,120 kW.

Elland is a more conventional station designed on the 'unit' principle, each boiler and its associated turbo-alternator being controlled from a combined panel. The boilers, comprising one Yarrow and two John Brown Land, and each rated at 550,000 lb/h, are all fired by pulverized locally-produced fuel of low quality. Automatic control of steam pressure, superheat temperature, and combustion conditions is provided by George Kent equipment. The temperature control on the Yarrow boiler follows the now-common C.E.G.B. practice of varying the burner-tilt, with limitation of the tilt-angle by spray desuperheating. A similar limitation is employed on the John Brown boilers, where the basic control is by gas bypass. The boilers supply steam at 950 lbf/in² and 900°F to three Metropolitan-Vickers turbo-alternators, each having a maximum output of 60,000 kW.

NEWS BRIEFS

The future of the seven, a one-day course on the European Free Trade Area is being held in London on 18 May. Details: The Course Secretary, Federal Trust, 10 Wyndham place, London W.1. Telephone: Paddington 6670.

Northern computing service has been set up in Manchester by Ferranti. Initially the service will be based on a Pegasus digital computer at Ferranti, Hollinwood.

Plessey have purchased the freehold of their plants at New Lane, Havant, Hants., and at Wood Burcote Way, Towcester, Northants., for over £0·5m. Both plants are operated by the Components Group.

Kompass Register, an industrial and commercial reference work, is to be published by Kompass Register Ltd, Therese House, 29-30 Glasshouse Yard, Aldersgate Street, London E.C.1.

Electronic cheque sorter capable of sorting cheques and other documents at up to 750/min has been delivered to the Westminster Bank's Lombard Street premises by National Cash Register. The machine employs a magnetic-ink character system.

Martonair's *Journal of applied pneumatics* is to run courses on applied pneumatics. Details: The Director, Journal of Applied Pneumatics, Parkshot, Richmond, Surrey.

Atlas, Ferranti's advanced digital machine which has an addition rate of about 1,000,000/sec, is to have two Plessey memory systems with access times of 0·35 and 0·6 microseconds, respectively.

Seacat: Sperry have been awarded an Admiralty contract for major items of seaborne equipment associated with the control of the close-range surface-to-air missile Seacat.

Plessey have concluded a licence agreement whereby they will manufacture the thermal overload protectors and starting relays of Elettrotecnica Rini S.p.A., Milan.

Measuring, testing and control instruments of the Bach-Simpson Co., Canada (an associate of Simpson Electric Co., Chicago) will be marketed by Aveley Electric.

STEEL

Changes at Bisra

Although the British Iron and Steel Research Association is well known for its interest in control engineering, recent changes within the Association appear to point to an even greater concern with the subject. First, the ertswhile electrical engineering section has been renamed the control engineering section, and placed under a new chief, J. P. Clyne, who was with Sperry Gyroscope. Secondly, Dr L. N. Bramley, who headed the section for many years, has been given a roving commission concerned with automation and information handling. *Control* understands that he will act as a consultant concerned with the problems of both the steel industry itself and with suppliers of equipment to that industry.

Furthermore, M. H. Butterfield's Automation Section within the Physics Department has been renamed the Systems Engineering Section. The work of this section overlaps to a very large extent with that of the Control Engineering Section, and the change in title appears to be connected with an attempt to define the duties of the two sections. It will be appreciated that the Physics Department was at one time the source of many things electronic and, therefore, its stake in the control business is self-evident.

PEOPLE IN CONTROL

by Staffman

SIMPSON SHOOP HUGHES PURCHES
golden bonds

'Systems engineering treats a manufacturing process as a unified whole, subject to a single control mechanism which on the scale of modern industry may justify the use of more sophisticated methods than have been considered necessary in the past.' So said **W. K. Hutchison** in his Presidential Address, *Industry, science and the chemical engineer,* at the Institution of Chemical Engineers' A.G.M. on 25 April. He continued, 'The chemical engineer of the future will have to understand the underlying principles of control and must be able to use all the tools that modern computer techniques have placed at his disposal for process control and for the optimization of design'.

Both Plessey and Solartron have appointed Chief Inspectors recently, these men having an aviation background. Plessey's new Company Chief Inspector, **L. Walker**, was previously with Scottish Aviation and B.E.A. and, before the war, Imperial Airways. Solartron's man, **Edwin Dunne**, was Deputy Chief Inspector at de Havilland Propellers, Cossor's Chief Inspector, and with the A.I.D. I suppose the aircraft world's proper preoccupation with inspection means that they lead in the art.

DUNNE WALKER
tickets please!

R. F. G. Hamilton, who has been appointed Manager of Elliott Brothers' Servo Components Division in succession to **D. Ince**, became Technical Manager of the Division early last year. Prior to joining Elliott's he was with Waygood-Otis and Plessey. I believe that Ince is taking up new duties within the Elliott-Automation Group, duties connected with the export of aviation equipment.

The new Sperry associate, Wright Machinery Co. Ltd, which took over the check-weighing business of Industrial Products (Speco) Ltd, has **W. J. Ellison** as General Manager. I gather that his first task will be connected with the U.K. manufacture of products developed by the American Wright Machinery Co.—a division of Sperry Rand Corp. Ellison is well known in packaging circles having been with Packaging Machinery (Peters) Ltd and Beans Industries Ltd.

ELLISON
package deal

OWEN
branching out

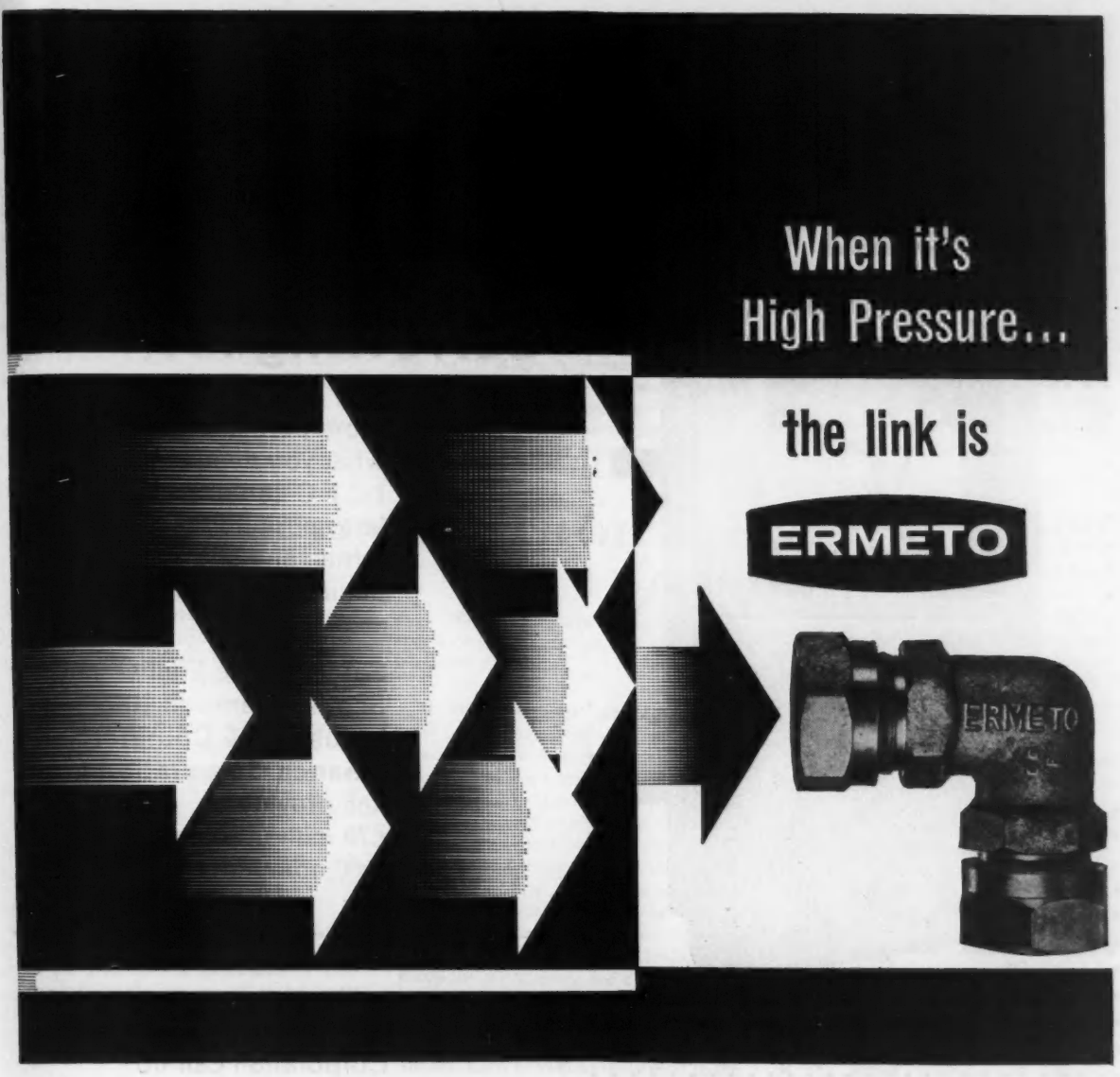
The complete instrumentation of the Steel Company of Wales' Trostre Works, from inception to commissioning was, I am told, the responsibility of **W. R. Owen,** recently promoted by Honeywell Controls. Owen is now in charge of Honeywell's Cardiff and Manchester branches in addition to continuing as Birmingham Branch Manager. Apart from his S.C. of W. experience and, of course, nine years with Honeywell, Owen spent two years with Elliott Brothers. Other recent Honeywell appointments include that of **T. Jackman** as Field Sales Manager for heating, ventilating and air-conditioning controls, and **R. Robson, E. R. Amery** and **H. Wigman** as Market Sales Managers for the metal processing, chemical, and food and fibre industries, respectively.

The happy group surrounding the serious lass in my heading illustration are, left-to-right, **David Simpson,** General Manager of Hughes International (U.K.) Ltd, General **C. A. Shoop,** Vice-President of Hughes International U.S.A. (and Managing Director of the Scottish company), and Lord **Hughes** and Brigadier **A. R. Purches,** Chairman and General Manager, respectively, of the Glenrothes Development Corp. The lady is inspecting gold-bonded germanium diodes after their assembly on a fully-automatic sealing machine.

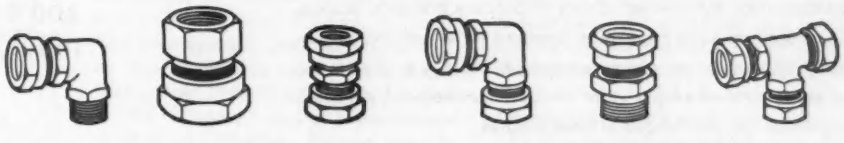
It could be that control engineering within the Albright & Wilson group of companies will receive a fillip from the appointment of Dr **R. A. Gregory** as head of Inter-Company Planning. That Gregory is well aware of the value of process control to the chemical industry —and also of certain shortcomings of the instrument industry—is obvious from his Viewpoint, *Chemistry and control,* which appeared in *Control* last December.

You may recall Ultra Electronics' acquisition of a one-third share in Miles Electronics. Now **Geoffrey Barnes,** a new executive engineer with Ultra Electronics, has been appointed their liaison officer with Miles. Incidentally, I gather that Ultra Electric have sold 40% of their holding in Ultra Electronics to Electronics International Capital Ltd 'a company created by a Special Act of Parliament in Bermuda', so I suppose we may yet hear of a Bermudan liaison officer in Western Avenue.

Last month I reported **J. Bell**'s appointment as Managing Director of M-O Valve, vice **G. A. Marriott** who has retired. However, the matter does not rest there, for Marriott was also President and Chairman of Vasca—the Elec-



Ermeto high pressure pipe fittings work on a completely different principle from any other type of fitting. The Ermeto joint incorporates a metallic "lock" which ensures a secure pressure tight joint under severe operating conditions. Ermeto couplings are made in mild steel, stainless steel, brass, aluminium alloy and high duty bronze. Couplings, valves, hose fittings and assemblies are available in a wide range of types and sizes. Non-standard fittings can also be produced to specific requirements. A copy of the Ermeto catalogue illustrating the comprehensive standard range will gladly be sent on request. Technical advice is always readily available.



ERMETO

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LTD

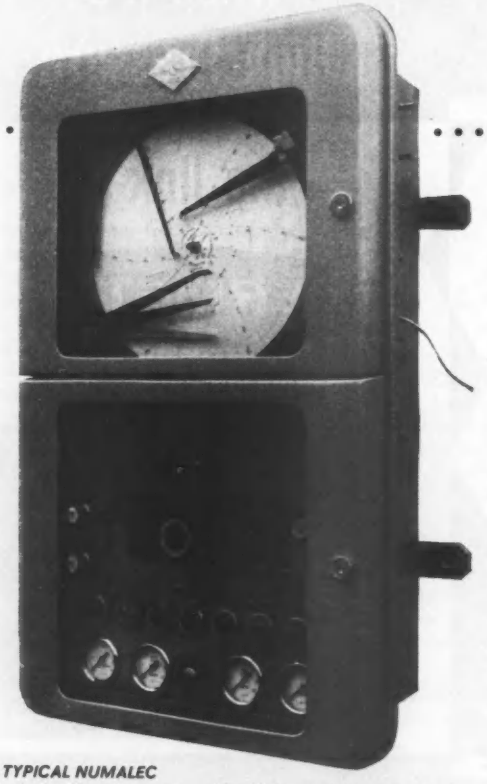
HARGRAVE ROAD · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS · ENGLAND. TEL: MAIDENHEAD 5100

A member of the ALENCO Group of Companies

Circle **No 78** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 79** on reply card for further details

More processes under CONTROL with the Cambridge Numalec



A TYPICAL NUMALEC
Cambridge Numalecs vary considerably in appearance, since each is made to customer specification. Standardised components greatly reduce costs, however.

The first Numalec Controllers were made for the food industry and helped to make the canning of peas a dependable process, almost free from the risks of human error. Now, Numalecs are being made for a wide variety of control-plus-co-ordination applications — from the dyeing of textiles to the control of humidity during the drying of roof tiles.

One of the latest process control projects for which a Numalec has been designed is for the sterilisation of surgical gloves, dressings and fluids.

The Cambridge Numalec will control temperature, pressure, vacuum, and co-ordinate some mechanical functions for set periods (adjustable at will) and in the sequence required. There is no limit to the number of different stages which can be accommodated. An entire programme can be changed in three minutes.

Write for List CD 310. For future publications, ask for Mailing Form CD/5/61.

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT COMPANY LIMITED
13 GROSVENOR PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1

Circle **No 80** on reply card for further details

If you're expanding then you're borrowing . . .

More permanent capital is what you need — I C F C can provide long-period loans on fixed terms, and share capital, to businesses in Great Britain

Set up by the English and Scottish banks in 1945, **Industrial & Commercial Finance Corporation Ltd** has provided £70 million to nearly 1000 companies

'CAPITAL FOR BUSINESS' which explains what the Corporation can do will be sent on request

ICFC

LONDON
7 Drapers' Gardens, EC2
National 8621/5

and branches in industrial centres

5 VI

tronic Valve and Semi-Conductor Manufacturers' Association—and his retirement entailed changes within that Association. **S. S. Eriks**, Managing Director of Mullard, becomes President and Chairman of Vasca's Council, and **C. A. W. Harmer**, a director of Pye, Chairman of the Association.

Wayne Kerr, the transformer ratio-arm bridge and transfer-function computer people, seem to be very busy of late. Now I learn that their Technical Director, **Geoffrey Gouriet**, and General Sales Manager, **Gordon Ball**, are in the U.S.A. They are showing the t.f.c. at the I.R.E. Show, and intend lecturing on the instrument's merits to a wide variety of

BONES

HINKLEY

down to earth

would-be users. Wayne Kerr recently took on Dr **Roger A. Bones** as Head of the Contracts Division. He was a member of de Havilland's Blue Streak team and responsible for technical assessments of trials among other things.

I see that **D. T. N. Williamson**, whose article *Computer control of machine tools* aroused so much interest when it appeared in *Control* in July and August 1958, has left Ferranti, Edinburgh, where he was Manager of the Machine Tool Control Department, to join Molins Machine Co. As Molins' Director of Research and Development, Williamson should have plenty of scope for the company's cigarette-making machinery is highly automated. His position as Manager of the Ferranti Machine Tool Control Department goes to **H. G. Hinkley**, an ex-T.R.E., Malvern, and B.E.A. man who joined Ferranti in 1948 to establish and operate their Trials and Flying Units.

AUTHORS IN CONTROL

A. J. Wakefield (*Operating a power station with a computer*, page 84) studied mathematics at Jesus College, Oxford, obtaining a first-class honours degree in 1948. He then carried out research into problems of statistical thermodynamics and obtained the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In 1951 Dr Wakefield joined the Research Laboratories of Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd at Borehamwood, and has since worked in various of the Elliott-Automation group's divisions. From 1951–54 he was with Elliott's G. W. Division designing and programming analogue computers, Tridac in particular, and in 1955 joined the Computing Division as a system analyst. There he did programming investigations connected with the design of such digital computers as the National-Elliott 405 business machine and the 803 general-purpose computer. Dr Wakefield joined

WAKEFIELD

Panellit Ltd in 1959, and did development of the Panellit 609 in collaboration with I.S.I. (formerly Panellit Inc.) at Skokie, Illinois, U.S.A. He programmed a 609 computer now working in a steel mill.

G. B. Marson (co-author with I. C. Hutcheon—below—of *Electronics in industrial process control*, page 88). See page 111, March 1961.

I. C. Hutcheon. See page 111, March 1961.

P. F. Blackman (*Pole-zero approach to system analysis*, page 92). See page 126, November 1960.

J. W. W. Shaw (*Supply and regulation of boiler feed-water*, page 96) served an apprenticeship with the Consett Iron Co. and received his technical education at Consett Technical Institute and Rutherford College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. After a period as maintenance engineer, he accepted an engagement to supervise the installation of Diesel-electric power stations and mechanical equipment in a number of gold mines being sunk in Northern Victoria, Australia. On his return to England he joined the Air Ministry, and during the war was engaged on the final inspection and certification of 'safety for flight' of experimental and production front-line fighter aircraft. Early in 1946 he transferred to the Department of Atomic Energy and was a member of the original team engaged on the design of Britain's first atomic reactor, B.E.P.O. Since then he has been engaged on the design of the Dounreay fast reactor and the Calder and Chapelcross thermal reactors. He is now an Assistant Chief Engineer with the Production Group, U.K.A.E.A., responsible for reactors.

J. H. Westcott (*Adaptive control*, page 99) was educated at London University, and an engineering apprentice at B.T.H., Rugby, from 1937 until he joined the Radar Research Establishment in 1942. He was a research student at Imperial College from 1946–50, during which period he was a 'guest' of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for one year. In 1950 he became Lecturer in the Electrical Engineering Department at Imperial College; since 1957 he has been Reader in Automatic Control. Dr Westcott has been a Member of the Councils of the I.E.E. and the S.I.T. and a consultant to A.E.I., Shell, the Ministry of Aviation and Feedback Ltd. He is *Control*'s consultant on systems, and is the author of 28 publications on automatic control—for the most part on the theory of linear control systems with, recently, emphasis on the statistical analysis of signals and statistical problems in connexion with control system design.

WESTCOTT

ROACH

M. G. Hartley (*Versatile analogue computer for g.w. studies*, page 103). See page 130, April 1961.

R. F. Roach (*Closed-circuit television*, page 109) trained at S.E. London Technical College. For ten years he was with Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd, where he went through the shops learning to be an instrument maker, finishing up on the design staff dealing with remote control gear. He served in R.E.M.E. for thirteen years as a regular officer, during which time he held a number of appointments including that of Chief Instructor of the Radar and Fire Control Training Battalion R.E.M.E., Workshop Commander, and officer in charge of a development and technical publications unit concerned with servo-systems, optical instruments and electro-medical equipment. While serving in Germany he was technically responsible for the purchase, inspection and commissioning of a fully-mobile sixty-channel radio relay system. On leaving the army he became the General Manager of the Stabilag Company. Major Roach is now with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority.

New for Control

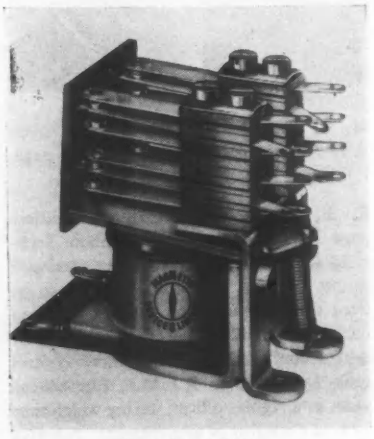
A product review for the control and instrument engineer

For further information, circle the appropriate number on the reply card facing page 162.

LIGHT DUTY RELAYS

a.c. or d.c. operation

Magnetic Devices' series 600 (a.c.) and series 605 (d.c.) relays are compact units with coil and contacts tested to 1500V r.m.s. to earth. Maximum contact arrangements are four pole normally closed, four pole changeover, or six pole normally open. Palladium contacts are fitted for low currents, or fine silver contacts to switch up to 5A, 30V d.c., or 5A, 250V a.c., with a non-inductive load. Coils are available for a.c. operation at 6, 50, or 250V a.c. (series 600), and for d.c. operation at 6, 12 and 250V (series 605). Operating and release times are 12ms and 11ms respectively. These relays may be supplied as enclosed or hermetically sealed units, mounted on plug-in or solder hook bases.



Tested to 1·5 kV

Circle **No 559** on reply card

TRANSISTOR D.C. AMPLIFIER

chopper stabilized

Honeywell's Accu Data III transistor d.c. amplifier is intended primarily for use with strain gauges and thermocouples. An output of 10V or 50mA is obtainable for signal inputs down to 0·15mV (single ended) or 10mV (differential). Frequency response is from d.c. to 20kc/s, with noise and drift quoted as less than 0·007% for typical gains. It has seven calibrated single-ended gain positions, three differential gain positions, and a ten-turn potentiometer for intermediate gain settings. The self-contained power supply requires 10W at 115V, 50–400 c/s; a 130 V model is also available.

Circle **No 548** on reply card

OSCILLOSCOPE

chemical analysis indication

An instrument by Bruce Peebles, the C-Scope, is designed for displaying information from chemical analyses. A typical application, developed with Griffin and George, is gas chromatography. Information is shown on a 14-in long-persistence cathode-ray tube, and facilities are provided for rapid expansion or contraction of the time base so as to show part of a chromatogram or a series of chromatograms. Modular construction is used, with plug-in transistorized units.

Circle **No 535** on reply card

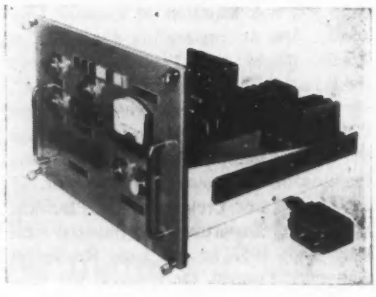
RATE CONTROLLER

digital comparator

Jordan Control's (U.S.A.) comparator provides accurate control of any function which may be made to produce a pulse-rate or frequency proportional to that function.

The principle of operation is the comparison of the frequency of the output of some form of transducer with a reference frequency derived from the comparator. If the transducer output changes to a frequency different from the reference, a beat frequency is generated in the comparator. This is used to provide a signal which will operate controllers in the system until the frequency of the transducer output returns to equality with the reference frequency.

Solid-state circuitry



Circle **No 557** on reply card

HIGH-PRESSURE VALVE

very low leakage

A solenoid valve by Hymatic is designed for use with high-pressure gas, normal working pressure being 4500 lbf/in². Developed originally for an armament application, the valve is series-tested in production down to −45°C; also, the leakage at −65°C is given as less than 0·004ft³/min. The very low leakage allows venting of the down-stream system when the valve is closed. .

The standard model has a response time between 150 and 300ms, a temperature range of −45 to +70°C, and will work unrestricted at accelerations up to 12*g*. The MD30 has a through area of ¼ in B.S.P. size, and weighs 2½ pounds; it meets design requirements AVP.970, DES.1, and EL.1384.

Working pressure 4500 lbf/in²

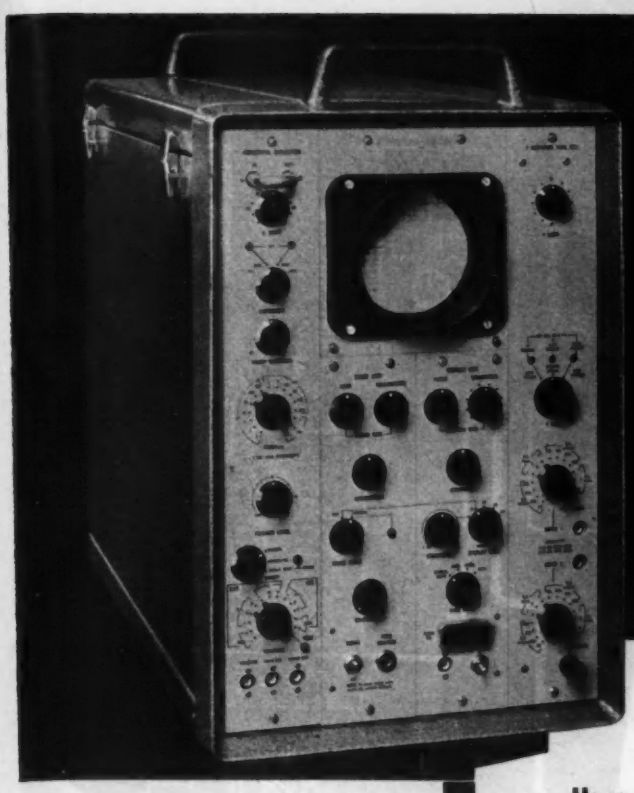
Circle **No 547** on reply card

ADJUSTABLE-SPEED DRIVE

stepless control

Lancashire Dynamo's series BMC 1 range of bridge motor-controllers is designed to provide stepless control, over a 10:1 speed range, of motors rated at from 1 to 3·5hp. The d.c. supply to the motor-armature is derived from a rectifier circuit using thyratrons and silicon rectifiers in a bridge circuit.

An electronic servo-control system continuously samples armature voltage as a measure of motor speed, and this voltage is compared with an internal reference. Any difference between them produces an error signal, which is fed



Consider the advantages of the Remscope.

Data

Size : 23½ in. x 14½ in. x 24 in.
Screen : 10 cm diameter
Resolution : 40 lines/cm
Writing speed (stored) : 2-4 cm/μs
Sensitivity : 5 mV/cm (max)
Bandwidth : 0-4 Mc/s
Time base velocity : 3 cm/μs–0.1 cm/s
Erasure time : <1 second

Send now for full details of this outstanding instrument.

.. the fastest storage oscilloscope in the world ..

Here is an oscilloscope that:

- ★ **will store fast transient signals for a week and display them for up to 2 hours.**
- ★ **gives a choice of long persistence display or variable persistence.**
- ★ **can include a trace shifter to facilitate comparison of several signals at once.**
- ★ **eliminates the clutter and delay of photography (as well as the cost).**

With its English Electric E702A cathode-ray tube and crystal controlled time markers, the Remscope is an accurate and reliable instrument that is also designed for easy servicing and adjustment.

If you use 'scopes . . . or are thinking of using them . . . for any kind of waveform study, from computer outputs to mechanical testing, consider the advantages of the Remscope.

We will be glad to arrange a demonstration for you.

CAWKELL SOUTHALL ENGLAND

CAWKELL RESEARCH & ELECTRONICS LTD *One of the* Simms *Group of Companies*

Scotts Road, Southall, Middx. Southall 3702/5881

Export Managers: Applied Research (Instruments) Ltd., Emefco House, Bell Street, Reigate, Surrey

Protectoglo

is the only combustion safeguard relay which can be used with every known rectification type of sensor: electrode, photocell, infra-red, ultra-violet . . . Whatever the type, Protectoglo gives you, in a single box, the basis of a wide variety of safety systems. It provides automatic cut-off on flame failure, push-button reset purge timing. Protectoglo has a fully plug-in chassis and a self-checking circuit to prevent start-up in the unlikely event of a faulty component.

WRITE OR SEND THE COUPON TODAY to

Honeywell Controls Limited
Greenford, Middlesex. Waxlow 2333

I am interested in PROTECTOGLO—your new combustion safeguard relay.

Please send
Specification Sheet No. S 1015-2

Name .....

Position .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....c.

Sales Offices in the principal towns and cities in the United Kingdom and throughout the world.

Honeywell

First in Control

SINCE 1885

Circle **No 82** on reply card for further details

to the grids of the thyratrons in the armature supply unit so as to increase or decrease the supply to the armature according to whether the motor is running slow or fast. It is claimed that any speed set within the 10:1 range will be held within ±1% of motor base-speed for load variations from zero to full load. If the machine is run with a constant load, speed is maintained to within ±2% for mains supply variations up to ±12%. An additional feature, incorporated to compensate for the drooping load/speed characteristic which would result from only armature control being used, is that a voltage proportional to the motor current (hence load) is injected at the control-circuit input to compensate for increased *IR* drop as the current rises.

Circle **No 564** on reply card

MINIATURE INTEGRATING GYRO

low drift-rate

Now available from Ketay is Norden's (U.S.A.) RI–203 miniature integrating gyro. Features are low drift-rate, quoted as less than 0·02 deg/h random drift, and a day-to-day stability of 0·1 deg/h without trimming. The spin-motor turns at 12,000 rev/min, which contributes to the

Long working life

motor's 3000 h life. Dimensions are 3·1 in long by 2 in diameter; weight, including shields and heater, is one pound.

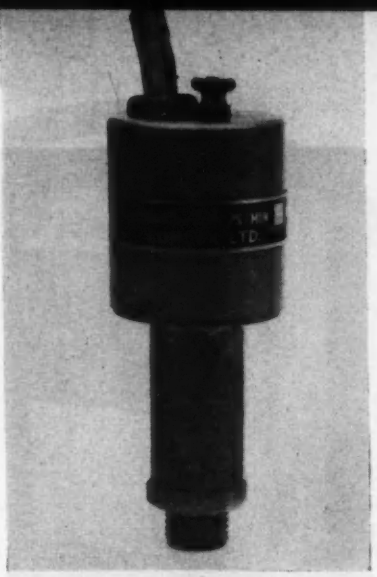
Circle **No 534** on reply card

PRESSURE SWITCHES

snap-action contacts

Miniature pressure switches, designated PS/MIN.1 to PS/MIN.3, are available from Londex. The silver contacts are rated 5A, 250V a.c. or 2A, 30V d.c., for resistive loads, and 2A, 250V a.c. or 1·5A, 30V d.c., for inductive loads.. The three types have maximum pressure ratings of 200 lbf/in², 300 lbf/in², and 350 lbf/in² respectively, with corresponding reset differentials of 1¼ to 2¼ lbf/in², 3 to 5 lbf/in², and 6–14 lbf/in².

These switches will operate in non-



Maximum temperature 100°C

corrosive fluids up to a maximum temperature of 100°C, and are pre-wired with 4ft of 3-core cable. Net weight is 5 ounces. A double-pole change-over version, the PS/MIN/DP, is also available to order.

Circle **No 549** on reply card

COMMUTATING SWITCHES

20 c/s operation

Mechanical commutating switches by Advanced Technology Laboratories (U.S.A.) may be supplied in one- or multi-pole configurations for commutating 64 or 100 channels of information at an operating speed of 20c/s.

A jet of mercury replaces the conventional wiper arm, and it is claimed that the inherently low wear allows up to a thousand hours' continuous operation, and that cleaning contacts and mercury then restores the switch to 'almost new'. The model 210 Deltaswitch is now available from stock.

Circle **No 556** on reply card

MULTI-CHANNEL RECORDER

low-inertia system

Made by Abem (Stockholm), the Ultragraph recorder is available in the U.K. from Smiths Industrial Division. A low-inertia system allows the recording of signals at frequencies up to 5000 c/s. An intense beam of ultra-violet light is deflected across six-inch sensitized paper by mirror galvanometers, so providing traces of individual inputs.

The standard model has two magnet assemblies, each accommodating seven channels. The paper-drive mechanism gives speeds from 0·1 to 0·8 cm/s, with a setting accuracy of 2%. An integral timing-device registers timing lines across the width of the paper at intervals of 0·1 and 1·0 s.

Circle **No 531** on reply card

FREQUENCY METER

covers 3 c/s–1·65 Mc/s

Made by General Radio (U.S.A.) the 1142-A pulse-counting electronic frequency-meter and discriminator is claimed to achieve a direct-reading accuracy of 0·1% by virtue of a calibrated scale-expansion technique.

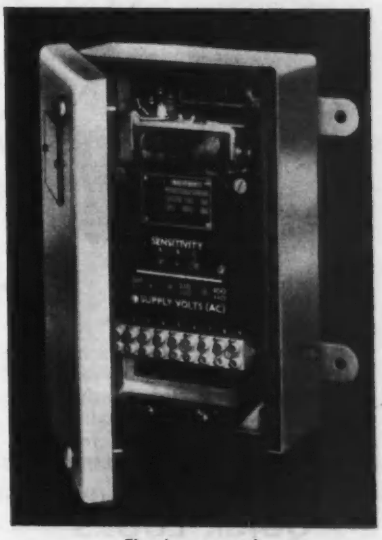
Input sensitivity is 20 mV, and discriminator residual noise is 100 dB below full scale. A d.c. output is provided for operating a recorder. Available in the U.K. from Claude Lyons.

Circle **No 530** on reply card

LIQUID-LEVEL CONTROLLER

adjustable sensitivity

A new range of Lectralevel control units and electrodes is now available from Londex. The units operate by sensing the conduction of a small current through the liquid, electrolysis being avoided by the use of low-voltage a.c. A sensitivity selector in the control unit makes it possible to adjust for a wide range of liquid conductivity. The LL/U1 has single-pole silver change-over contacts rated at 2A, 450V a.c. or 4A, 250V, a.c., and operates from 200 to 250V or 400 to 440V a.c. mains. Other models available are the LL/HS, for use with liquids of very low conductivity, and



Floatless control

the LL/U2, a robust unit housed in a weather-proof casing; this model has contacts rated 20A, 440V a.c., and a pair of auxiliary change-over contacts rated 4A, 250V a.c.

Circle **No 563** on reply card

ELECTRONIC MICROSWITCH

single-pulse output

A unit available from Honeywell Controls comprises a single-pole double-throw switch, and a pulse-circuit consisting of a capacitor, resistor, magnetic core, and diode.

Operation of the switch charges the capacitor through the normally-open circuit; this switches the square-loop core which produces an output pulse to the load. Release of the switch discharges the capacitor and resets the core, the negative voltage produced being blocked by the diode. In the normal (unoperated) condition, the

circuit is isolated from the power supply so that no power is consumed during stand-by.

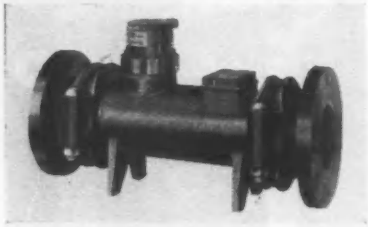
All components are potted for physical and environmental protection, and the switch will operate in ambient temperatures between −65 and 185°F. Six 'One-Shot' switches are available, each with a specific pulse-width in the range 0·1 to 10 μs. These assemblies can produce up to 180 V, and drive loads as low as 5 Ω. Actuation may be push-button or toggle.

Circle **No 532** on reply card

WATER METERS

flow-rates 800 to 200,000 gal/h

Made by Parkinson Cowan, the type-33 water meter is available in four sizes covering flows from 800 to 200,000 gal/h; accuracy is guaranteed to be within ±2% within the recommended flow range. A helical rotor mounted on the meter-body axis rotates at a speed directly proportional to the velocity of flow, and the rotary motion is transmitted to the index *via* reduction gears and a stuffing box. Both gear mechanism and bearings are made from a plastics material to eliminate friction and corrosion. Straightening vanes at the meter



Accuracy ± 2%

inlet prevent turbulence, and a regulator is provided for fine calibration. The meter may be connected directly or remotely to devices such as totalizing indexes, mechanical graphical recorders, etc. Circle **No 533** on reply card

QUICK LOOKS

Wire-diameter gauge. The Addison type-600 wire gauge, operating by capacitance measurement, gives continuous indication of wire thickness. Nominal wire sizes are 0·001in to 0·325in, with sensitivity from 10% for the finest to 1% for thickest wires. Power supply required 100–120, or 200–250V a.c., 50–60c/s.

Circle **No 536** on reply card

Air control valve. A four-way balanced poppet valve for use in the control of double-acting air cylinders is available from Schrader. Pilot pressure required is 15 lbf/in². Two sizes are made: the 825P, with ¼in B.S.P. ports; the 826P, with ⅜in B.S.P. ports. Both are suitable for pressures from 20 to 150 lbf/in².

Circle **No 552** on reply card

Starters. The DOC.80 5 hp starter for three- or single-phase motors is available from A.E.I. Single-phasing protec-

tion is provided on three-phase supplies, and an ambient temperature compensator is incorporated to allow for differences in local temperatures between motor and starter.

Circle **No 537** on reply card

Positive belt drives by Russell Manufacturing (U.S.A.) have teeth spaced to mesh with grooved pulleys, and so provide a positive shaft relationship. Strength ranges from 200 lbf/in width to over 500 lbf/in width. Recommended by the makers for servo-mechanism equipment.

Circle **No 553** on reply card

Flame controller. Ether's series 704 controllers can be supplied for controlling up to six flames at once. Each flame is controlled by a 'flame-eye' comprising a lead sulphide call and a transistor amplifier sensitive to the modulated component in the flame radiation.

Circle **No 540** on reply card

Precision resistors. Now available in the Arcol range are ¼W resistors with values from 1Ω to 1·6MΩ. Made by the Ashburton Resistance Co., the P4 is encapsulated in nylon the colour of which denotes tolerance, the range being from ±1% to ±0·025% in six steps.

Circle **No 560** on reply card

Portable pH meter. Shortly to be available in the U.K. from H. G. Stevens is the G.E.T. battery-operated pH meter. Measuring range is 2 to 12pH, normal accuracy being ±0·1pH. The unit is made like an electric torch, with the electode at the lower end; a Plexiglass cover protects this from physical damage.

Circle **No 555** on reply card

Vacuum switch relay. B. & R. Relays have added the J.55 and J.05 to their existing range. The switches are actuated by the electromechanical operation of the relay, and connexion to the switch is made through a sensitive metal diaphragm sealed inside the glass envelope of the switch. Switching rate is three per second; the relays, which weigh about 8 ounces, will operate in any position.

Circle **No 558** on reply card

Thickness gauge. Daystrom's Xactray consists of an X-ray generator, a pick-up, which converts the transmitted energy to an electrical signal, and an electronic unit which computes and converts the signal for direct meter indication. Dimensional changes are shown as a deviation from the preset nominal thickness, and a signal proportional to thickness deviation is available to operate controllers, recorders, etc.

Circle **No 539** on reply card

Photo-electric detector. Cableform's unit type CF69A consists of a projector head, control unit, and detector head. Sensitivity is such that objects with a width of only 0·01 in are detected at any point along a beam up to 4ft long; minimum width at 10–20ft is 0·025in. The unit will operate from 200–250V a.c., or from a 12 or 24 V battery.

Circle **No 542** on reply card

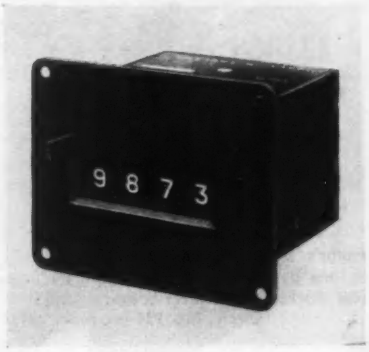
Transistor. S.T.C.'s TK250A is a silicon diffused *n-p-n* transistor for fast switching at currents up to 250mA. Maximum collector-to-base voltage (emitter open-circuited) is 40V, and maximum collector-to-emitter voltage (base open circuited) is 20V.

Circle **No 562** on reply card

Dry reed relays. A life of 20×10^6 operations at maximum contact ratings is claimed for the R01 and R02 d.c.-operated relays from B. & R. Relays. The former, mounted on an eight-pin base, will carry up to three reeds; the latter has a fourteen-pin base and will carry 4, 5 or 6 reeds. Contact resistance is 0·03 Ω, and nominal operating power 0·1W to 0·9W for six reeds.

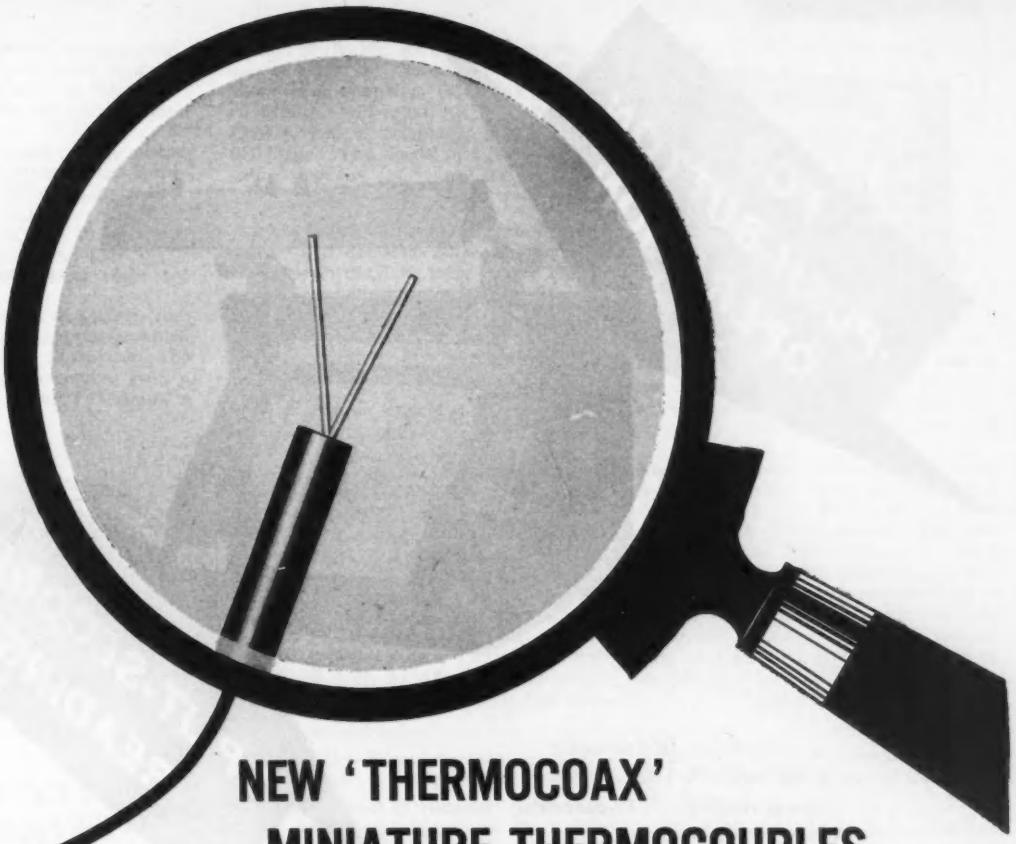
Circle **No 546** on reply card

Electromagnetic counter. With a four-figure display, and either mechanical or electrical resetting, Counting Instruments series-400 counters have been tested at



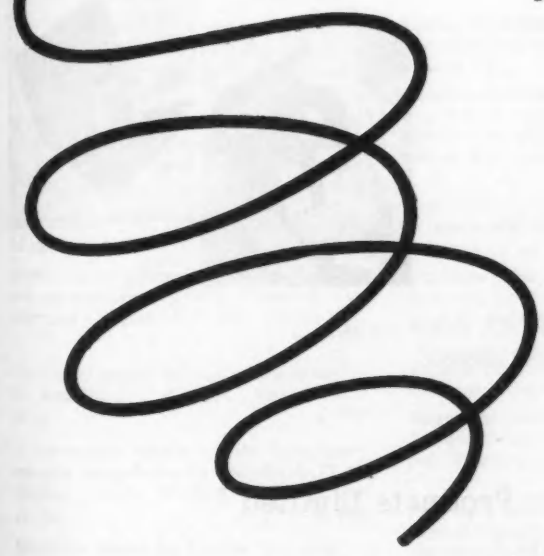
25 counts/s for between 200×10^6 and 300×10^6 counts. The figures are 7/32in high. Both a.c. and d.c. versions are available. Circle **No 550** on reply card

Heavy-duty d.c. supply. An addition to the Gossen range of supplies is now available from Aveley Electric. The unit will operate from a 40 to 60c/s a.c. supply, and has a steplessly variable output range from 5V d.c. at 12A to 66V d.c. at 5·4A. Warm-up time from zero to full load is 0·2ms, and ripple is 1mV. The Constanter supply incorporates an electronically-controlled auto-



NEW 'THERMOCOAX' MINIATURE THERMOCOUPLES

0.25 mm. to 2 mm. outside diameter



The latest THERMOCOAX ceramic-packed miniature thermocouple wires have outside diameters of 0·25–2 mm. and can be bent on a radius of 4 mm.

THERMOCOAX wire has great mechanical strength, especially against shock and high pressures, good stability at high temperatures and perfect insulation. Sharp bends can be made, the wire can be soldered or brazed to make gas-tight junctions, and the response time is very short. THERMOCOAX has a temperature range of 0-900°C. with an accuracy of within 2·8°C. up to 350°C. and 0·75% from 350°C. upwards. In nuclear applications it offers very small area for the capture of neutrons.

THERMOCOAX miniature thermocouple wires consist of an outer sheath of metal filled with powdered magnesium oxide and enclosing two cores of Chromel-Alumel† insulated from each other and from the sheath. The actual thermocouple is made by joining the two conductors together. Other materials are available on request.*

* *Marque deposee, produce of France* † *Trade mark Hoskins Mfg. Co.*

Full technical information supplied on request.

Sole Distributors in U.K.:

RESEARCH & CONTROL INSTRUMENTS LTD

Instrument House, 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1. Telephone: TERMINUS 2877

(RCL0427)

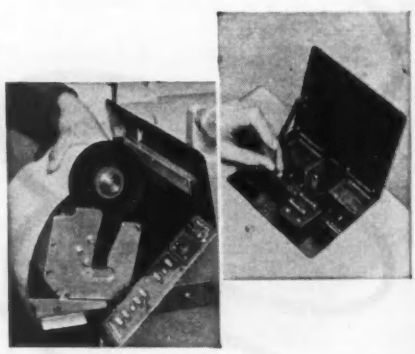
. . . choose the British-made VISICORDER 1108 . . . direct recording . . . instant reading . . . 12-channels.

* Fifteen chart speeds, from ·05 to 80 inches per second, are all immediately obtainable by *push-button* even while recording.

* Equipped with a latensifier unit, and using process-free photographic paper, the time between receipt of signal and its reproduction in a visible form is cut to *one second.*

* Chart paper is taken up neatly on a spool, and the direction of travel *can be reversed* via push-button control for closer study and analysis of data.

* Galvanometers are totally enclosed and sealed. They plug into the magnet block . . . can be *easily changed* in seconds.



In these and other ways, the N.E.P. VISICORDER stands out as the most convenient instrument for industry and research. Please write for full technical details.

N E P

New Electronic Products Limited

A HONEYWELL AFFILIATE

Makers of scientific, medical and industrial instruments

Head Office and Works:
360 Kennington Road London SE11 Reliance 5161

Circle No 84 on reply card for further details

matic circuit-breaker and thermal overload protection, and will work at up to 30°C ambient temperature at full load.

Circle **No 565** on reply card

Silicon rectifier columns. High-voltage rectifier columns by International Rectifier are capable of delivering up to 1kW per cubic inch of volume. They are available for voltages from 10 to 120kV, with current capacities from 1 to 50A.

Circle **No 543** on reply card

Vacuum/pressure pumps. Available from Edwards High Vacuum are pumps which will deliver completely oil-free air. The 406G, for continuous operation, gives a free air displacement of 1·62ft³/min, a vacuum of 18inHg, and a maximum pressure of 7·8 lbf/in²; the 606G is rated for intermittent operation, delivering air at 1·77ft³/min, will attain a vacuum of 22inHg, and a maximum pressure of 10·7 lbf/in². The weight of either unit is only 10 pounds.

Circle **No 554** on reply card

Audio frequency spectrograph. The Rhode and Schwarz FNA analyser is available in the U.K. from Aveley Electric. Frequency range is 30c/s to 20kc/s, and facilities are provided for both linear and logarithmic indication.

Circle **No 544** on reply card

Precision resistors. Miniature wire-wound resistors, type E, by Alma Components, are available with resistances over the range 100kΩ to 10MΩ. They are wound on ceramic bobbins, and encapsulated to provide hermetic sealing from 0 to 100°C. Tolerance and temperature coefficient are claimed to be ±0·05% and ±0·002%/degC respectively.

Circle **No 567** on reply card

Microvoltmeter. Marconi Instruments TF 1375 a.c. microvoltmeter covers 5μV to 15V in twelve ranges, with a frequency range of 50c/s to 1Mc/s. Input-impedance and sensitivity are such that currents of 10^{-10} A may be detected, making the instrument suitable for use as a sensitive detector for bridge measurement.

Circle **No 541** on reply card

Electronic timers. Britec's ZS11 timer is available in five ranges covering delays from 0·1–1s to 12–120s. Operating voltage is 220 V±15%, 40–60c/s, and contact rating is 220V, 6A a.c. Timing accuracy is ±3% for mains fluctuations within ±10%. Also available is a similar model, the ZS14, which uses an ionization chamber instead of controlling resistors, and gives delay times up to 240 min.

Circle **No 538** on reply card

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

A statistical approach to the estimation of design data *by* **A. N. Knowles.** *U.K.A.E.A. Risley. 1961. 26 pp. 3s.* ★ 572

The changing role of electronic components *by* **G. W. A. Dummer.** *Ultra Electric (Holdings) Ltd. 1960. 18 pp.* ★ 573

Memorandum on awards conferred. *The National Council for Technological Awards. 1961. 8 pp.* ★ 574

Group condensation programme for use with Carlson DSN/TDC programmes (IBM 704) *by* **Mrs M. E. Manal and B. M. Segal.** *U.K.A.E.A. Risley. 1961. 23 pp. 3s.* ★ 575

Instruments in the factory. *D.S.I.R. 1961. 12 pp.* ★ 576

Dictionary of automation, computers, control and measuring *by* **W. E. Clason.** *D. Van Nostrand Company Ltd. 1961. 845 pp. £7.* ★ 577

Very small probes for flow measurement *by* **R. Ramshorn.** *U.K.A.E.A. Risley. 1961. 10 pp.* ★ 578

A relocatable version of the Manchester mercury autocode master compiler *by* **D. C. Bindon.** *A.E.E. Winfrith. 1960. 9 pp. 2s. 6d.* ★ 579

Electronic timers by Londex are listed in leaflet No. 190 P 3/61. ★ 580

Chassis-nest. Leaflet No 112 from Bruce Peebles describes their standard chassis-nests which will accommodate up to six plug-in units. ★ 581

'Process control by computer' is the title of a paper by M. James and W. T. Lee reprinted as publication 5115 by de Havilland Aircraft. ★ 582

F.H.P. servo-motors and motor generators are the subject of publication CX.343 from Evershed and Vignoles. ★ 583

Pneumatic equipment by Stuart Davis is shown in their illustrated 39-page catalogue. ★ 584

Squirrel-cage motors. A revised edition of Technical Description No 277 is available from G.E.C. ★ 585

'Liquid metering and dispensing' is the title of a 16-page brochure from Parkinson Cowan Measurement which describes meters for water and industrial liquids. ★ 586

Conveyor and elevator belting is the subject of publication BA 79 from Turner Brothers Asbestos. ★ 587

Transistor diode. The Shockley four-layer transistor diode is described in a data sheet from Brush Crystal. ★ 588

'Electronics' is the title of booklet describing the activities of Bruce Peebles' Electronics Department. ★ 589

Journal of Applied Pneumatics (Vol. 4 No 27), distributed by Martonair, has an article on mechanized compound dispensing. ★ 590

'Survey', issue No 1, reviews the applications in industry of Avery weighing, counting, and testing machines. ★ 591

Frequency and time measurement: Venner's TSA 3336 digital meter is comprehensively described in publication VE 3001. ★ 592

Strobe unit. Dawe Instruments' Variphase Strobe Unit is the subject of their leaflet No 1208. ★ 593

'The telephone in business', a booklet from G.P.O., tells how (and how not) to use the telephone. ★ 594

Electronic counters by Londex are featured in their list No 172/B. ★ 595

Catalogue in Russian, from A.E.I., lists their products to be shown at the British Trade Fair in Moscow. ★ 596

Submerged induction hardening. Delapena's cold-heat gear-tooth hardening machine is described in publication CH 1/60. ★ 597

Counters of every description by Trumeter are listed in their 16-page catalogue No 61/1. ★ 598

Lubrication. An eleven-page illustrated booklet from Castrol describes their two-line centralized lubrication system. ★ 599

'Control for industry' is the title of an illustrated publication from Lancashire Dynamo which reviews their activities in control engineering. ★ 600

Annual reports:

International Tin Research Council. ★ 601

Associated Electrical Industries Ltd. ★ 602

The Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers' Joint Education Board. ★ 603

The British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association Incorporated. ★ 604

★ Circle the relevent number on the reply card facing page 162 for further information

Book Reviews

Protection

The Relay Protection of High Voltage Networks *by* **G. I. Atabekov.** *Pergamon Press Ltd. 1960. 564 pp. £4 4s.*

This is a theoretical monograph covering electrical protective gear. It is an exposition of the methods of theoretical analysis, many of them developed by the author, which enables the reader to develop these methods for himself. Professor Atabekov is an outstanding professional engineer who has been awarded a Stalin Prize for his work. This book is the essence of a lifetime's study in this field.

Two adjacent disciplines are combined in this work. These are the technique of relay protection and the theory of the calculation of short circuits, two subjects which are often treated separately.

The author has extended the theory of asymmetrical abnormal conditions, and his application of equivalent networks makes his analysis graphic. The circle-diagram method which is described at length, is an extremely important contribution to the subject, especially for distance protection, and may well find application in other fields. The following topics are discussed: sequence networks for complex asymmetrical states, the vector locus method as applied to relay protection of high-voltage transmission systems, theories of symmetrical components filters and power directional devices and the principles of construction and methods of theoretical analysis of the operation of transmission line and busbar protection (distance, high voltage, differential and others) in balanced and unbalanced states. The theoretical questions are examined in the light of present-day practical problems in relay protection of high-voltage networks with three-phase and single-phase tripping.

This is a unique work, invaluable to western scientists, not only for its excellent content, but as an indication of current Russian thought and progress in this sphere. DENIS TAYLOR

Terminology

Elsevier's Dictionary of Automation, Computers, Control and Measuring. *Compiled by W. E. Clason. Elsevier Publishing Co. (distributed by D. Van Nostrand Co. Ltd). 1961. 848 pp. £7.*

The best test for a technical dictionary is intensive use over a fair period of time, but it is still possible to assess with some confidence the possible future value of a new one. If there are many entries, that raises the probability of finding a given word among them; and the average length of the entries indicates how much detail there might be in each of them. Another criterion is presentation: clear print on good paper in a practical binding obviously enhances the value of a reference book. Finally, there are usually some terms that one knows already, and by sampling their definitions in the dictionary one can infer the quality of the rest.

Elsevier's dictionary has 3390 entries. The terms all run on alphabetically, but a subject classification (e.g. *control, electronic computers, mathematics, automation*) appears against each term. Around twenty to thirty words of English definition follow the subject classification, and after that the equivalent of the term itself in French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German respectively. An alphabetic list of terms is given for each language separately, and a thumb index leads one easily to the list required. The general presentation of the book is very good.

The sampling test is bound to be rather a personal one, and report a few of my results with the obvious reservations. I find AUTOMATION defined as 'The entire field of investigation, design, development, application and methods of rendering processes or machines self-acting or self-moving; rendering automatic, theory, art or technique of making a device, machine or process or procedure more fully automatic; the implementation of a self-acting or self-moving, hence, automatic process of machine'. The subject classification is given as *automation/electronic computers* and *control* is not mentioned. On the other hand, AUTOMATIC CONTROL *is* classified under *control* but apparently has nothing to do with *automation*. CONTROL ENGINEERING (*Control*'s distinguished American contemporary will be sad to learn) does not enter the subject of *automation* either. In spite of all this, CONTROL itself is 'The method and means of governing the performance of any apparatus, machine or system'. CYBERNETICS is defined as the comparative study of control etc. in machines and men, but its subject classification is *automation/electronic computers* and *control* is not included. BLOCK DIAGRAM, according to this dictionary, is a term used in the subject of *electronic computers* and means 'a schematic diagram representing the functions of the machine': DEPENDENCE DIAGRAM does not appear. Nor does ADAPTIVE or SELF-ADAPTIVE or SELF-OPTIMIZING; but OPTIMIZING is said to mean 'To space instructions or data around the drum stor(ag)e so that the information is in a position to be accessible when needed'. A CONTROLLER governs the delivery of electric power, according to definition 645, but definition 2275 is of a PNEUMATIC CONTROLLER and this appears to have application to a broader range of variables. A SERVO-MECHANISM would not, on the definition given in Elsevier, be immediately recognizable as having anything to do with position control or speed control. SYNCHRO is defined, rather too vaguely I think, as 'An electrical system for remote control or indication'.

I should advise the general user to browse through this dictionary himself before deciding whether to buy it. To the control engineer concerned with technical literature in the various languages, the book may well prove invaluable. A.E.E.

Instrumentation

Fundamentals of Digital Instrumentation *by* **D. S. Evans.** *Hilger & Watts Ltd. 1960. 39 pp. 7s. 6d.*

This monograph is not quite so comprehensive as the title might imply. It deals with the rudiments of electromechanical shaft-position digitizers and decoders, and briefly outlines particular methods of sampling, storing and print-out. In parts clarity has been sacrificed to brevity, but for those who require a brief introduction to the subject this booklet will fulfil its purpose. The format and cloth-lined board covers are unusual but not unpleasing. R. E. FISCHBACHER

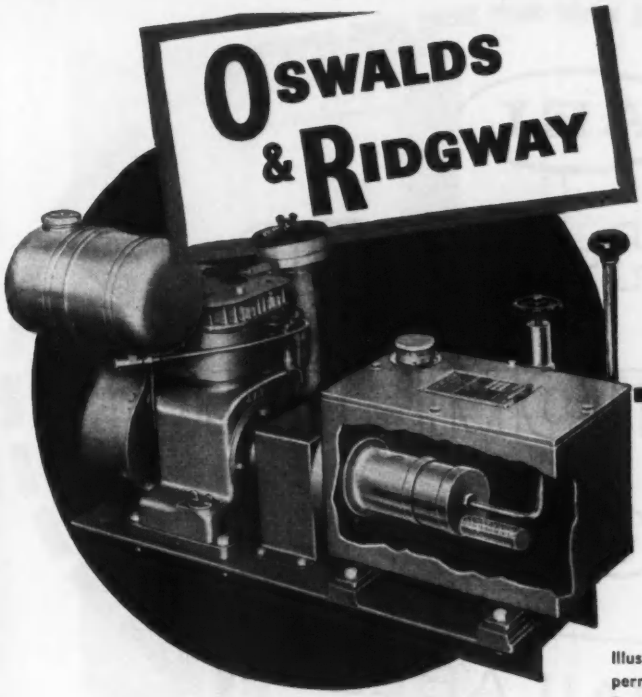
Physics

Introduction to Modern Physics *by* **C. H. Blanchard, C. R. Burnett, R. G. Stoner** *and* **R. G. Weber.** *Pitman, London: Prentice-Hall, New York. 1960. 420 pp. £1 17s. 6d.*

This book was written to put over atomic physics to American engineering students, and it does so in delightfully untrammelled language (the American usages are scarcely a disturbance). The authors know precisely what they want to teach, and do not let themselves be side-tracked: for example, they say at the beginning that they will use rationalized m.k.s., and they refer the unfamiliar reader to other sources for explanation and discussion of units. The work cannot therefore be regarded as a complete and self-contained text. As a survey for students with sufficient background, however, it is excellent, covering the range from macroscopic to microscopic physics through the usual phases, and introducing quantum mechanics, electronic structure of atoms, solid-state physics, relatively, and finally nuclear physics in its various ramifications. The book is very well produced and easy to read. A.E.E.

Circle **No 85** on reply card for further details

OSWALDS & RIDGWAY



... the finest
pumps & valves
can be supplied
with any type of
driving prime mover
½ H.P.—150 H.P.

Manufacturers of
Beacham
Hydraulic Pumps

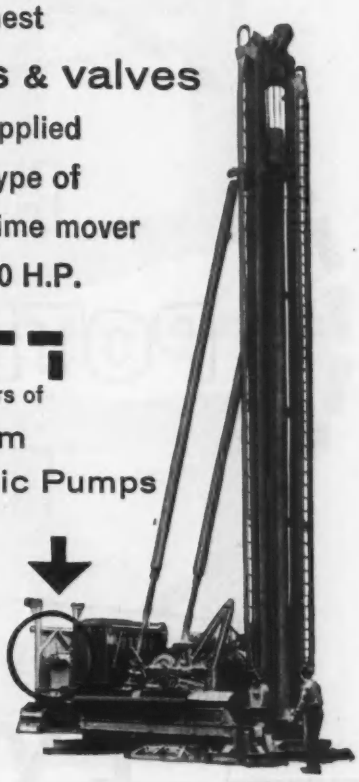


Illustration by permission of the Frankipile Co. Ltd.

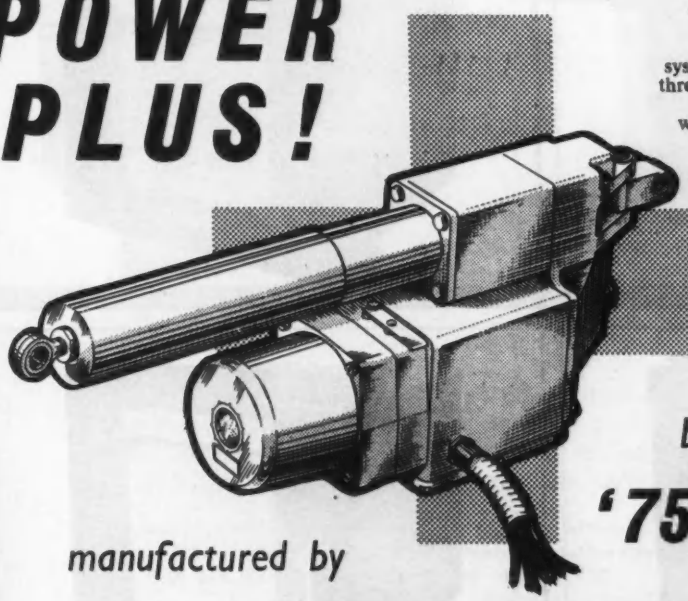
Catalogue of complete range sent on request.

OSWALDS & RIDGWAY LTD
STATION AVE., KEW GARDENS, SURREY PHONE RIC 2336

POWER PLUS!

The Teleflex '750' Actuator is a totally enclosed electrically powered screwjack designed to satisfy demand for an accurate electrically powered screwjack for control systems. In a modular design the actuator has three basic units—a ball screwjack, a reduction gearbox and an electric motor complex, which includes all electric components and a 2 BA terminal box. Precise, rapid, robust and economic the '750' actuator must be considered for all powered control systems.

The Teleflex '750' is the only electromechanical actuator of its type. It will perform accurately and efficiently many tasks which demand loads up to 750 lb.



behind every
'750' ACTUATOR
manufactured by
TELEFLEX of course!

TELEFLEX PRODUCTS LTD · BASILDON · ESSEX
Tel: Basildon 22861 Grams: Teleflex/phone/Basildon Cables: Teleflex Basildon Telex: 1970

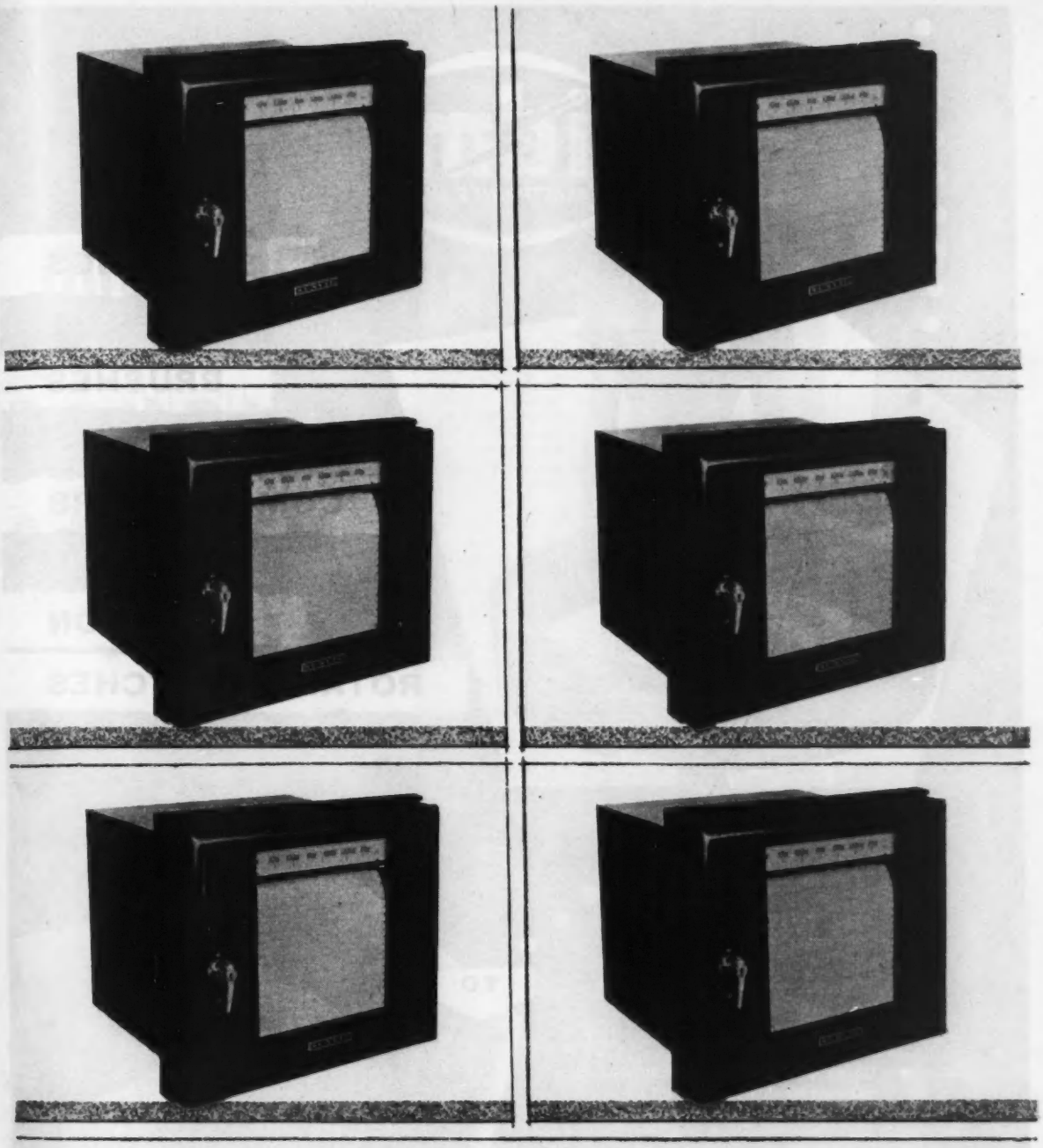
AEI

HIGH-SPEED POTENTIOMETRIC RECORDERS

NOW AVAILABLE

EX-STOCK

Circle No 87 on reply card for further details



A wide range of single and multi-trace AEI potentiometric recorders is now available for delivery 2-4 weeks after receipt of order. These instruments include all the facilities normally required for scientific applications. Also available are amplifiers, reference units, cold junction units etc.

* **Write today for stock and price lists together with full technical information. Associated Electrical Industries Limited, Instrumentation Division (Process Control Dept.) P.O. Box No. 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 24231.**

AEI

Instrumentation Division
Associated Electrical Industries Limited

80/113

idm
ELECTRONICS LTD

SLIP RINGS

BRUSHES

COMMUTATORS

PRECISION

ROTARY SWITCHES

FROM

30" diameter Slip Ring. Split for ease of assembly. Electrodeposited fine silver rings for lowest noise levels (strain gauge application)

TO

I.D.M. ELECTRONICS offer a complete range of precision sliding contacts.

Rings may be of electrodeposited 24 carat Gold or electrodeposited Fine Silver.*

This results in:

- Unique one piece unitized construction for strength.
- Minimum diameters. Minimum torque.
- No accumulated tolerances.
- 24 carat Gold gives complete freedom from tarnish.
- Lowest electrical noise levels.

* Electro Tec. Corp. Patent No. 748480

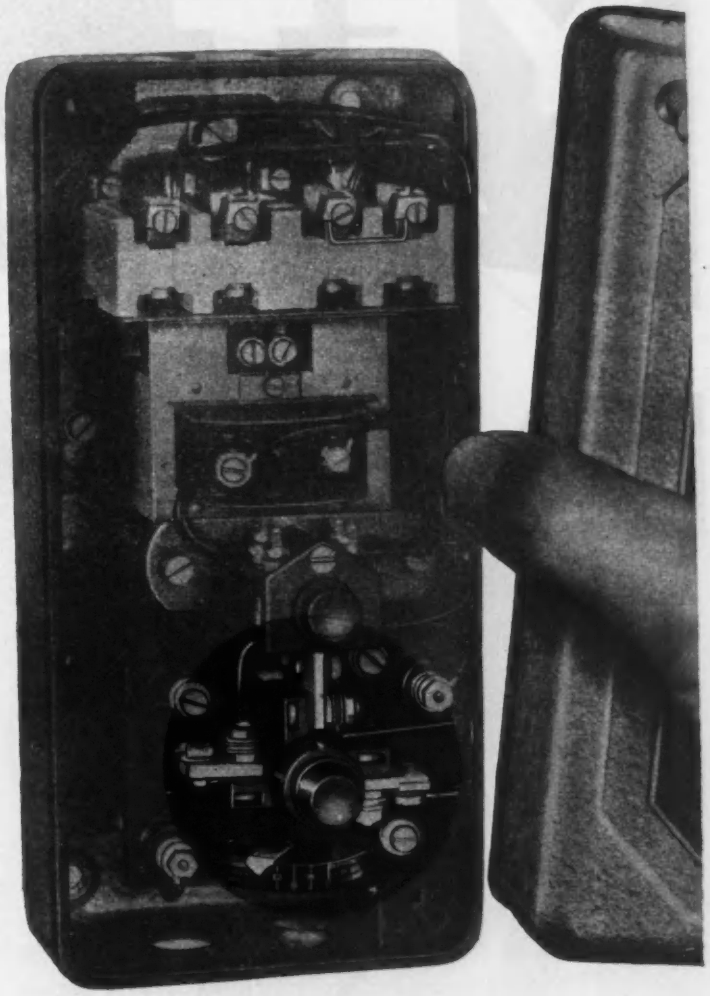
2 Ring Slip Ring for Size 08 Synchro. Electrodeposited 24 carat Gold Ring O.D. .062 diameter

IDM ELECTRONICS LTD.
Whitley Kiln · Basingstoke Road · Reading
Telephone: Reading 82557/8

overload protection is not enough

DUPAR DOUBLE SAFETY is here

in the OUTSTANDING TFK STARTER



The DUPAR TFK is the ONLY Starter in its class guaranteeing positive motor protection against single phasing and overloading by means of the exclusive DUPAR ET Protector. Fit Dupar TFK for complete safety and long trouble-free life on the heaviest of duties.

- Range: ¼-7½ h.p. 3-phase a.c.
- Simple overload dial setting and external reset.
- Neon running indicator.
- Dust and damp proof indestructible steel case.
- Chassis construction for easy maintenance.
- Reversing and non-reversing types available.
- Ammeter, H.R.C. fuses, isolator, also available.
- Sustained high performance satisfies the most critical installations.

Specification leaflet 202E gives full details - ask for your copy now!

The TFK is now available at all branches of:
The Sun Electrical Co. Ltd.
Jeary Electrical Co. Ltd.

DUPAR *for dependability*

DEWHURST
A PARTNER LIMITED

INVERNESS WORKS
HOUNSLOW · MIDDLESEX

Tel: HOUnslow 7791 (12 lines) Grams: DEWHURST, HOUNSLOW
Field Offices at:—BIRMINGHAM·GLASGOW·GLOUCESTER·LEEDS·MANCHESTER·NEWCASTLE·NOTTINGHAM

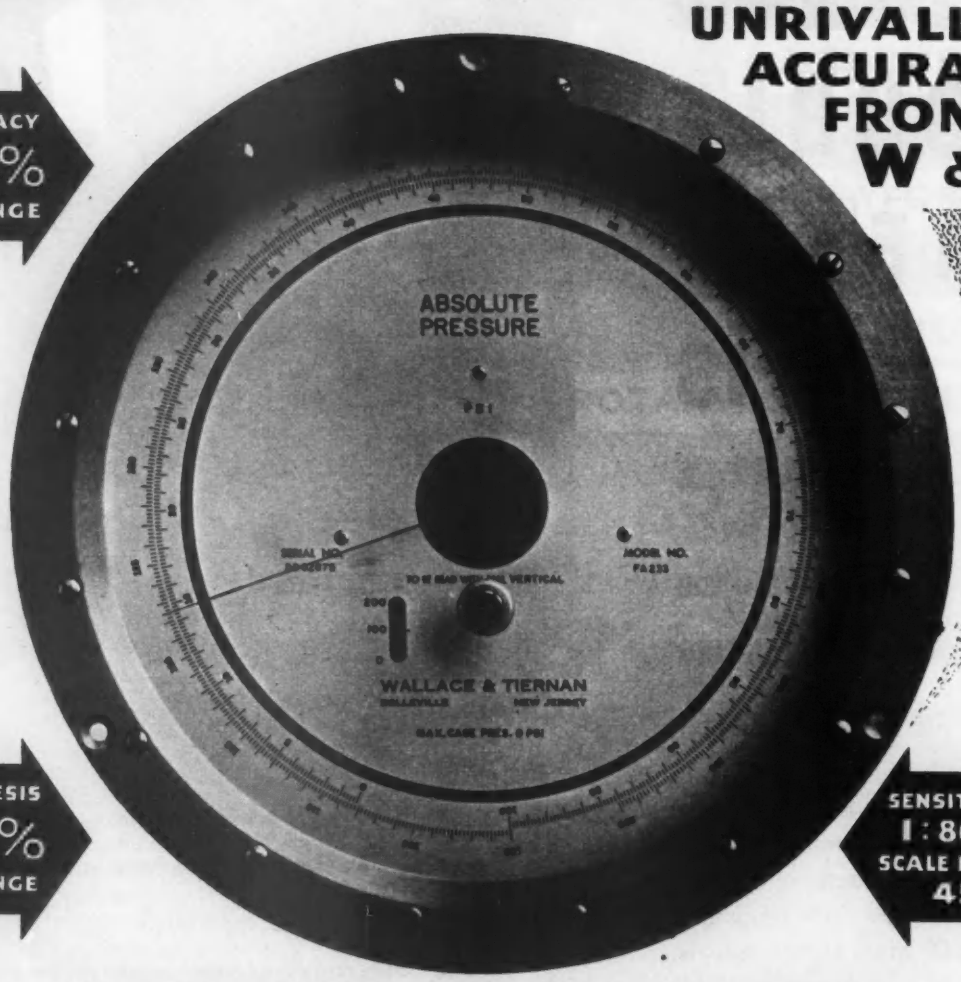
DP/H.1

Circle **No 90** on reply card for further details

YET AGAIN

UNRIVALLED ACCURACY FROM W & T

ACCURACY
0·1%
OF RANGE



HYSTERESIS
0·1%
OF RANGE

SENSITIVITY
1 : 8000
SCALE LENGTH
45"

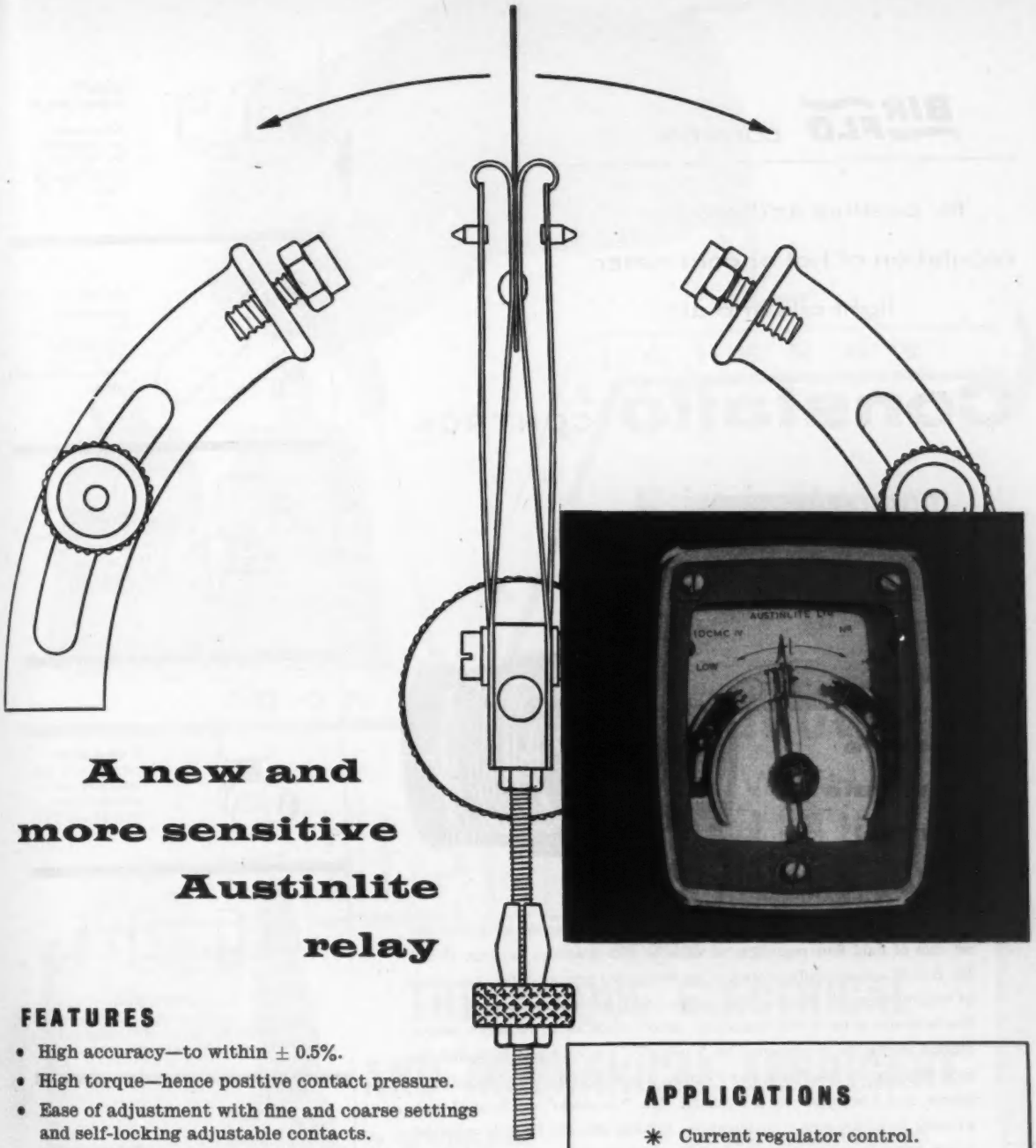
BOURDON TUBE GAUGES

for Absolute, or Gauge Pressure from 0-50 p.s.i. to 0-500 p.s.i.

FULL INFORMATION AND TECHNICAL LITERATURE SENT GLADLY

WALLACE & TIERNAN
LONDON & TONBRIDGE

HEAD OFFICE: POWER ROAD, LONDON, W4
TELEPHONE: CHISWICK 7191 TELEX: 23770



A new and more sensitive Austinlite relay

FEATURES

- High accuracy—to within ± 0.5%.
- High torque—hence positive contact pressure.
- Ease of adjustment with fine and coarse settings and self-locking adjustable contacts.
- Choice of either two or four adjustable contacts.
- Contemporary case design—projection or flush mounting.
- Dustproof and suitable for use in the tropics.
- Conforms to Post Office Specification P.T. 1025B.
- Suitable for current or voltage sensing on either D.C. or A.C.

APPLICATIONS

- ✳ Current regulator control.
- ✳ Voltage regulator control.
- ✳ Monitoring duties.
- ✳ Limiting duties.
- ✳ Equipment protection.

Austinlite **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

(Custom-built by Stone-Chance Ltd.

Makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance Lighthouses)

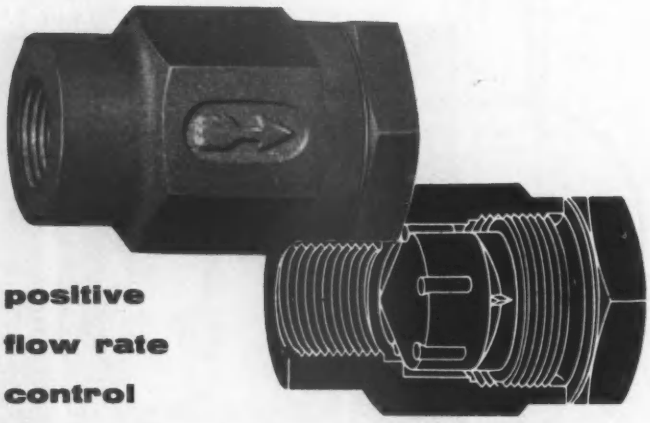
AUSTINLITE LTD · PICKERSLEIGH ROAD
MALVERN · WORCS · PHONE: MALVERN 3381
London Office: Schomberg House
82 Pall Mall, SW1 · Phone: TRA 1954

Circle No 92 on reply card for further details

BIRFLO controls

for positive and precise
regulation of hot or cold water,
light oils and air.

Constaflo CONTROL

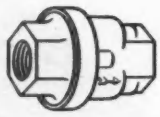


positive flow rate control for water-oil-air

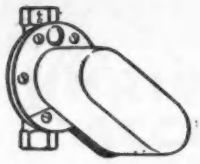
The "Constaflo" is designed to deliver one set rate of fluid flow regardless of variable inlet pressures between 15-200 lbs. p.s.i. It automatically measures a predetermined amount of flow regardless of variable pressures and eliminates unnecessary waste. A fixed rate of outlet flow is assured as the flow is regulated in direct proportion to the inlet pressures exerted against the diaphragm. The "Constaflo" is available in three sizes, to cope with rates of flow from ·1 to 6 g.p.m.; it is of high quality non-corrosive bronze, and is both durable and reliable. The "Constaflo" can be used with a timing device for measuring quantities, subdues pressure hammer and flow surges, and reduces maintenance of appliances and equipment.

The "Constaflo" is one of seven Birflo controls, each designed to solve flow problems.

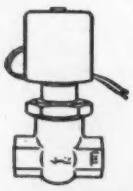
Made under licence from the Hayes Manufacturing Co., Erie 6, Pa.



MULTI CONSTAFLO
An accurate metering valve for flow rates up to 86 g.p.m. Sizes ¼" to 2".

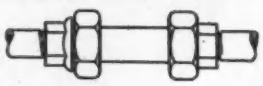


TRUFLO
For positive flow-rate control with minimum (0·1 g.p.m.) or maximum (40g.p.m.) limits.

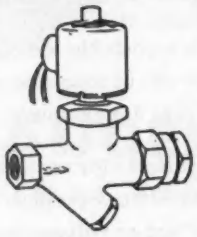


FLOMAX
A solenoid valve for maximum flow rates. Sizes up to 1¼" B.S.P.

FLOMITE
A direct action solenoid valve for small flow and volume control. Sizes ¼" and ⅜".



STRAITFLO
A straight line strainer, installed in the supply, having the entire strainer area within the flow way itself. Sizes up to 1¼"



FLOMETRIC
Solenoid valve combining consistent flow control with filter protection. Flow rate from ¼ g.p.m. to 4½ g.p.m.

product of **BIRFIELD** **GROUP** experience and resources

Fully informative leaflets on all the Birflo Controls are available on request.

Enquiries to **LAYCOCK ENGINEERING LIMITED** MILLHOUSES · SHEFFIELD 8

Maintain Maximum

Contact Conductivity

WITH

ELECTROLUBE

BRAND

THE UNIQUE ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL LUBRICANT

- ✳ ANTI-TRACKING
- ✳ NON DRYING
- ✳ CHEMICALLY INERT
- ✳ LOW TOXICITY
- ✳ INCREASED CONDUCTIVITY
- ✳ ARC INHIBITOR
- ✳ WATER REPELLENT
- ✳ CARBON FREE
- ✳ TARNISH INHIBITOR
- ✳ LOOSENS TARNISH

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR WHOLESALER

Write for 20 page TECHNICAL BOOKLET to:

ELECTROLUBE LIMITED

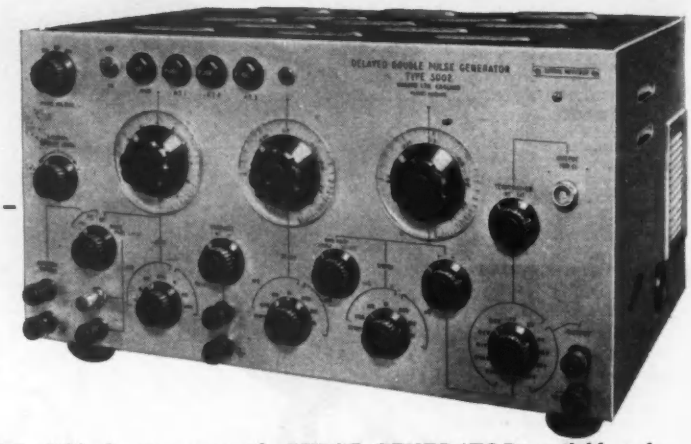
16 BERKELEY STREET, LONDON W.1

Circle **No 94** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 95** on reply card for further details

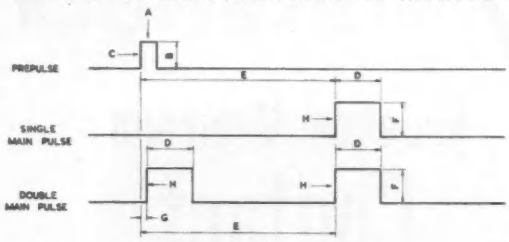
10,000,000 to 1

continuously variable Range of Square Pulse Width Delay and Rate



- SINGLE OR DOUBLE PULSES of either polarity.
- FAST RISE TIME—10 to 12 mμsec. independent of control settings over a range of 20 mV. to 2 V.
- AMPLITUDE—Accurately calibrated within 2%—20 mV to 50 V.
- NEGLIGIBLE RINGING, OVERSHOOT, JITTER and NO SAG.
- INTERNAL RATE GENERATOR 0·1 c/s to 1 Mc/s.
- EXTERNAL TRIGGERING up to 2·5 Mc/s from any wave form.
- SINGLE PULSE or PAIR OF PULSES by push button.

ALL THESE FEATURES make the NAGARD 5002 the most versatile PULSE GENERATOR available today



A. 0·2μ SEC.
B. 20VOLTS +ve OR −ve
C. RISETIME 0·035μ SEC
D } 0·2μ SEC. TO 2 SEC. CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE ± 5% ± 0·02μ SEC.
E }
F. 20mV TO 50V ± 2% IN 11 STEPS VARIABLE +ve OR −ve
G. APPROX. 0·4μ SEC
H. RISETIME 10–12 mμ SEC. 20mV TO 2V. 5·50V DEPENDENT ON LOAD
REPETITION RATE CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE 0·1 c/s TO 1M c/s ± 2% BY INTERNAL GENERATOR, OR TO 2·5Mc/s BY EXTERNAL TRIGGER SOURCE.

Extensively used in industry and research as a Standard Test Instrument because of:—

- *The wide range*
- *The high calibration accuracy*
- *The exceptional reliability*

The design on the left represents its output
For further information ask for data sheet No. 1060

To get the Best Results use it with a Nagard Oscilloscope

NAGARD LTD

18 AVENUE ROAD, BELMONT, SURREY
Vigilant 9161-2

Taylor – MADE TO MEASURE

Vista

CONTEMPORARY PANEL METERS

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- ★ Centre pole movement. High Torque to Weight Ratio.
- ★ Extreme Robustness (Shock proof jewels).
- ★ Very high sensitivities commencing from 5 Microamps.
- ★ Exceptional coil clearance. Trouble free gap.
- ★ Inherent Magnetic Shielding.
- ★ Modern design, very neat appearance.
- ★ Wide, open scales resulting in shadowless readings.
- ★ Selection of sizes, and choice of coloured mouldings.
- ★ Available with moving iron, or moving coil movements.
- ★ Accuracy to B.S.89/54, generally 1% of F.S.D.
- ★ Competitive prices.

For full details of this and other ranges write to: TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
Montrose Avenue, Slough, Bucks. · Telephone: Slough 21381 · Cables: Taylins, Slough
METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP

SYNCHROS & SERVOMOTORS

are readily available in a range of more than 100 types, in sizes from 08 to 23. They meet the exacting requirements of United States, British and N.A.T.O. Military specifications.

Ask for your copy of the latest Synchro Broadsheet. Data sheets and prices for specific types on application.

MUIRHEAD

PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

MUIRHEAD & CO. LIMITED,
Beckenham, Kent, England.
Telephone: Beckenham 4888

MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS LIMITED,
Stratford, Ontario, Canada.
Telephone: 271-3880

MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS INC.,
441 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.
Telephone: Murray Hill 2-6131

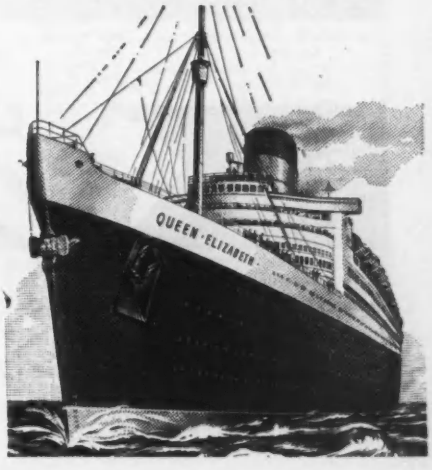
491

TECHNIQUE circulates everywhere

TECHNIQUE is a quarterly journal of instrument engineering containing news of developments interesting to all designers. It is mailed to any part of the world on request.

ARE YOU ON OUR MAILING LIST?

MUIRHEAD & CO. LIMITED
BECKENHAM, KENT, ENGLAND



Circle **No 97** on reply card for further details

Well over 500

combinations of Termination

BIFURCATED • TURRET • STUD • INSERT

now available!

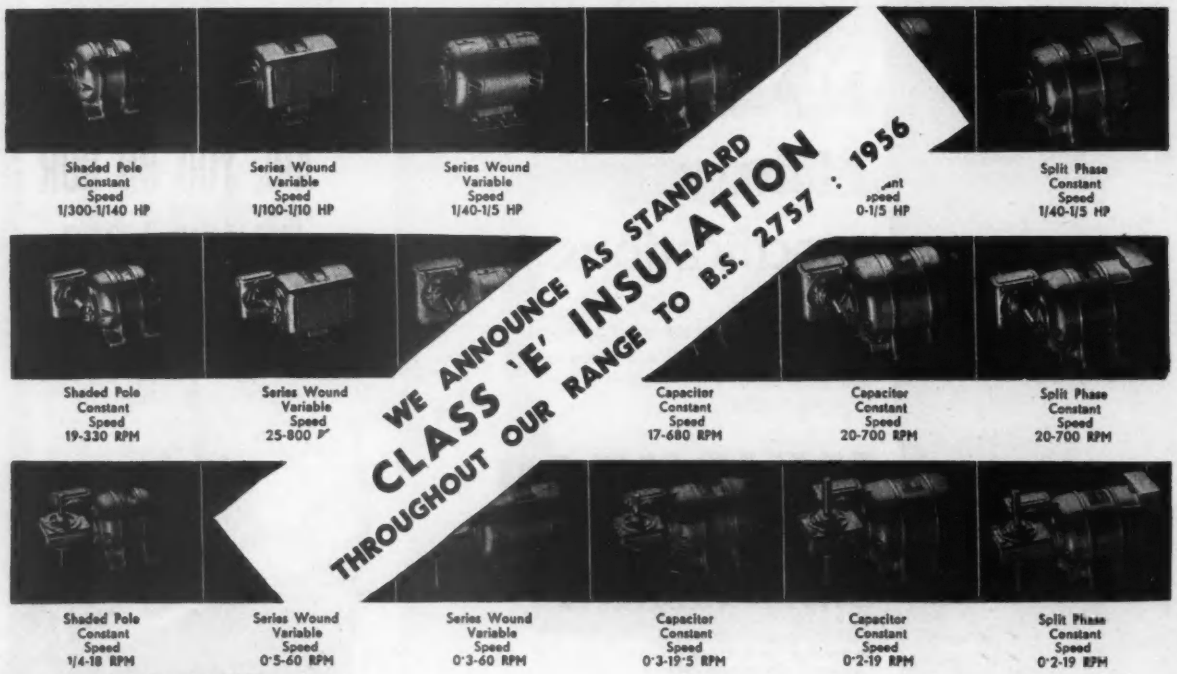
ELECTRO METHODS LTD

INSULATED HIGH-VOLTAGE TERMINALS

FOR FULL DETAILS AND SAMPLES contact

ELECTRO METHODS LTD., *Electrical Connector Division,*
HITCHIN ST., BIGGLESWADE, BEDS. : Biggleswade 2086 (3 lines)

A SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF PARVALUX F.H.P. MOTORS


Shaded Pole Constant Speed 1/300-1/140 HP
Series Wound Variable Speed 1/100-1/10 HP
Series Wound Variable Speed 1/40-1/5 HP
Split Phase Constant Speed 1/40-1/5 HP
Shaded Pole Constant Speed 19-330 RPM
Series Wound Variable Speed 25-800
Capacitor Constant Speed 17-680 RPM
Capacitor Constant Speed 20-700 RPM
Split Phase Constant Speed 20-700 RPM
Shaded Pole Constant Speed 1/4-18 RPM
Series Wound Variable Speed 0·5-60 RPM
Series Wound Variable Speed 0·3-60 RPM
Capacitor Constant Speed 0·3-19·5 RPM
Capacitor Constant Speed 0·2-19 RPM
Split Phase Constant Speed 0·2-19 RPM

WE ANNOUNCE AS STANDARD CLASS 'E' INSULATION THROUGHOUT OUR RANGE TO B.S. 2757 : 1956

REGD. TRADE MARK
PARVALUX
ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD.

OUR 1961 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

(DEPT. EMD) PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET, ENGLAND Tel : Parkstone 5411/2 PBX Grams : Parvalux Parkstone

These components are pre-eminent in the field of plastic film capacitors. Advanced manufacturing techniques supported by the Company's vast resources for research and development combine to produce a wide range of high-quality capacitors based on either polystyrene or polyester dielectric in a film and foil construction, at reasonable cost. This construction ensures maximum reliability.

The basic characteristics of the capacitors are detailed in the table below:

On display at R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition STAND 216

CHARACTERISTIC	POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS		POLYESTER CAPACITORS	
	Type PF	Type A597	Type PFT	Type A596
Overall Range	5pF–510,000pF	150pF–510,000pF	0·001μF–2μF	0·05μF–2μF
Working Voltages	125–2,000 D.C. 750–2,000 A.C.	125 350 750 2,000	150 250 350 500	150
Insulance	10^6M Ω	10^6M Ω	20,000M Ω /μF or 50,000M Ω whichever is the less	20,000M Ω /μF or 50,000M Ω whichever is the less
Working Temperature Range	−40°C to +70°C derate stability at +70°C to +85°C	−40°C to +70°C	−40°C to +100°C derate voltage at +85°C	−40°C to +100°C derate voltage at +85°C
Power Factor	≤·0005	≤·0005	≤·007	≤·007
Temperature Coefficient	-120×10^{-6} per °C nom.	$-130\pm15\times10^{-6}$ per °C	$+200\times10^{-6}$ per °C nom.	$+200\times10^{-6}$ per °C nom.
Capacitance Stability Temperate	≈0·25%	≈0·05%	≈0·5%	<0·5%
Capacitance Stability Tropical	†	•	<5% after H2	5%*
Test Voltage	3× wkg.	3× wkg.	2× wkg.	2× wkg.

*Rated RCS11 H1 †Requires sealing for tropical conditions

For further information please write to:

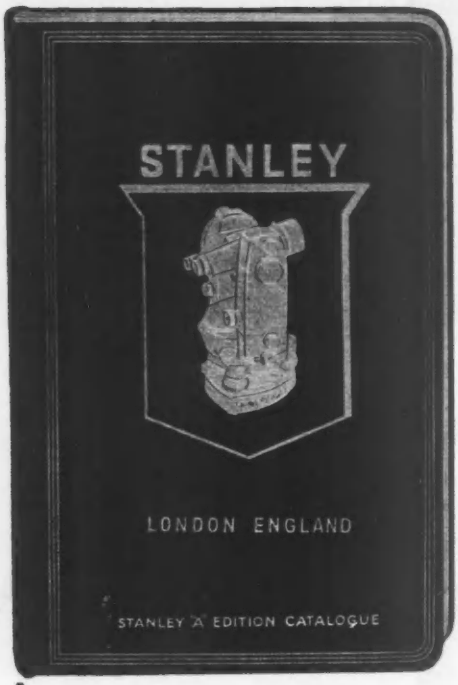
SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

M[illegible] HOUSE · KINGSWAY · LONDON WC2 Temple Bar 4668/9

Smith's GEC 84

Circle No 100 on reply card for further details

Circle **No 101** on reply card for further details



Your guarantee of satisfaction

Always refer to the

STANLEY

"A" EDITION CATALOGUE

The "Stanley" range comprises all that is best in:—

Surveying Instruments and Equipment.
Drawing Instruments.
Drawing Office Equipment.
Drafting Machines, Drawing Scales.
Mathematical Instruments:—
Planimeters, Integrators, Integraphs,
Harmonic Analysers, etc.

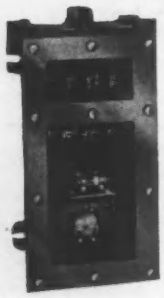
Copies of the "A" Catalogue will be sent on request (Con.A1)

Head Office & Main Works:— **NEW ELTHAM, LONDON, S.E.9**
Phone: ELTham 3836. Grams: "Turnstile" Souphone London

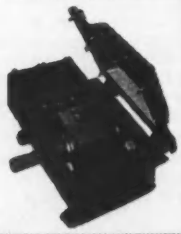
Showrooms:—
78/80 High Holborn, London, W.C.1 (*Phone: HOLborn 2684*)
Branches:—
13 Railway Approach, London Bridge, London, S.E.1 (*HOP 0871/2*
52 Bothwell Street, Glasgow, C.2 (*Central 7130*

W. F. STANLEY & Co. Limited.

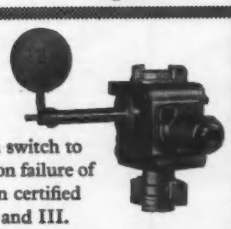
Relays
Single relays, each up to triple pole, are available in Buxton certified flameproof form. Mercury switch relay units of 1 to 6 stages can be supplied, covered by Certificate I.S. 3007 for the Hydrogen and Pentane classes; Certificate I.S. 1100 applies to single stage units for Methane.



Pressure Switches
Most types of Pressure Switch in our list 119/G can be supplied in Buxton certified flameproof form.



Air Flow Switches
Type AFS/FP, a switch to operate contacts on failure of air flow is Buxton certified for Groups I, II and III.



Level Controls
Floatless units based on our 'Lectralevel' system (List 94/F) are available with Buxton and I.S. Certificates.

FLP and Intrinsically Safe electrical equipment

Where requirements call for FLP or I.S. electrical controls you will find the answer in the Londex range. (All approved by the appropriate authorities and complying with BSS 229 & 1259 where applicable.)

Process Timers Also available in FLP form.

LONDEX LTD.

Manufacturers of Automatic Electrical Control Equipment

ANERLEY WORKS, London S.E.20 Tel: Sydenham 3111 (5 lines) TA 2265

This is news!

now...a *transistorized* chopper

Price in the U.K. for small quantities, available from stock, £8.5.0d.
Unsealed versions of the SM.10 transistorized chopper are in use in the control systems of British Nuclear Power Stations and have already given three years trouble-free service—Thus proving their stability and reliability.

New from TMC comes the ELECTRONIC MODULATOR SM. 10—the first fully encapsulated transistorized chopper to be produced and sold in quantity in Gt. Britain. The SM. 10 is a highly stable, clamp-type chopper with silicon transistors, designed for low level d.c. chopping. Unlike electro-mechanical choppers, the S.M. 10 has no moving parts to wear, or contacts to become contaminated. What is more, it will never need adjustment!

The SM. 10 has all these advantages:

- Noise level so low that it will switch a voltage of one microvolt.
- Extremely high stability over the temperature range 0° to + 55°C.
- Carefully matched, selected components give low drift and almost limitless life.
- Will operate from any 6 volt sinusoidal or square-wave supply—at frequencies from 40 c/s to 1000 c/s.
- Small and compact—fits B9A socket and measures only 1⅛" × 1⅛" diameter.
- Epoxy resin cast and aluminium encapsulated—will withstand excessive vibration and shock effects (suitable for all military and commercial projects).

See these and other TMC components on Stand 304 at the Radio and Electronic Components Exhibition.

TMC

The SM. 10 is designed and manufactured by Bailey Meters and Controls Limited, and marketed by:—

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED

Dept. C.1. Martell Road - West Dulwich - London, SE21 - Tel: GIPsy Hill 2211

A MEMBER OF THE PYE GROUP OF COMPANIES

Circle No 103 on reply card for further details

Circle **No 104** on reply card for further details

RONALD TRIST

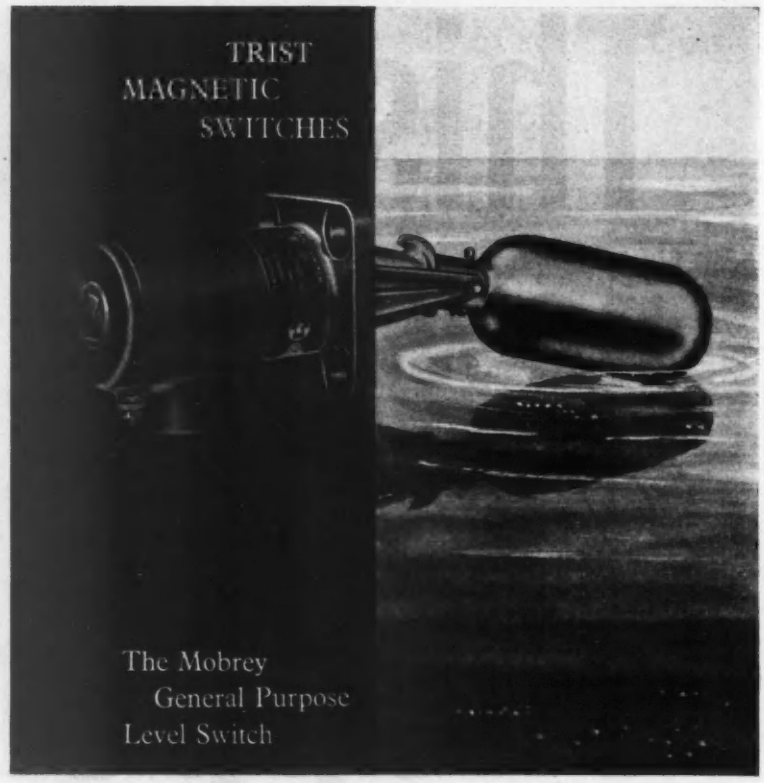
& CO. LTD.

(a company of the Bell's Asbestos & Engineering Group)

Bath Road, Slough, Bucks

Phone: Slough 25041. Telegrams: Resvalar, Slough

For indicating or controlling liquid level in tanks and similar vessels.
Employed as a high- or low-level alarm its contacts are wired in conjunction with an indicating lamp or some audible warning device. Used for controlling an electrically driven pump supplying liquid to or extracting liquid from a vessel, its contacts are wired in conjunction with the contactor coil in the pump motor starter. There are over 100 different types of switch available for use in almost any liquid.



Please ask for Brochure C/M106

MODEL H 15

The HINDLE H15 Fluon-Seated Leakproof Gate Valve

Illustrated is a section of this unique valve. Fluon Seats ensure a positive seal on both downstream AND upstream faces. When closed the removal of a bonnet bleed plug provides visible proof that the valve DOES NOT LEAK.

JOSHUA HINDLE & SONS LTD.

Hindle House, Leeds, 1 Phone: Leeds 38567 (4 lines)

LONDON OFFICE

157 Prince's Gardens, Acton, W.3. Phone: ACOrn 2471

Made in carbon steel and stainless steel

Covered by British, American and European. patents.

We will gladly demonstrate this Valve anywhere at any time

INSTRUMENTS OF THE FUTURE *NOW* by AVO

NEW AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER

A portable battery-operated instrument, suitable for testing PNP, NPN and Point Contact transistors, in the grounded emitter configuration. Provision is included for *in situ* measurements. The instrument is supplied complete with comprehensive operating instructions, together with the AVO International Transistor Data Manual which provides test data for approximately 3000 transistors.

Brief Specification:

Range of Collector Voltage:	1·5V to 10·5V (up to 150V using external supplies)
I_{CO}:	First indication 2μA
Base Current:	0-1 mA, 0-40 mA
Collector Current:	0-1A
Beta:	0-25, 0-250 measured at 1 Kc/s
Noise Measurement:	1-20, 21-40 dB

Construction in general conforms with U.K. Inter-Service Spec. K114.

NEW AVO VALVE CHARACTERISTIC METER Mk. IV

This instrument has been designed to test any standard receiving or transmitting valve having up to a maximum anode dissipation of 25W. Inter-electrode insulation, anode current, mutual conductance and 'gas' current can be measured, and by making a series of tests, complete families of curves may be plotted. Rectifiers and signal diodes are tested under suitable load conditions. A comprehensive data manual is supplied with the instrument, which operates from 100-120 volts and 200-260 volts 50-60 c/s A.C. mains.

Brief Specification:

Range of Anode Voltage:	12·6 – 400 volts
Range of Screen Voltage:	12·6 – 300 volts
Range of Heater Voltage:	0·625 – 117·5
Heater Current:	3A max.
Anode Current:	100 mA max.
Mutual Conductance:	0·1 – 60 mA/V max.
Negative Grid Voltage:	0 – 100V in 9 ranges
'Gas' Current:	2μA first indication

REPAIR SERVICE

Our fully equipped Service Dept. deals promptly with repairs to AVO Instruments, or if more convenient they may be sent to either of the following authorised AVO Service Agents:—

Automac Ltd., Throstle Grove Works, Gt. Egerton Street, Stockport, Cheshire.

Farnell Instruments Ltd. Light Industrial Estate, York Road, Wetherby, Yorks.

Write for fully illustrated brochures

AVO LTD AVOCET HOUSE · 92-96 VAUXHALL BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 3404 (12 lines)

A MEMBER OF THE METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP OF COMPANIES

VC/TA2

Circle **No 107** on reply card for further details

RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED

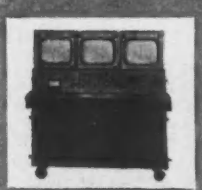
OFFER THE WIDEST RANGE OF T.V. EQUIPMENT

and the know-how that goes with it!

If you are installing a closed-circuit system or equipping a professional T.V. studio, this is your best source of equipment *and* information.
Experts in our Television Technical Bureau can offer you sound, practical advice backed by the widest range of T.V. equipment available in this country.

DAGE

Rank Precision Industries have recently been appointed world-wide distributors for DAGE television equipment—a division of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc. of America.



DAGE Model ETS-1: Control console for 3-camera educational system.

DAGE Model 1.0.11: Image orthicon camera.

- Unitized closed-circuit systems for industry, education, hospitals, security systems, armed forces, etc.
- Completely self-contained cameras
- Positive interlace systems
- Transistorised broadcast cameras
- Extreme environmental cameras
- Slow scan cameras
- Radiation-tested nuclear T.V. cameras
- Taylor-Hobson television lenses
- Colour television equipment
- Matching audio equipment
- Monitors and large screen projectors
- Telecine

DAGE Model 320-B/V: Professional studio camera.

DAGE Model 70-B: Completely self-contained camera with local controls.

For further information, please write to:

The Industrial Sales Manager, Television Department

RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD

CABLE DIVISION · WOOD LANE · LONDON W.12 · TEL: SHEPHERDS BUSH 2050

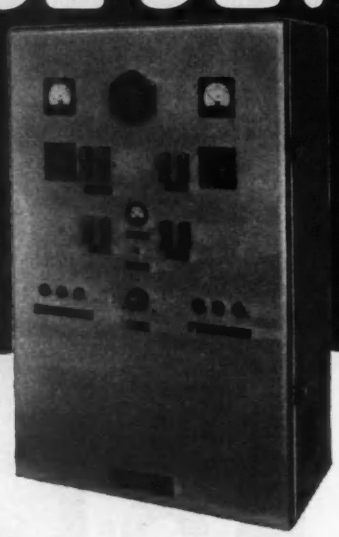
BRANCHES · BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · CARDIFF · GLASGOW · LEEDS
LIVERPOOL · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE

Circle **No 108** on reply card for further details

PEOPLE WHO WANT

First class fusegear fit

SLYDLOK



Mains Failure Generator Control Panel manufactured by SICON ELECTRIC LIMITED of CAMBERLEY

SLYDLOK VIBRATION-PROOF FUSEGEAR

— from 5 to 100 amps

Rewirable and H.R.C. types 250v. and 440v. Surface mounting, inset mounting, and at least 12 different methods are offered for the connection of cables to fuse bases.

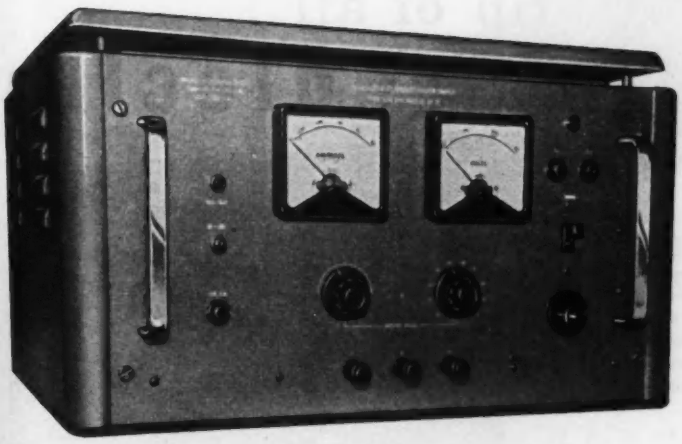
Write for Catalogue to:-

EDWARD WILCOX AND COMPANY LIMITED

SHARSTON ROAD WYTHENSHAWE MANCHESTER 22

EW.4.

PRECISION WORKMANSHIP
is the Keynote...



TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY
TYPE KTV/310

0 TO 30 VOLTS
AT 10 AMPS. FULLY REGULATED

Output Resistance:	0·01 ohm.
Stabilisation:	1000:1
Ripple:	1mV. peak to peak.
Mains Supply:	200/250 V. 50c/s.

Overload Cut-out.

Fully Floating Output Terminals.

Silicon and Germanium devices used throughout.

OTHER TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

PULSE GENERATOR
TYPE 302A

GENERAL PURPOSE
LABORATORY INSTRUMENT

½ amp. peak current available in output 0 to 100 volts continuously variable output. Fully Regulated Internal D.C. supplies. Rise Times of 0.015 μS. Low output impedance. Extremely small jitter.

SPECIFICATION:

Oscillator frequency:	10 c/s to 1 mc/s.
Delay:	0.3μs. to 10 ms.
Pulse Width:	0.1μs. to 10 ms.
Pulse amplitude: (positive or negative)	0 to 30 volts into 75 ohms. 0 to 100 volts into 1,000 ohms.
Square waves:	10 c/s. to 1 mc/s.

The Instrument can be synchronized or triggered from an external source.

Also available

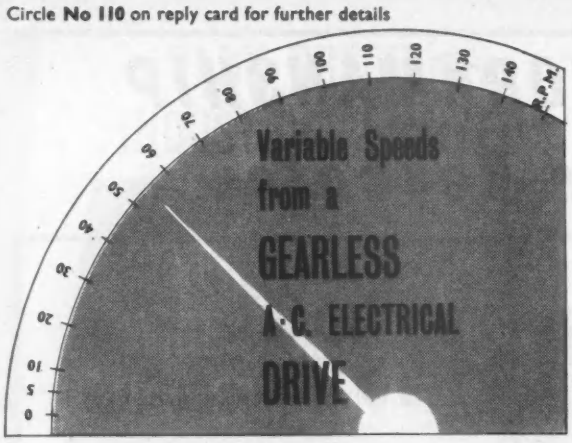
DOUBLE PULSE GENERATOR
TRANSISTOR ANALYSER
STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES
both high voltage and low voltage giving output currents of 50 mA. to 10 amps.

For full information and descriptive literature on other LABORATORY TESTING EQUIPMENT
call, write or phone

KASAMA ELECTRONICS LTD

139/149 FONTHILL ROAD, FINSBURY PARK, LONDON, N.4
Telephone: ARChway 6160

Circle **No 110** on reply card for further details

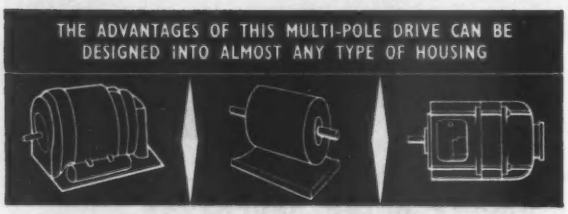


Resultant from recent developments the Nelson Hetropolar Motor is now available as a unit permitting variable speeds, (5 to 140 r.p.m., according to the standard unit used), from variable frequency inputs. (Suitable V.F. Rotary Alternators and contol gear can be supplied). Where operated from fixed frequencies, the speed range has been increased to provide a GEARLESS electrical drive of 62.5/75/93.75 r.p.m. at 50 cycles or 75/95/112.5 r.p.m at 60 cycles.

Power/Dimension ratio is favourable, torque output is constant and stopping, starting or reversal is instantaneous, (full synchronous speed reached in less than half a cycle). During operation, the locked rotor current does not exceed the full load; the motor, therefore, cannot burn out and is suitable for continuous duty. Maintenance is reduced to a minimum since there is only one slow moving part and bearing wear is negligible. It is self starting (direct switch) and can be used with any A.C. Voltage, (suitable low voltage transformers can be supplied *).

Hetropolar Motors can be used with SELSYN or Sinusoidal Wave Interpretation Equipment and are being applied to indexing, valve, cam or rheostat control, digital computers, etc.

**** The Nelson Engineering Co. Ltd. are specialists producers of non-standard static or rotary electrical equipment and are always pleased to discuss this in relation to prototype requirements.***



NELSON

HETROPOLAR MOTOR

Available :- 60-300 oz. ins. 1,2,3, Phase C.S.A. app'd
PATENTS PENDING, full details from :-

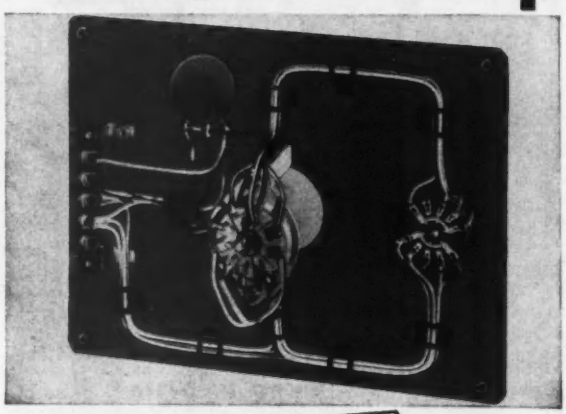
THE NELSON ENGINEERING CO LTD
NELSON LANCS Nelson 62545/6/7

HGP/nhm

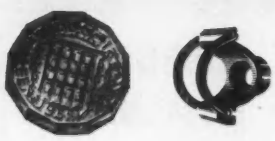
Circle **No 111** on reply card for further details

When the wiring's very small here's the finest tip of all...

Cradleclip



miniature Insuloid cradleclip



Comparison with a three-penny piece gives some indication of the very small size.

Specially designed for Electronics and all very small runs to give all the well known advantages of the Cradleclip Wiring System.

WITH ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

- ★ **Cuts wiring time by 52%.**
- ★ **Combines high speed fixing with simplicity and security.**
- ★ **Brings a new versatility, compactness and neatness to your wiring.**
- ★ **Completely insulated and suitable for all climates.**
- ★ **Electrical and mechanical security in all conditions.**

The Cradleclip System has been

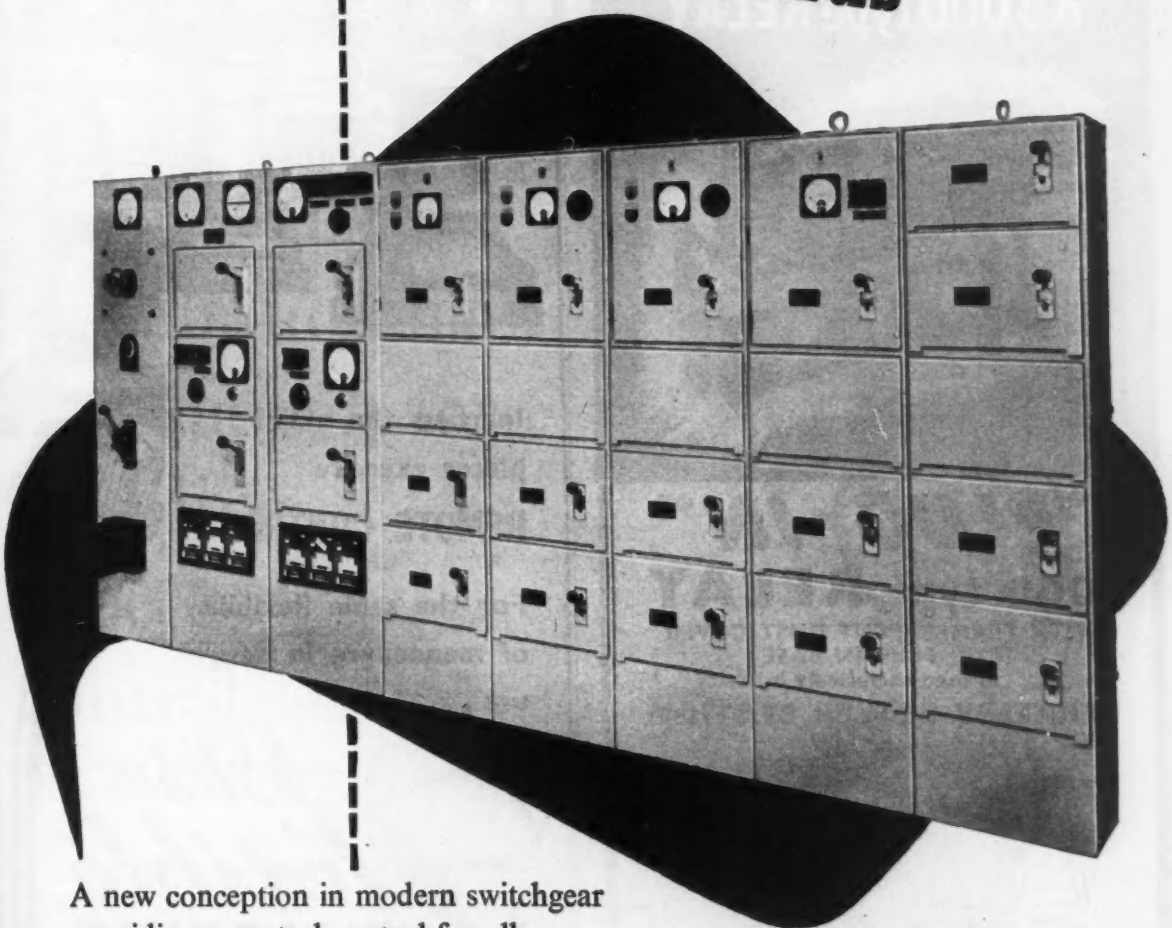
- ★ **Proved in wiring installations throughout the world.**
- ★ **Wiring modifications are quickly and easily carried out.**

Send for fully descriptive literature on the Insuloid Miniature Cradleclip Wiring System now, and find out also about other Insuloid time and money saving products.

Twice as good
Twice as quick
when you wire
with CRADLECLIP

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
SHARSTON WORKS, LEASTON AVENUE, WYTHENSHAWE, MANCHESTER.
Tel.: WYT 2842 & 3163

Load Centre Switchboards



A new conception in modern switchgear providing a central control for all distribution and motor circuits. Combining in one extensible switchboard any arrangement of the following:

- ★ **Air circuit breakers up to 1600 amperes**
- ★ **Fused-switch circuits from 30 to 400 amperes**
- ★ **Direct-on starters up to 60 h.p.**
- ★ **Star-delta starters up to 100 h.p.**
- ★ **Fused distribution boards**

Write for full technical details

LANCASHIRE DYNAMO NEVELIN LTD

(SWITCHGEAR DIVISION)

HURST GREEN OXTED SURREY · TELEPHONE: OXTED 3361 · TELEGRAMS: NEVELIN OXTED

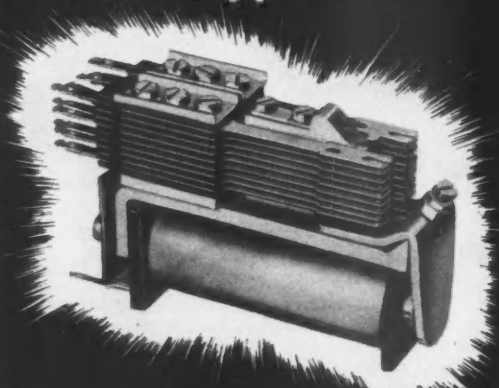
M A MEMBER OF METAL INDUSTRIES GROUP

S.4

Circle **No 113** on reply card for further details

FULLY TYPE APPROVED
TO A.I.D., A.R.B., & ADMIRALTY

Still **THE MOST RELIABLE**
K 3,000 type RELAY



"PLUG-IN"

3000 type RELAY

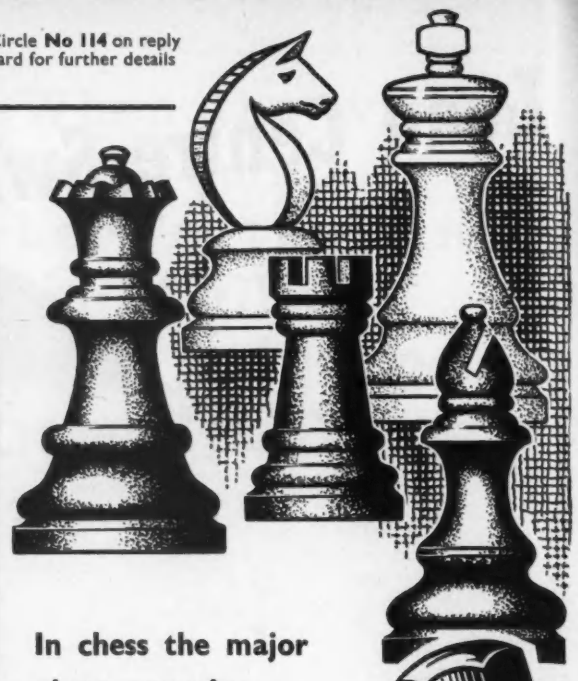
WITH TRANSPARENT DUST COVER AND PLUG-IN BASE
as used exclusively in
BERKELEY POWER STATION

Now supplied as follows:-

● 6 CHANGE-OVERS LIGHT DUTY ● 6 MAKES OR 6 BREAKS HEAVY DUTY ● 2 CHANGE-OVERS HEAVY DUTY AND 2 CHANGE-OVERS LIGHT DUTY ● TRANSISTORISED TO OPERATE AS LOW AS 3 MICRO-AMPS ● A.C. OPERATION FOR: 6V., 12V., 50V., 110V. & 250V. A.C. ● DOUBLE WOUND COILS ● P.T.F.E. INSULATION ● OPERATE & DELAY UP TO 5 SECONDS

A.D.S. RELAYS LTD
89-97, ST. JOHN STREET, CLERKENWELL, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 3393/4/5

Circle **No 114** on reply card for further details



In chess the major pieces exercise

REMOTE CONTROL

For the same flexibility of manoeuvre in design use . . .

S·S White
Flexible
SHAFTING

THE knowledge and experience of our advisory department is always at your disposal. Ask for an engineer representative to call.

S·S White

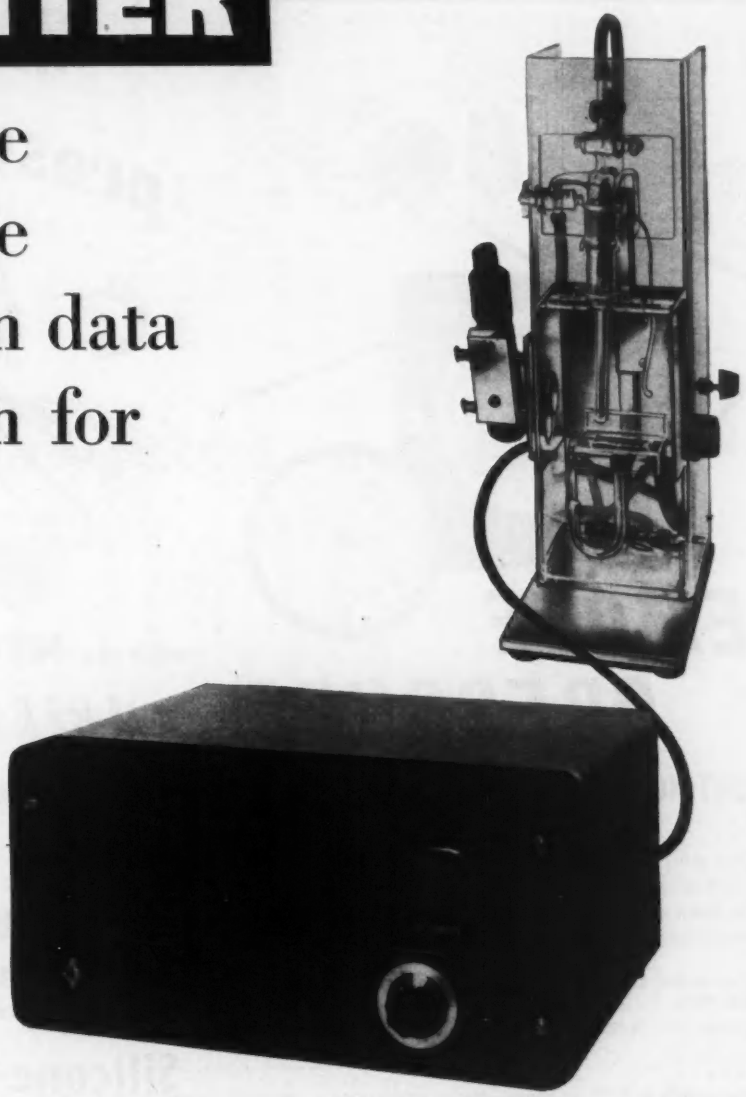
THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. (G.B.) LTD.
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
Britannia Works, St. Pancras Way, London, N.W.1.

Invaluable technical handbook available on request to Dept. C.

R.C. 12

COULTER COUNTER

for accurate particle-size distribution data fast enough for flow-line process control



Operating with a speed and accuracy previously unattainable, the Coulter Counter produces data on particle size, count and size-distribution fast enough for flow-line process control. In the Coulter principle a dilute suspension of the sample in an electrolyte is drawn through a small aperture through which a current is flowing. The passage of each particle changes the resistance of the aperture proportionally to its volume and the resultant pulses are amplified, scaled and counted at various threshold levels, giving a size distribution from 0·5 microns to 300 microns.

Over 1,500 Coulter Counters are already in service in industry and medicine. Full details and technical literature will be sent on request.

COULTER ELECTRONICS LIMITED

2-4 ASHWELL STREET, ST. ALBANS, HERTFORDSHIRE

Telephone: ST. ALBANS 50828/9

Circle **No 115** on reply card for further details

Circle No 116 on reply card for further details

Fielden

REMOTE PRESSURE

INDICATING · RECORDING · CONTROLLING

FOR . . .

Steam and other gases.

Water, oil and other liquids.

Pressures down to 5" WG and up to 15000 p.s.i.

Indicating, recording or controlling or any combination of these features.

Vacuum, absolute and differential pressures as well as the usual gauge pressures.

Transmission over distances of a few feet or hundreds of yards.

WITH . . .

Accuracies as high as 0·5% on potentiometric instruments

Immediate response at the receiving instrument to changes in pressure at the measuring point.

Robust but simple wiring between the transmitter and the indicating recording or controlling instrument.

Intrinsic safety certificate.

Wide range of indicating meters in many sizes, recorders for wall and panel mounting, controllers for electrical and pneumatic control etc.

★ *Write for comprehensive Remote Pressure brochure C.*

Fielden

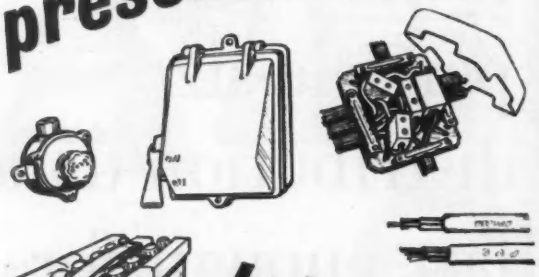
FIELDEN ELECTRONICS LTD · WYTHENSHAWE · MANCHESTER
Telephone: Wythenshawe 3251 (4 lines) Telegrams: Humidity Manchester
ALSO AUSTRALIA, ITALY AND CANADA
Branch Offices: London, Walsall, Stockton-on-Tees, Edinburgh
(A. R. Bolton & Co. Ltd.) & Dublin. *Agents throughout the world.*

Indicating Recording Control

Circle No 117 on reply card for further details

insulate

preserve



lubricate

with the NEW

AMBERSIL

MS 4

AEROSOL
Multi-Purpose

Silicone Grease Spray

In electrical and electronic equipment ingress of moisture, corrosion and oxidation are primary causes of breakdown. The introduction of AMBERSIL MS 4 Aerosol Spray provides an "easy to apply" non-melting silicone grease with excellent dielectric properties and a working temperature range of −50°C to +200°C for waterproofing, insulating, lubricating and preserving electrical and electronic equipment. One pass from the handy 12oz. aerosol gives an uncontaminated film, even in inaccessible areas, ensuring complete protection with economy and simplicity in application.

Write or 'phone for full information to:

AMBER OILS LIMITED
(*Ambersil Division*)
11A, ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON W.1.
Telephone MAYfair 6161/5

SERVICE DE RENSEIGNEMENTS POUR NOS LECTEURS

Il est souvent difficile au client publicitaire d'indiquer dans un espace restreint tous les détails de ses produits. Dans le cas où vous désireriez de plus amples renseignements à ce sujet, veuillez pointer le numéro approprié sur la carte ci-contre et envoyer cette dernière à CONTROL.

AUSKUNFTSDIENST FÜR LESER

Es ist oft schwierig für Inserenten alle technischen Einzelheiten über ihre Produkte in einem begrenzten Platz zu bringen. Sollten Sie noch weitere Auskünfte wünschen, streichen Sie einfach die bestimmten Nummern auf der nebenstehenden Karte an, und senden Sie sie an CONTROL.

SERVIZIO D'INFORMAZIONI PER I NOSTRI LETTORI

E' talvolta difficile all'inserzionista di indicare in uno spazio ristretto tutti i particolari dei suoi prodotti. Qualora desiderate ricevere più ampie informazioni a questo riguardo, favorite segnare il numero appropriato sul cartellino qui accanto ed inviare quest'ultimo a CONTROL.

SERVICIO DE INFORMACIÓN PARA EL LECTOR

Es hace a menudo difícil para los anunciantes dar en un espacio limitado todos los detalles técnicos sobre sus productos. Si desea ulterior información, marque los números apropiados en la tarjeta opuesta y mándela a CONTROL.

Информация для читателей

Часто бывает трудно рекламирующим лицам давать все технические подробности своей продукции в рекламе. Если Вам понадобятся добавочные сведения, то просто отметьте соответствующие номера на карточке на противоположной стороне и отправьте в CONTROL.

讀者詢問服務

在廣告上以有限的地方來解釋一些專門技術 及它們的功能 的確是有受限制的困難 若讀者欲要知道一些詳細的情形就請對頁的表格 取一張下來將閣下有疑問的項目 用筆勾一下 那末樣子就工妥也可.

讀者サービス

廣告紙面の関係上、製品の技術的細目は掲載しきれません ので詳しくは裏のカードの適当なナンバーに印をつけて頂きますと 発送致しますればお差へします.

CONTROL

READER INFORMATION SERVICE **May 1961**

ADVERTISEMENTS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190

SURVEY

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530

NEW PRODUCTS & TECHNICAL LITERATURE

531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610

If you would like further information about any advertisement or editorial item, simply circle the appropriate numbers on this card and mail to CONTROL.

NAME

POSITION HELD

NAME OF BUSINESS

ADDRESS

NATURE OF BUSINESS

CONTROL

READER INFORMATION SERVICE **May 1961**

ADVERTISEMENTS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190

SURVEY

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530

NEW PRODUCTS & TECHNICAL LITERATURE

531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610

If you would like further information about any advertisement or editorial item, simply circle the appropriate numbers on this card and mail to CONTROL.

NAME

POSITION HELD

NAME OF BUSINESS

ADDRESS

NATURE OF BUSINESS

CONTROL

READER INFORMATION SERVICE **May 1961**

ADVERTISEMENTS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190

SURVEY

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530

NEW PRODUCTS & TECHNICAL LITERATURE

531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610

If you would like further information about any advertisement or editorial item, simply circle the appropriate numbers on this card and mail to CONTROL.

NAME

POSITION HELD

NAME OF BUSINESS

ADDRESS

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Postage will be paid by Control

No Postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

Business Reply Folder Licence WD 1823

CONTROL
Rowse Muir Publications Ltd,
The Rowse Muir Building,
77–79 Charlotte Street,
London, W1
England

Postage will be paid by Control

No Postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

Business Reply Folder Licence WD 1823

CONTROL
Rowse Muir Publications Ltd,
The Rowse Muir Building,
77–79 Charlotte Street,
London, W1
England

Postage will be paid by Control

No Postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

Business Reply Folder Licence WD 1823

CONTROL
Rowse Muir Publications Ltd,
The Rowse Muir Building,
77–79 Charlotte Street,
London, W1
England

SOLVE YOUR CONTROL PROBLEMS WITH

HP

HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

H.P. Equipment provides precise control over the most complicated operations–simply, speedily and economically. The exceptionally **wide range and choice of both Pneumatic & Hydraulic equipment** enables you to plan exactly the most efficient system for your particular application. You are invited to call on the services of our specialised team of Control Engineers at any time.

Write NOW for fully illustrated literature on the complete range.

HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS LTD. · WULFRUNA WORKS · VILLIERS STREET · WOLVERHAMPTON

Telephone: Wolverhampton 24456

Circle No 119 on reply card for further details

Lock INSTRUMENTATION

NUCLEAR CHEMICAL ELECTRONIC

Effluent and Trade Waste INSTRUMENTATION BY Lock

AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF

pH NEUTRALISATION OF EFFLUENT

RAPID CONTINUOUS DETOXICATION OF TRADE WASTE CONTAINING CYANIDE AND CHROMATE

A. M. LOCK & CO LTD

79 UNION STREET, OLDHAM, LANCS.

Telephone: MAIn 6744

CW6884

Circle No 120 on reply card for further details

THE SWEMA THERMOMETER

"PUSH BUTTON AND READ"

THE THERMOMETER FOR YOU!

The SWEMA Thermometer TS 11 is an electrical quick-action thermometer with cross coil instrument for quick and accurate measurement. Can be connected to a variety of measuring probes such as:

PROBE MKT 12 for walls, windows, floors, radiators, pipes. The sensitive element is flexible and adopts entirely the shape of the object to be measured.

PROBE MKT 14 extremely fast for measurement of air temperature. Indicates instantly.

PROBE MKT 16 Measuring probe for insertion between quick-frozen food-packages, no risk of damage to goods.

PROBE MKT 18 for pipes of small diameters.

PROBE MKT 20 for cereals, composts, etc.

Also available:
Displacement, pressure, and acceleration transducers

For further details write to:

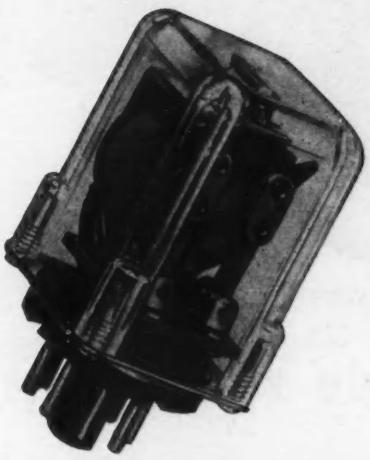
BRYANS AEROQUIPMENT LIMITED

WILLOW LANE MITCHAM JUNCTION SURREY

TELEPHONE: MITCHAM 5134 (5 LINES)

THORN PLUG-IN RELAYS

Thorn Pygmy Power Relay



New interchangable relay designed for use in remotely controlled automation units. Has double pole changeover contacts.

Dust proof—transparent plastic cover.

Plugs into any standard International octal valve base.

Weight Only 4½ ozs . . . projection only 2" above base.

Mechanical life over 10,000,000 operations.

Switching current: 5 amps maximum at 250 volts A.C.

Maximum surge current: 10 amps.

Operate time: 8 milliseconds approx.

Release time: 6 milliseconds approx.

Overall dimensions: 1⅞" square by 2$\frac{9}{32}$"

Coil voltage: 240 volts standard; also available for 6, 12, 24, 48, 60, 110 volts

Thorn T9 Micro-Switch Relay

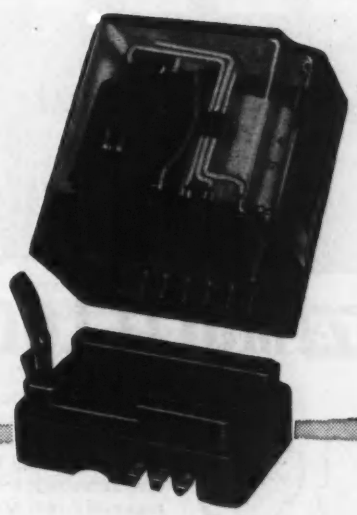
A plug-in relay, particulary suitable for switching P.A. equipment, the snap action contacts minimising interference with pick-up leads.

Operating coil wound for any specified voltage up to 240 volts A.C. or 150 volts D.C. May be tropicalised.

Up to three micro-switch pattern contacts mounted on standard coil frame.

Versions available with up to 11 solder tags or 10 screw terminals.

Contacts:	3 changeover.
Mechanical Life:	Over 10,000,000 operations.
C/O Time:	C.O. period less than 2 milliseconds.
Max. Switch:	10 amps/240 volts A.C. non inductive load.
Capacity:	0.2 amps/240 volts D.C. „ „ „ 0.5 amps/110 volts D.C. „ „ „ 1.0 amps/50 volts D.C. „ „ „ 5 amps/24 volts D.C. „ „ „
Max. Operate Speed:	20 cycles/sec.
Switching:	Up to 0.1 amp. approx. 20 cycles/sec.
Frequency:	„ „ 1 „ „ 5 „ „ „ „ 5 „ „ 1 „ „ „ „ 10 „ „ 0.1 „ „ (referred to A.C. non-inductive load).



For further information write to
THORN ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LTD · SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
(incorporating Components and Connectors), Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex. ENFIELD 5353

DTV/15

Circle **No 122** on reply card for further details

TO MEASURE, RECORD OR CONTROL TEMPERATURES

accurately

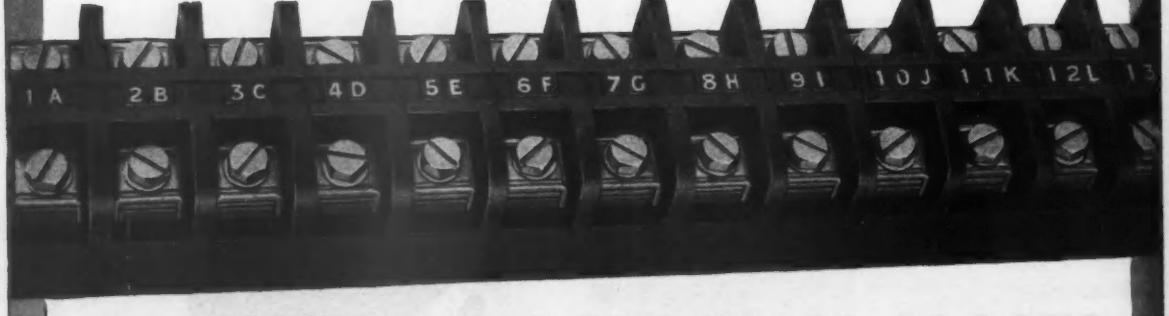
Rototherm **are visibly better!**

Bi-metal · Mercury-in-steel · Vapour pressure Thermometers

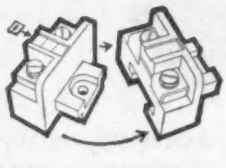
THE BRITISH ROTOTHERM CO. LTD · Merton Abbey · London S.W.19 · Tel: LIBerty 7661

Hollis Street, New Basford, Nottingham and 87 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, C.2.

Join as many of us as you like



MTE MULTI-LOCK TERMINAL BLOCKS



With Multi-Lock you can build up complete terminal block assemblies consisting of any number of single units you choose. They are available in three ratings (15, 40 and 100 amp.) and can be mounted to any surface without special brackets or channels. The 40 amp. and 100 amp. blocks also interlock with one another to give two different ratings in one assembly. All Multi-Locks meet B.S.I. and C.S.A. specifications.

For *immediate delivery* or further details ring Southend 524281.

M.T.E. CONTROL GEAR LTD · LEIGH-ON-SEA · ESSEX M4

The I.S.I. 609 for a large Chemical Works. Shown are the five basic elements of the system.

1. Elliott 803 Digital Computer (Channel 1).
2. Control (Channel 2).
3. Computer Control Console.
4. Plant Operator's Console, with Control Panel and Visual Display.
5. Automatic Typewriter.

THE WORLD'S FINEST SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC PLANT MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

offers **9** *unique advantages*

★ **60%–70% of Computer Time Free for OFF-Line Work.**
On-line operations rarely demand more than 30%.

★ **Automatic Programme Modification**—while machine is still running, and without disturbing remaining programme or stored information.

★ **Monitoring of Process Variables.**
Automatically records and audibly signals all off-normals.

★ **Fast Arithmetic.** Special unit operates on all process data in 2.8 milliseconds—even for square roots, a tedious operation in other computers.

★ **Continuous Logging of Process Inputs**—with all off-normals clearly indicated in red.

★ **Computation of Plant Performance.** Prints out results and gives alarm if performance falls short of estimated or calculated optimum.

★ **Automatic Plant Control.**
Automatically re-sets individual control loops to the optimum level.

★ **Analogue-Digital Conversion**—and vice versa.

★ **"Routine" Changes Without Interrupting Operation of System.**
The number of index registers for this purpose (most computers have very few) is almost *unlimited*. Programming of extremely complex problems is thus enormously simplified.

The use of solid-state components throughout plus continuous self-checking routines and fail-safe circuits make the Panellit I.S.I. 609 System the finest in the world and the ultimate choice of every discerning engineer. Our specialists will be pleased to call on you to discuss its application to your own work.

PANELLIT LIMITED
ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS *ELStree 2040*

EA A MEMBER OF THE ELLIOTT-AUTOMATION GROUP

P8

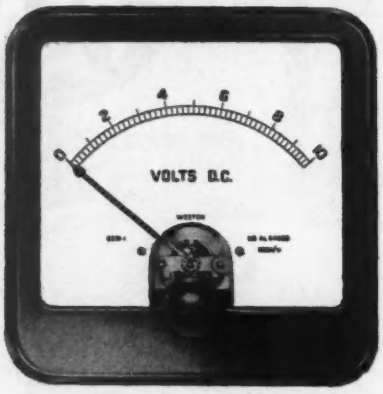
Circle No 125 on reply card for further details

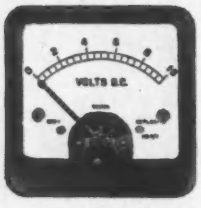
WESTON

moving coil panel Instruments

are now available with SQUARE FRONTS

Complementary to the existing ranges of round, rectangular and edgewise instruments, this new series has been introduced for use on equipment where square fronted instruments are preferred.

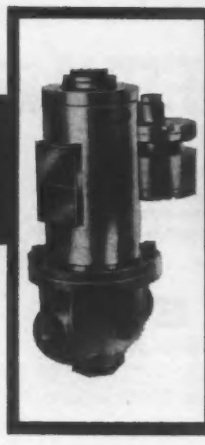




3 sizes are available with flange dimensions of 2.25", 3.187" and 4.50" square.
For further particulars including ranges, write for details of Models S.219, S.220, S.221 and S.236.

SANGAMO WESTON LIMITED
ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX

Tel: Enfield 3434 (6 lines) & 1242 (6 lines)
Grams: Sanwest, Enfield



For the positive control of all types of liquid or gases, a wide range of valves has been developed to meet the many industrial applications, e.g. test rigs, flow control, materials handling, interrupter gear. The range includes rectifiers and valves for working pressures up to 6,000 p.s.i. Many of these components are covered by Buxton Flameproof certificates. Valves can be supplied to meet any special applications. We invite you to discuss your project with us.

FLAMEPROOF VALVES

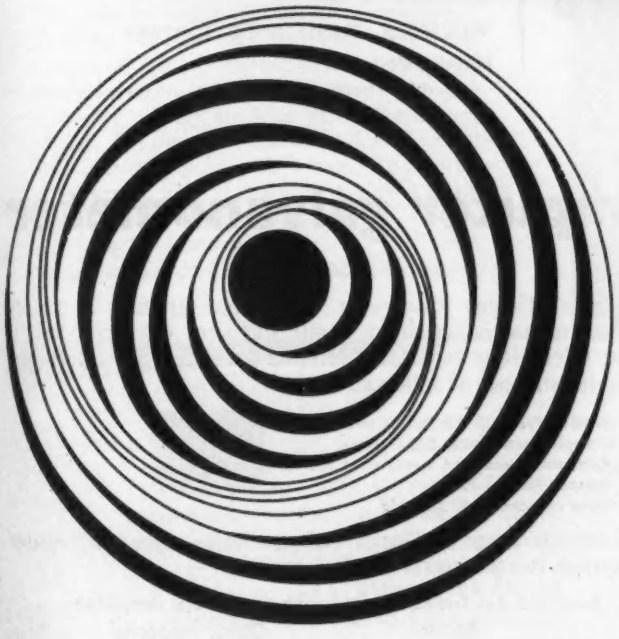
FOR INDUSTRY

ELECTRO-HYDRAULICS LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT
W A R R I N G T O N
MEMBER OF THE OWEN ORGANISATION

EH LIMITED

Circle No 126 on reply card for further details

A new inexpensive shaft speed transducer requiring no mechanical contact



The transducer fixes through a single one inch diameter hole and when brought into close proximity with any ferrous irregularity on a rotating shaft will produce a pulse.

The output can be fed into a suitable electronic counter with or without amplification. Direct readout in r.p.m. can readily be obtained by the use of simple ancillary equipment details of which we will be happy to supply.

For more detailed information please write to
TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

ELECTROMECHANICAL DIVISION
BEESTON · NOTTINGHAM

ERICSSON

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD · HEAD OFFICE · 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS · LONDON WC2

Circle **No 127** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 128** on reply card for further details

RESIN CASTING and ENCAPSULATION

We offer complete DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

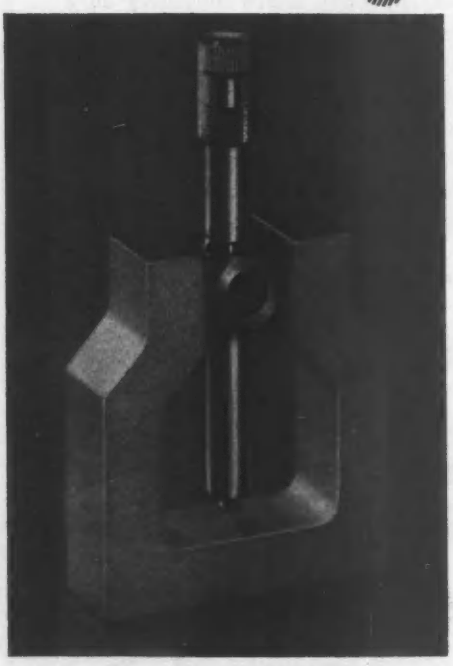
RESIN CASTING
achieves:

- **Robustness**
- **Protection:** Temp/Humidity
- **Miniaturisation**
- **Adaptability** Interchangeability
- **Weight:** Min. Increase
- **Security to:** Component/Circuit design
- **Standardisation**
- **Easier:** Assembly Servicing

RESIN MOULDINGS LTD
Manor Park Works, Manor Park Road,
London, N.W.10

An Associated Company
WILLESDEN TRANSFORMER COMPANY LTD.
ELGAR 5445

Tinsley computer galvanometer



The new Tinsley Computer Galvanometer has a highly efficient magnetic circuit, a small and very light coil and is liquid filled. It is especially suitable for step recording. The characteristics are as follows :—

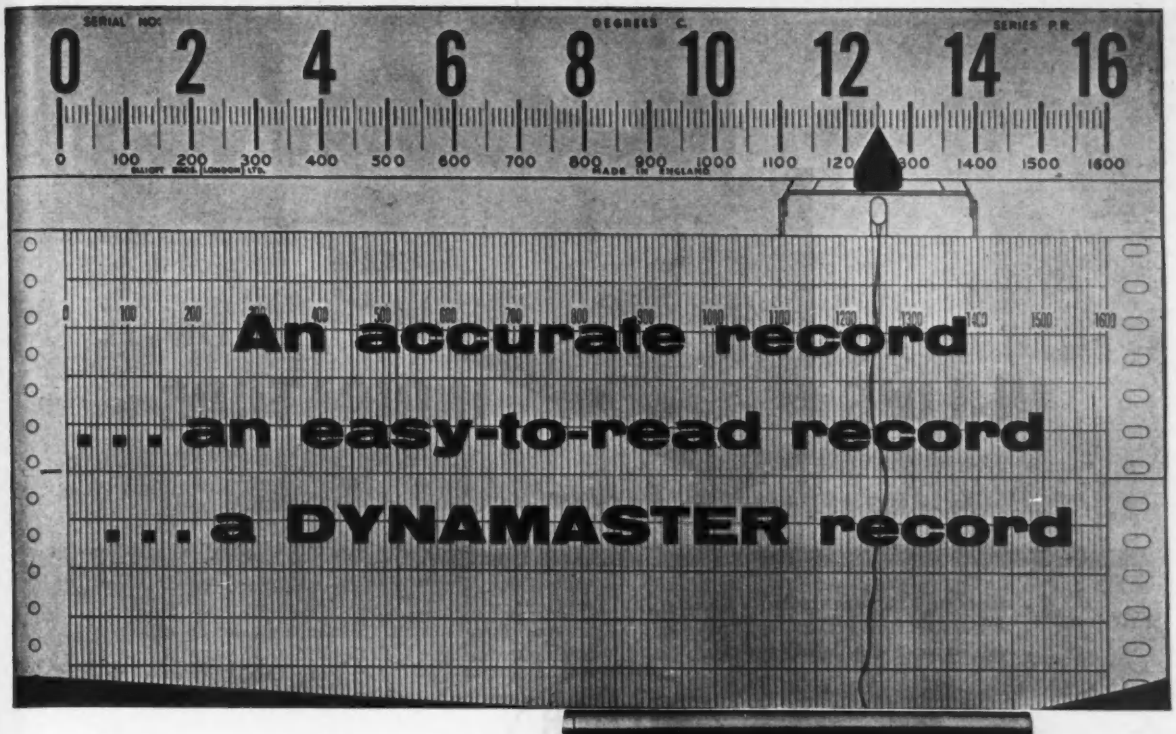
Sensitivity: 3420 mm/μA at one meter scale distance
Damping resistance: 60000 ohms
Zero shift: less than 1 mm after 500 times overload
Balance factor: 30
Time constant: 140 seconds

The complete range of Tinsley Galvanometers covers all possible applications in experimental work. It includes: —

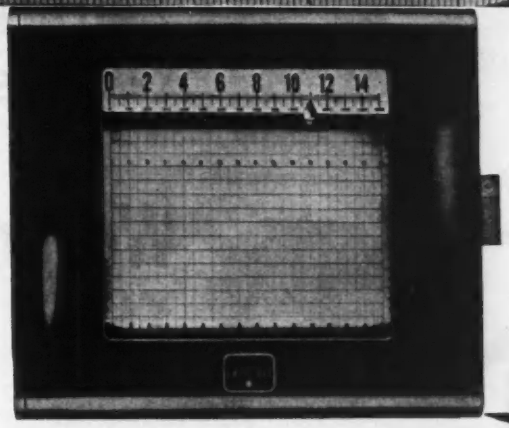
Sensitive d.c. Galvanometer with or without Amplifier
Ballistic — **Quick response**
Long periodic time — **Marine**
Liquid filled — **Computer**
Vibration Galvanometer with or without Amplifier

For details of galvanometers to meet your specific requirements, write to:—

H. Tinsley & Co. Ltd.
Werndee Hall, South Norwood, London, S.E.25
telephone: ADDiscombe 6046-8


SERIAL NOS
DEGREES C.
SERIES P.R.
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600
BALDWIN BROS. (LONDON) LTD.
MADE IN ENGLAND
An accurate record
. . . an easy-to-read record
. . . a DYNAMASTER record

From one to twenty-four *accurate* recordings – on an easy-to-read strip chart that is 12¼" wide – with an instrument that combines fast response, sturdy construction and superb design-simplicity! These are some of the advantages behind *Dynamaster's* reputation for efficiency in industrial plants, pilot plants, laboratories and research units. Let us tell you more about Bristol's Dynamaster – available as a self-balancing potentiometer or as a bridge instrument for dependable recording or control.



BRISTOL'S

DYNAMASTER POTENTIOMETER
controls and/or records quantities that can be measured in terms of D.C. voltage or current.

DYNAMASTER BRIDGE
controls and/or records variables which are a function of resistance or capacity.

- *Continuous measurement.*
- *Few moving parts.*
- *Wide chart and boldly-figured indicating scale.*
- *Single or multi-channel models available for quick delivery.*

Complete information from

ELLIOTT

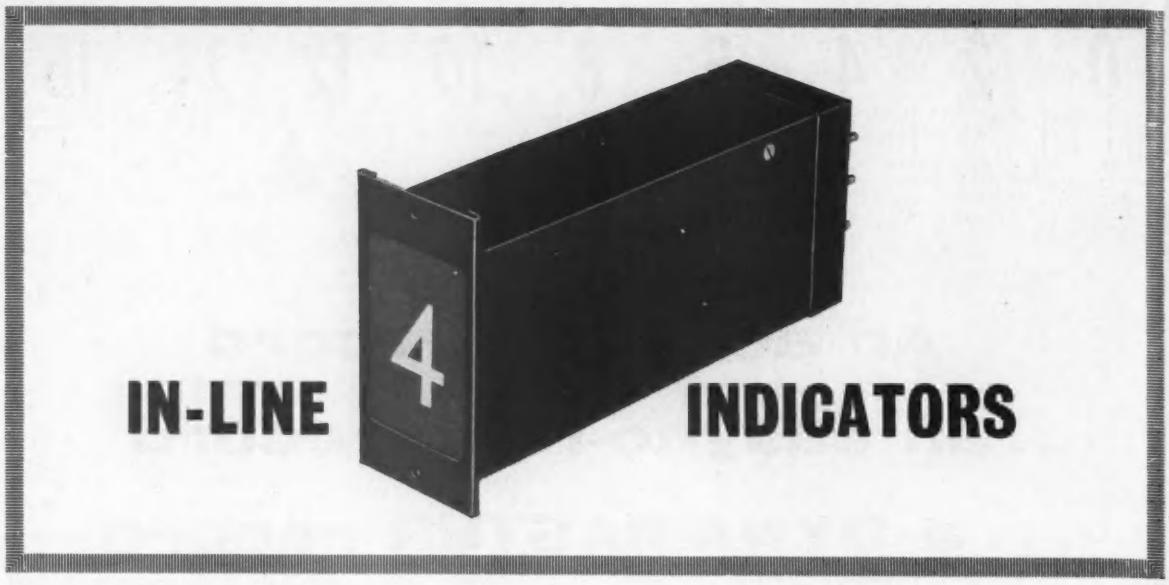
PROCESS CONTROL DIVISION

ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LTD

CENTURY WORKS, LEWISHAM, LONDON SE13 *Telephone: TIDeway 1271*

EA *A MEMBER OF THE ELLIOTT-AUTOMATION GROUP*

Circle **No 130** on reply card for further details



- INEXPENSIVE
- CLEAR ILLUMINATED FIGURES
- INSTANTANEOUS NUMBER CHANGE
- PANEL MOUNTING IN ANY NUMBER OF DECADES

Get neat, reliable in-line indicators to display your digital output. Please write for details in our catalogue CT128/C/16.

HILGER & WATTS LTD

HILGER & WATTS

98 St Pancras Way London NW1

We don't supply them THIS size . . . . but!

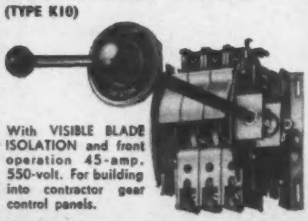
All the accessories shown below are of a convenient and suitable size for your use

decide on

DONOVAN

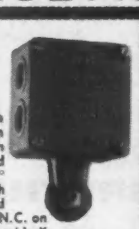
CONTROL ACCESSORIES

LOAD-BREAKING ISOLATING SWITCHES (TYPE K10)



With VISIBLE BLADE ISOLATION and front operation 45-amp. 550-volt. For building into contractor gear control panels.

LIMIT SWITCHES (TYPE C32L 810/1)



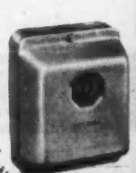
Plunger pattern with roller on end. Roller can be moved through 90° and the switch can be altered from N.O. to N.C. on site. Box: 2⅛" wide X 2⅛" high. Plunger: 1⅛" C.S.A. approved.

TERMINAL BLOCKS (TYPE J96)

Clamp-type terminals. White marker strip, generous clearances between phases and to earth. 15 & 30-amp. 660-volt. 3 and 4-way. C.S.A. approved.

A.C. POWER RELAYS (TYPE AII)

Available 2, 4, or 8-pole (with one or two coil circuit change-over contacts rated at 15-amp. 550-volt. Any pole can be N.O. or N.C. Available C.S.A. approved. Illustrated is a 4-pole enclosed relay.

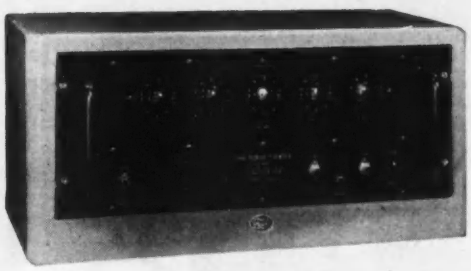


THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD. Granville Street, Birmingham 1

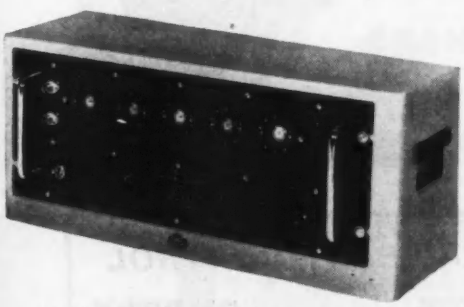
Depots: LONDON, 149-151 YORK WAY N.7 · GLASGOW, 22 PITT ST., C.2 · Sales Engineers available in LONDON BIRMINGHAM MANCHESTER GLASGOW BELFAST · BOURNEMOUTH

decatronics*.....!

A complete range of Instruments for Pulse Counting and Timing



D.4108 Time-Period Counter for measuring short time intervals between events.



D.4131 Fast Counter for general industrial and nuclear pulse counting.

D.4139 Timing Control Unit for pulse counters for tachometers, etc., variable count and read-out times.

To meet the needs of a widening variety of counting and timing functions involved in many industrial processes to-day, Labgear Ltd. offer a range of instruments which combine laboratory accuracy with practical "workshop" reliability. Labgear engineers have devoted special attention to advances in circuit techniques, with the result that each instrument embodies special features and provides facilities for versatility in use.

Other units include

D.4107 RATIO COUNTER, which in conjunction with additional "slave counters" will display the count ratio existing between two or three pulse signals.

D.4102 TIMING UNIT, a mains frequency timer for nuclear scaling units for "time per unit counts" and "counts per unit time" operation.

D.4127 PROGRAMME CONTROL UNIT designed for the automatic control of sample changing equipment and print-out apparatus. Provides two presettable coincidence settings and has many uses in auto-machine control etc.

* Decatronics — a word not yet in the dictionary, perhaps, but "coined" to designate that class of pulse counting and timing techniques developed around the decade counter tube.

Labgear Ltd.

LABGEAR

PYE INSTRUMENT GROUP

CROMWELL ROAD CAMBRIDGE Tel: Cambridge 88022

A MEMBER OF THE PYE INSTRUMENT GROUP

Circle No 133 on reply card for further details

Circle **No 134** on reply card for further details

COMPLETE PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION

VARIABLE HEAD FLOWMETERING—F.P. Differential Pressure Transmitters & Secondaries

VARIABLE AREA FLOWMETERING—F.P. Flowrators & Secondaries

VOLUMETRIC FLOWMETERING—F.P. Electromagnetic Flowmeters & Secondaries

53P. 4000 Pneumatic Controller . . . this outstanding controller is extremely versatile. It is suitable for field mounting, case mounting, or can be plugged in on F.P. Miniature Recorders.

FP

INCORPORATE THEIR ADAPTABLE 53P. 4000 PNEUMATIC CONTROLLER

FLOW CONTROL SCHEMES

WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

FISCHER & PORTER

EUROPEAN EXPORT DIVISION, 12 KONINGINNEGRACHT, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND

Workington Cumberland **ENGLAND** | Kometweeg 11 The Hague **HOLLAND** | 20B, Gross Ellerhausen 73 bei Gottingen **GERMANY**

Manufacturing Affiliates of Fischer & Porter Co., Warminster, Pa., U.S.A. FPF 20

A UNIVERSAL A.C. VOLTAGE & CURRENT CONTROL

. . . with universal fixing centres

DELIVERY ex STOCK

For the most up-to-date variable transformers . . . for early delivery, too, the obvious choice is the Berco Rotary Regavolt, model 42A, rated at 580 V.A. With a maximum input voltage of 250 V. it will supply a variable output from 0-270 V. Moderately priced at £7.0.9*d.* (skeleton type) and £8.5.11*d.* (protected type as illustrated) the Berco Rotary Regavolt represents the finest value today at the lowest cost.

- **CONSTRUCTION:** Toroidally wound auto-transformers, with tracks formed on one face of the windings.
- **CORE:** Wound from a continuous strip of low loss electrical steel in a similar manner to the well-known C core construction.
- **INSULATION:** Specially processed plastic mouldings ensure minimum shrinkage due to heat and continuous use, and prevent any possibility of the turns slackening.
- **WINDING:** Of high conductivity copper, insulated with a synthetic enamel of the polyvinal acetal-phenal formaldehyde resin type, giving good space factor, exceptionally high abrasion resistance and prolonged heating resistance.
- **FRAME:** Of die cast aluminium, incorporating long spindle bearings and mounting feet to ensure accuracy and rigidity of the mechanism in relation to the fixing holes.
- **BRUSHES:** The brushes are of a special carbon for its contact resistance characteristics, shaped to give minimum loss, maximum strength and longest life.

BRI341-BXH

BERCO

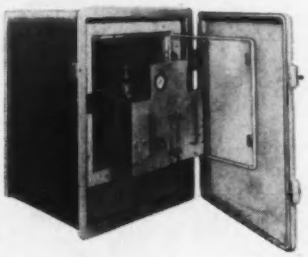
Write for list 615A giving full technical details of this and other models in the Rotary Regavolt range.

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD., QUEENSWAY, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: HOWard 2411 Telegrams: Vitrohm, Enfield

Specialists in the control of current and voltage for more than 25 years

Process Analyser



The Pye Process Analyser is an industrial version of the well-known Pye Argon Chromatograph. By utilising an argon ionisation detector instead of a katharometer or thermistors, it achieves an outstanding performance with high sensitivity and exceptional stability. Its comparatively simple and robust design results in reliability, ease of operation and low overall cost.

The instrument draws a sample from the process stream, analyses it and presents the results on a recorder. A versatile control system selects and attenuates a number of individual peaks or gives a complete chromatogram.

The equipment, which is suitable for use in hazardous locations, is completely flexible in application. Facilities which may be supplied for individual installations include dual column analysis, multi-stream analysis, column switching, flow programming and others.

PYE ....ON STREAM!

APPLICATIONS

- ★ **PERCENTAGE ANALYSIS** of mixed hydrocarbons.
- ★ **TRACE IMPURITIES** in air, oxygen or industrial gases.
- ★ **MONITORING OF CRITICAL COMPONENTS** in a process stream.

PYE FEATURES

- ★ CONTINUOUS AUTOMATIC ANALYSIS requiring no supervision.
- ★ ULTRA-HIGH SENSITIVITIES for analysis in p.p.m. range.
- ★ CONVENTIONAL SENSITIVITIES for analysis in % range.
- ★ VERSATILITY in a wide range of applications.
- ★ COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS FOR LESS OUTLAY in comparison with other methods.
- ★ AIR PURGED for use in hazardous locations.
- ★ BRITISH DESIGN AND BRITISH MANUFACTURE THROUGHOUT.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD.
Granta Works, P.O. Box 60, Cambridge, England
Telephone: CAMBRIDGE 54411 (5 lines)
Telegrams: PYE CAMBRIDGE

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

Circle No 136 on reply card for further details

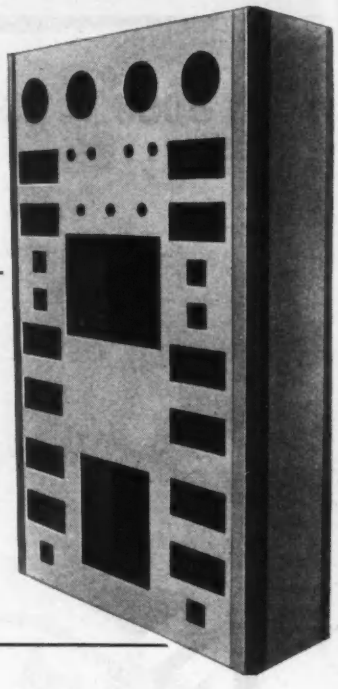
Circle **No 137** on reply card for further details

Datum INDUSTRIAL CUBICLES

TYPE **CP**

* **Heavy-duty cubicles suitable for electrical and industrial instrumentation.**
* **Full-width front plates for mounting indicating and recording instruments. Standard widths: 2′ 0″, 2′ 6″, 3′ 0″, 3′ 6″, 4′ 0″ and 4′ 6″.**
* **Complete rear access by means of lift-off panel, fitted C/P handle.**
* **Clear space for underfloor cabling and ducting.**

A Typical Control Panel... One of a range which can be supplied with apertures to your specific requirements. Standard Finishes are Light Grey 631 and Dark Grey 632 (BS 381C) but special colours are available to special order.



A member of JLT GROUP

CABINETS · CASES · CONSOLES · CHASSIS UNITS

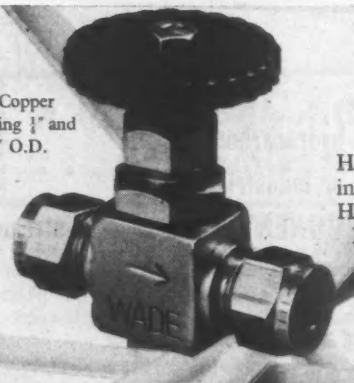
DATUM METAL PRODUCTS LTD.

Telephone: Watford 22351
Telegrams: Datum, Watford

COLNE WAY TRADING ESTATE · WATFORD-BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS

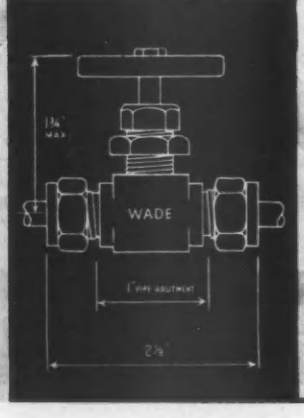
Join up with WADE

For Copper Tubing ¼″ and 5/16″ O.D.



Here is a good looking Medium Pressure Valve, made in high quality brass, with a Plastic Handwheel. It can be used for Copper, Nylon or Plastic Tubing. For Nylon, replace the Copper Compression Ring with the "N" Ferrule. For Plastic Tubing, these Valves are supplied with the Patent Wade "P" Joint, now in universal use.

For Nylon Tubing (with "N" ferrule)
¼″ O.D. x 3/16″ I.D.
¼″ „ x 5/32″ „
5/16″ O.D. x ¼″ „
5/16″ „ x 3/16″ „



For Plastic Tubing
¼″ O.D. x 5/32″ I.D. and
5/16″ O.D. x 3/16″ I.D.

WADE COUPLINGS

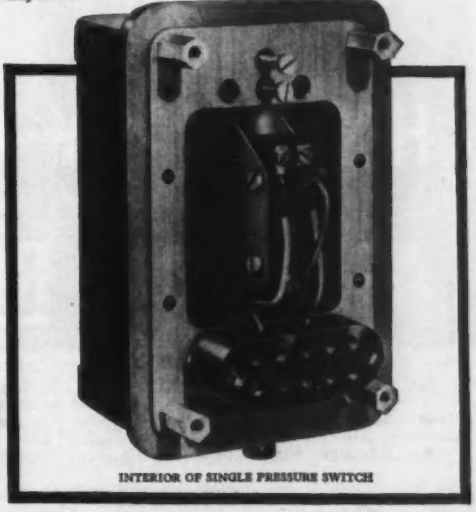
WADE COUPLINGS LIMITED

270, High Road, ILFORD, ESSEX.
Telephone: ILFord 1185/6/7.

KEEPING AN EYE ON THINGS WITH LAMP ANNUNCIATORS

There is a range of Firth Cleveland lamp annunciators to keep an eye on things for you. These are designed for alarm and advisory functions wherever visual signals are required. Where you need the additional protection of an audible signal, we can arrange a bell, hooter or siren to be connected in parallel. A muting switch allows you to silence the signal once your attention has been attracted, and when conditions return to normal there is an automatic reminder for you to reset it. We have designed the case so that you can mount it to suit yourself—semi-flush or projecting from the panel. You can use these annunciators in conjunction with the Firth Cleveland capsule operated pressure switches for liquid level alarm indication.

Single switch units are available for high or low alarm, and double switch units where dual protection is required.



INTERIOR OF SINGLE PRESSURE SWITCH

The range of Firth Cleveland industrial instruments also includes Hydrostatic tank contents gauges and pressure relief valves all of which are complementary to each other. We shall be happy to send you full details.

FIRTH CLEVELAND INSTRUMENTS LTD

Cleveland Row, London, S.W.1. Telephone WHitehall 3100

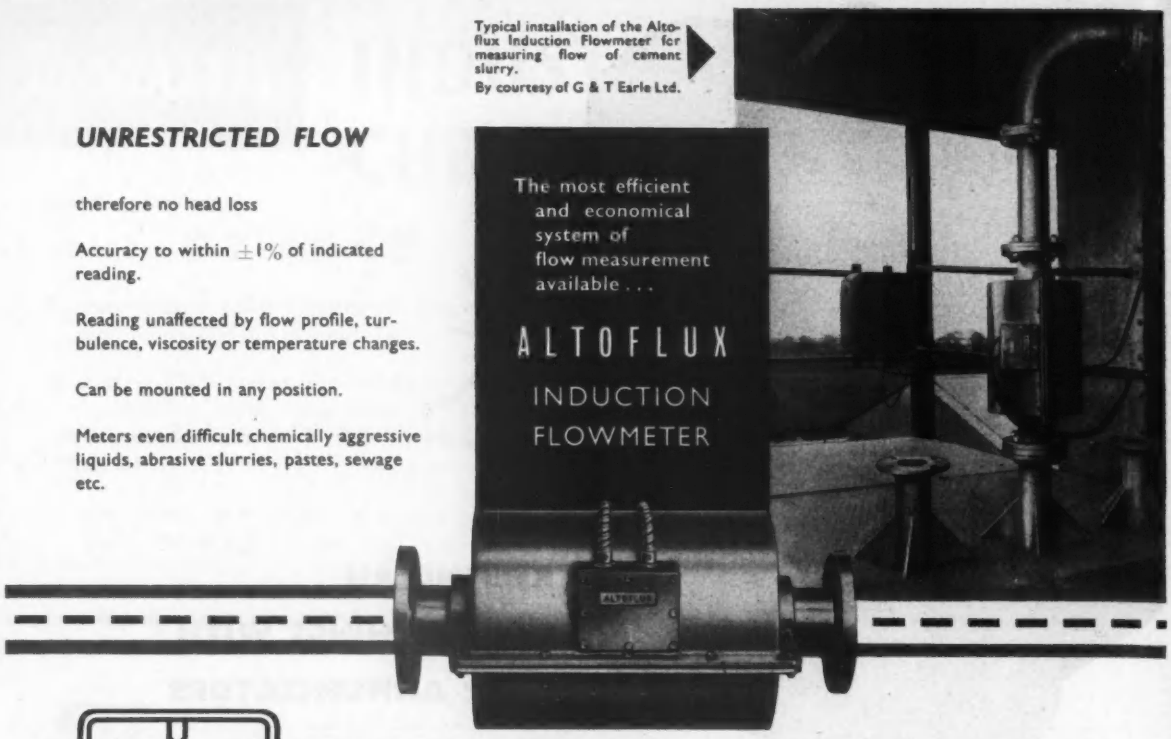
BRANCHES: BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · STOCKHOLM · COPENHAGEN · BALLARAT · SYDNEY · JOHANNESBURG · HAARDEN · MILAN · NEW YORK · BRUSSELS · MANNHEIM

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP FC

CRC310

Circle **No 140** on reply card for further details

Typical installation of the Altoflux Induction Flowmeter for measuring flow of cement slurry.
By courtesy of G & T Earle Ltd.



UNRESTRICTED FLOW

therefore no head loss

Accuracy to within ±1% of indicated reading.

Reading unaffected by flow profile, turbulence, viscosity or temperature changes.

Can be mounted in any position.

Meters even difficult chemically aggressive liquids, abrasive slurries, pastes, sewage etc.

The most efficient and economical system of flow measurement available . . .

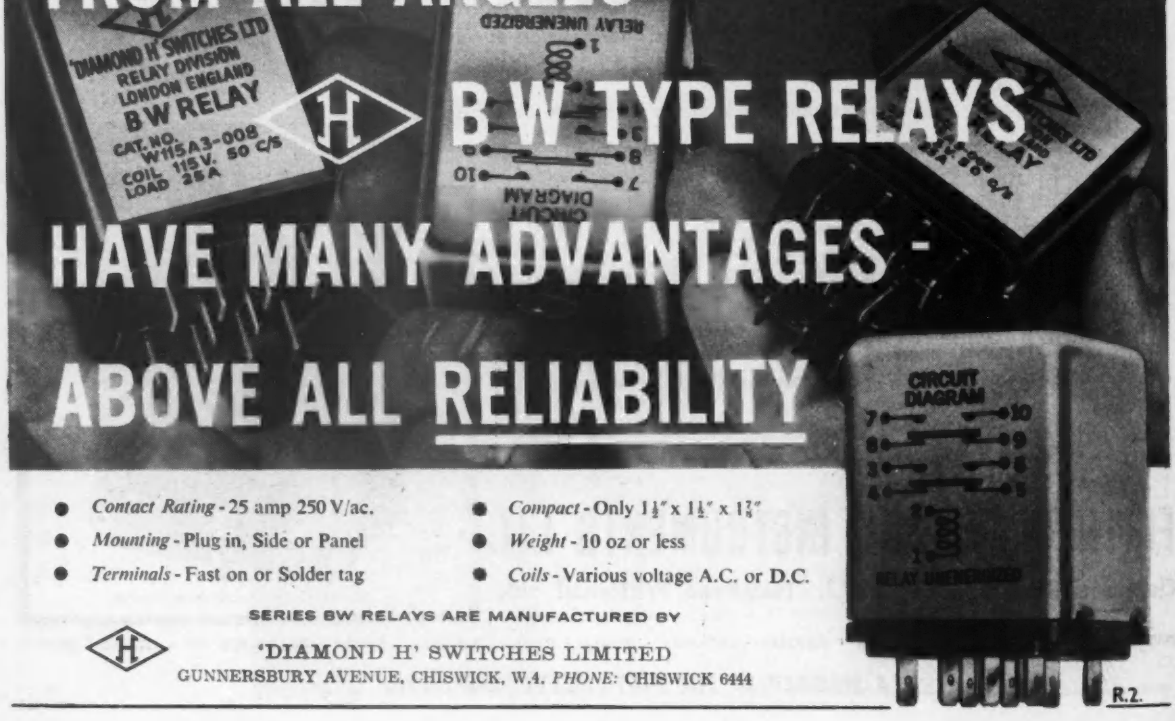
ALTOFLUX
INDUCTION
FLOWMETER

ALTO

INSTRUMENTS
(GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED

BRIMSCOMBE · Nr. STROUD · GLOS.
Telephone: Brimscombe 3022/3

FROM ALL ANGLES -



B W TYPE RELAYS

HAVE MANY ADVANTAGES -

ABOVE ALL RELIABILITY

- *Contact Rating* - 25 amp 250 V/ac.
- *Mounting* - Plug in, Side or Panel
- *Terminals* - Fast on or Solder tag
- *Compact* - Only 1½" x 1½" x 1¾"
- *Weight* - 10 oz or less
- *Coils* - Various voltage A.C. or D.C.

SERIES BW RELAYS ARE MANUFACTURED BY

'DIAMOND H' SWITCHES LIMITED
GUNNERSBURY AVENUE, CHISWICK, W.4. *PHONE:* CHISWICK 6444

R.2.

Simplify Automation!

combine flexibility with accuracy by adopting these vital units

'COUNTEC' Regd.

Series Timing & Photo Electric Control

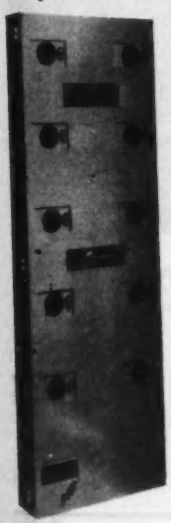
The 'Countec' Series is a group of electronic devices designed to help the Production & Development Engineer to find quick and certain solutions to a host of everyday production machinery control problems.
Precision photo electric (non-contact) sensing in a variety of applications, through the associated range of electronic timer units can be used to control machine motions and for counting, batching and dispensing automatically.
Combined 'Countec' Electronic Timers provide a new conception in flexible process control. Send us the details of your problem.

'COUNTEC' Regd. *Interval Measurement & Timer Instrument*

By means of Dekatrons driven by a controlled oscillator, time intervals can be measured to an accuracy of within ·005% at full scale, and different models cover a variety of time period ranges. The unit illustrated above serves intervals in one-tenths of a second up to 100 minutes.
For control purposes any period of time within each timer range can be preset, and switched to repeat automatically. Please ask for a quotation and state range required.

'COUNTEC' Regd.

Sequential Electronic Timing System



A number of 'Countec' Electronic Timers combined together to form a sequential controller, give superb flexibility with remarkable sustained accuracy.
Every operation under control has a choice of 5 timer ranges each fully adjustable by calibrated dial within its range. An overall repetitive accuracy of better than one-half per cent. is guaranteed and life without attention is almost indefinite.
For these reasons and because adjustments can be made readily whilst the process is running, no system offers more facility for improving production control. Multi-channel controllers built to order to any size.

'COUNTEC' Regd.

Medium Speed Inexpensive Counter Batcher

Using modern high-speed determining counters, adjustable to any quantity the 'Countec' Photoswitch with improved electronics to iron out unequal "mark to space" ratio's pave the way for much cheaper but most reliable industrial batching at speeds up to 1500 per minute.
Let the Sargrove Electronics technicians engineer this excellent system to your production line. Send for details NOW.

Registec Regd.

RANGE OF

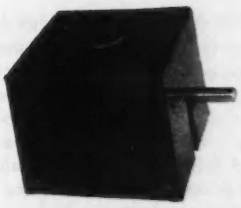
Photo Electric Registration Control Equipment

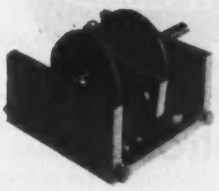
SENSING HEAD:
Waterproof pre-focussed contrast detector

With the present-day trend towards the automatic packing of all domestic market produce the demand for vast quantities of wrapping materials in a multitude of gay designs has increased to fantastic proportions. A wide variety of automatic wrapping machines operating on many different mechanical principles have appeared to meet the need and mostly these now require precision photo electric control to ensure that the advertising design on the wrapper is correctly placed. So also do the machines producing the sheets of material.

SEVEN DIFFERENT MODELS OF REGISTEC CATER FOR THE MORE POPULAR MACHINE MOTIONS, FOR ALL KINDS OF REGISTER CONTROL

Registec electronics are intended for long-term industrial usage for both high and low speed applications. Simplicity of manipulation, precision automatic control and reasonable cost are the salient features which are causing the Registec to gain popularity everywhere.
Fine electronic equipment deserves a new high standard of ancillary apparatus and in all registration "correction" systems it becomes necessary to relate the electronic sensing and actuator control to the machine motion. To fulfil this requirement with sustained accuracy the rotary contact breaker shown below has been developed. Please send for details.





Registrac Regd. *Continuous Alignment Control System*

The great quantities of wrapping material now required to feed the packaging departments of industry call for higher production speeds and render the precision alignment control of continuous material on automatic printing, slitting and cutting-off machines an absolute necessity.
The Registrac, complete with hydraulic actuator system, does this job with a "Plus"! Whilst Registracs are available in simplest form to follow the edge of a continuous material the senior model will follow and "home" on to a line continuously printed on the material where alignment by the advertising design and NOT the edge is required. Can we quote you?

Full descriptive literature from the designers and manufacturers of these British made products

SARGROVE ELECTRONICS LTD.
ALEXANDRA ROAD · HOUNSLOW · MIDDLESEX
HOUnslow 7001/2/3

Circle **No 142** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 143** on reply card for further details

CONTROL SYSTEMS
including Servo Electronics and Special Purpose Analogue Computers
AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT
for production testing
INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

ece

SOLE U.K. AGENTS

Beattie Coleman K5 periscope camera recording system with Polaroid Land Back.

Head Office and Works:
ELECTRONIC CONTROL ENGINEERING LIMITED
206 LONDON ROAD, BURGESS HILL (TEL: 86663), SUSSEX

HED

introduce a further advance in the instrumentation of resistance welding . . .

In adding the Cycle Counter to the HED range of instrumentation, the same basic principle of using an air cored Toroid or Search Coil has been applied. As no direct connections to the welding machine are necessary, many machines may be tested, in rapid progression, without being shut down, in order to connect the Cycle Counter.

Phase shifted wave forms can be counted without any readjustment to the instrument.

The HED Current Meter and Cycle Counter, using the same Toroid or Search Coil, have been combined into one case to assist the Welding Engineer in the rapid and accurate setting up of machines.

The Cycle Counter and the Current Meter are available as separate instruments.

COMBINED CYCLE COUNTER & CURRENT METER

★ *Further details available on request*

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD
GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX *CRAwley 25721-2-3*

Circle **No 144** on reply card for further details

Circle **No 145** on reply card for further details

Operatively tailored

to your specification

Multi-way Switch Valves

in numerous varieties

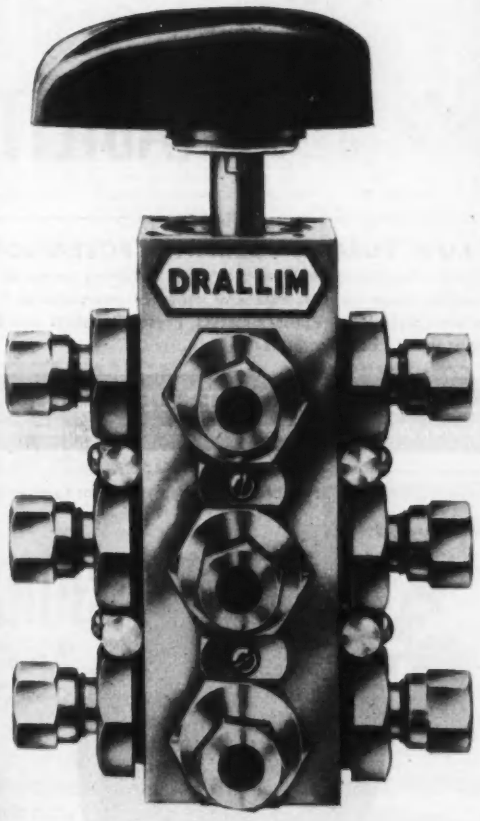


ILLUSTRATION: *Actual size. Triple 4-way Rotary Switch Valve, Type No. 3900*

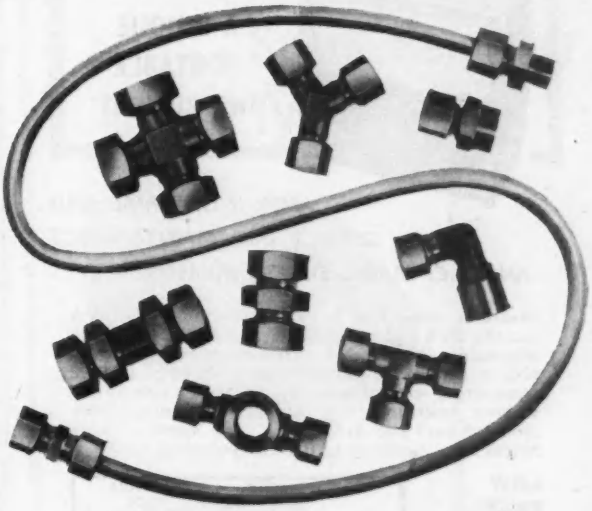
1-6 ways available in single, dual and triple banks

For positive and dependable switching specify:—

Drallim Industries
LIMITED
Station Works, Westhall Road,
Upper Warlingham, Surrey
Telephone: Upper Warlingham 2873

Circle **No 146** on reply card for further details

SIMPLIFIX



NYLON TUBE COUPLINGS

Simple! Secure! Speedy!

Simplifix Nylon Tube fittings are dependable, practical and economical. They are easily and quickly fitted. No work is needed on the end of the tube because the specially designed brass olive ensures a perfect seal and prevents the tube twisting when the joint is made. The coupling bodies are the same as those used for copper tube. Olives and securing nuts can be supplied separately. Only one stock of bodies is needed to make up fittings for Copper or Nylon Tube. Simplifix Nylon Tube couplings, olives and securing nuts are available for O.D. tube sizes of $\frac{3}{16}$", $\frac{1}{4}$", $\frac{5}{16}$", $\frac{3}{8}$" and $\frac{1}{2}$". Nylon Tube for these couplings can be supplied in a wide range of colours.

The comprehensive Simplifix catalogue will gladly be forwarded on request, and our Technical Advisory Service is always available.

SIMPLIFIX

SIMPLIFIX COUPLINGS LTD · HARGRAVE RD · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS · ENGLAND
TEL: MAIDENHEAD 5100 · A member of the ALENCO Group of Companies

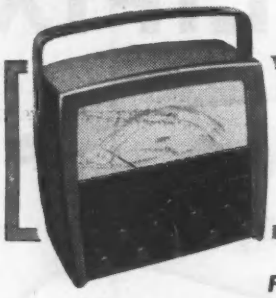
Circle **No 147** on reply card for further details

ELLIOTT

A.C. TEST SET

MODEL 5000

Pat. No. 765782



A UNIQUE PORTABLE INSTRUMENT

FOR INDUSTRIAL AND SERVICE USE, MAINTENANCE AND A.C. MAINS SUPPLY MEASUREMENTS

Measures watts, R.M.S. volts and amps. True kVA reactive kVA and power factor readily and accurately obtainable. An external current transformer is available to increase the current range to 200 amps. Change from amps, volts or watts by means of single switch without interruption to circuit conditions. Grey moulded case size 8½ × 7½ × 5 in. approx. Scale length 5 in. Accuracy to B.S.S.89 Industrial Grade.

LOW PRICE

EARLY DELIVERY

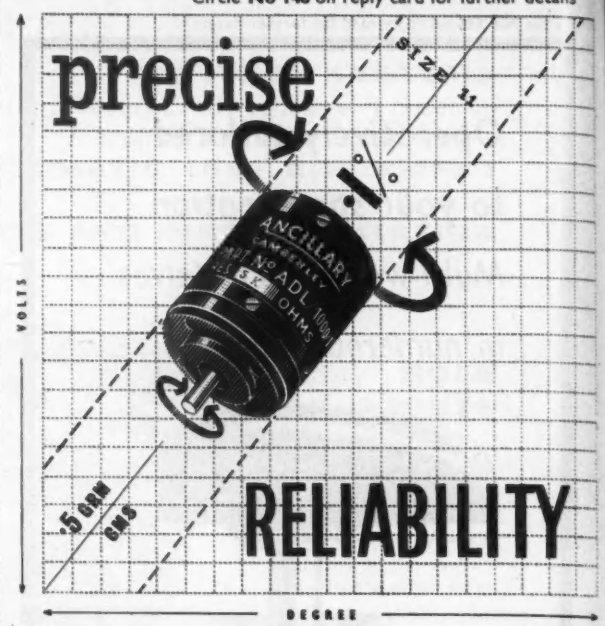
	SELF-CONTAINED RANGES	RANGE OF MEASUREMENT
VOLTS	125, 250, 500	25/520 V.
AMPS.	1, 5, 10	0.2-10.4 A.
WATTS	—	12-5200 W.

Write for Publication E.M.'5000.

Electrical Measurement Division, **ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LTD.**
CENTURY WORKS, LONDON SE13 **Telephone: TIDeway 1271**

A MEMBER OF THE ELLIOTT-AUTOMATION GROUP

Circle **No 148** on reply card for further details



A LOW TORQUE PRECISION POTENTIOMETER with an independent linearity of .1% and a starting torque of .5 gm/cm is added to an already extensive range of international frame size Precision Slide Wire Potentiometers, Preset Resistors and Miniature Displacement Potentiometers.

ANCILLARY DEVELOPMENTS LTD
Surrey Avenue, Camberley, Surrey Tel. Camberley 3443

Circle **No 149** on reply card for further details

RELAY USERS

"CORREX" TENSION GAUGES

The only instrument solely designed for accurately measuring tension on *Relays*, *Contacts*, *Switchgear*, and electrical apparatus of all kinds. Gauge measures in grammes, and a large range of sizes is produced to cover from 0.3–2,000 grammes.
Swiss made and guaranteed.

Write for illustrations and prices from the Distributors throughout the U.K.

JAMES W. CARR & CO. LTD.

Dept. SALES 7-15 Rosebery Avenue, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone TERMINUS 8866 (P.B.X.)

Circle **No 150** on reply card for further details

FRIEDLAND

Industrial bells

Friedland bells operate by alternating or direct current from 6 to 250 volts.
Please write for the leaflet which gives full specifications of the complete range.

V & E FRIEDLAND LTD Macclesfield Cheshire

Circle **No 151** on reply card for further details

Modular SERVO GEAR Boxes

Complete mechanisms can be produced to specific requirements from standard components Readily interchangeable gear ratios and components bring HIGHLY COMPETITIVE PRICES and quick delivery. Suitable for experimental prototype and production quantities. Gears to Admiralty Class 1, zero backlash in all ratios using spring loaded split gears, corrosion resistant throughout, ball bearings friction tested, assembly work carried out in dust-free conditions.

Write for Bulletin No. 10 to

RELIANCE GEAR COMPANY LTD.

St. Helens Gate, Almondbury, Huddersfield, Tel: 7762-3

Circle **No 152** on reply card for further details

ENDECOTTS TEST SIEVES

For Accuracy!

POCKET INTERCHANGER SIEVES

'ENDROCK' TEST SIEVE SHAKER

TEST SIEVES

B.S. 410: 43 U.S. Standards and Tyler Equivalents

We operate a Recovering Service

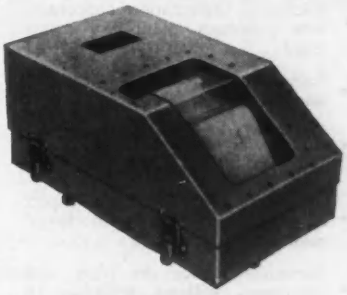
Consistent mechanical action — saves valuable time of skilled personnel

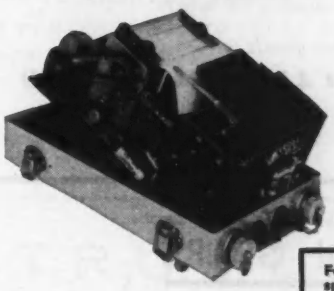
ENDECOTTS (FILTERS) LTD. *Phone:* LIBerty 8121/2/3

Dept.E. Lombard Road, London, S.W.19. *Grams:* Endfilt, London

Circle **No 153** on reply card for further details

Hendrey Spark Recorder Type 1487A





For full details and specification ask for Catalogue Sheet

A 4

Compact and weatherproof, this single channel recorder is light in weight and easily portable. The perspex window gives a clear view of the heat sensitive chart for approximately 6" of its length.

The instrument can also be used mounted on bench, wall or panel and is supplied with mounting plate incorporating three anti-vibration mountings which render the instrument shock-proof and vibration-proof to service standards.

An electro-magnetically operated stylus, operated by a separate switch not supplied with the recorder, provides transverse markings near the edge of the chart. Provision is made for an external alarm circuit which can be pre-set to operate at any deflection from zero to full scale by means of a control on the case.

Sensitivity — 50 micro-amps. Full scale.
Supply — 12 Volt, D.C.

Hendrey Relays

HENDREY RELAYS LIMITED

392 BATH ROAD · SLOUGH · BUCKS. *Burnham 609/611*

MANUFACTURING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
CONTROL AND LABORATORY APPARATUS
A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED

Circle **No 154** on reply card for further details

TECHNICAL SURVEYS LTD

offer a unique and valuable service for Manufacturers in all industries

1. Technical information concerning new processes, plant and equipment.
2. Surveys of technical literature and Patents.
3. Trade Mark information for exporters to any country in the World.
4. Monthly reports on any aspect of technology according to clients' requirements.
5. Technical advice on plant and equipment without prejudice to country of origin.

Please write for details to:

TECHNICAL SURVEYS LTD

18 Took's Court,
London, EC4, ENGLAND.

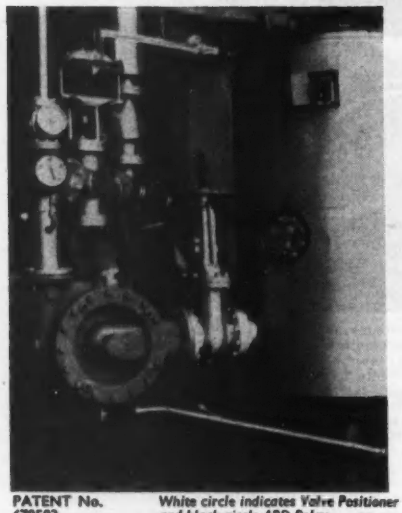
Circle **No 155** on reply card for further details

CONTROL and Indication by the

Adjustable Range Diaphragm Relay in conjunction with the **VALVE Positioner**

Designed to give accurate indication, stable control and quick adjustment for tanks of various sizes, suitable for heavy or light liquids, simple and reliable in operation, low in air consumption, easy to install and maintain and is reasonably priced.

YOU MUST NOT OVERLOOK THIS



Easy to Install By your OWN STAFF

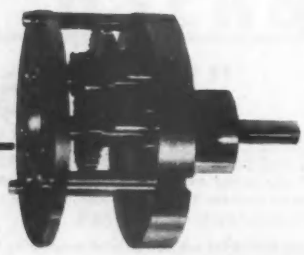
PATENT No. 679503 — *White circle indicates Valve Positioner and black circle ARD Relay*

MEAD & PHASEY LTD. PRINCES STREET
BROADWAY, BEXLEYHEATH, KENT · Bexleyheath 2876

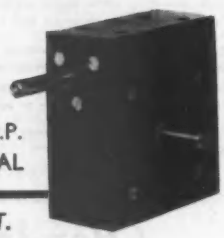
Circle **No 156** on reply card for further details

PRECISION GEARS

GEAR HEADS⟶
MECHANISMS
PRECISION
INSTRUMENTS



SPURS, HELICALS
MITRE, RATIO BEVELS
SPROCKETS, RACKS
WORMS, WHEELS
REDUCTION BOXES⟶



SMALL PRECISION GEARS
UP TO ADMIRALTY CLASS 1
NORMAL RANGE 24 TO 100 D.P.
IN ANY RECOGNISED MATERIAL

WRITE FOR OUR BROADSHEET.
CONSULT US FOR THE SOLUTION OF YOUR GEAR PROBLEMS

S. H. Muffett, Ltd.

MOUNT EPHRAIM WORKS
ROYAL TUNBRIDGE WELLS **KENT**
A.I.D. APPROVED Tel.: 20231–2

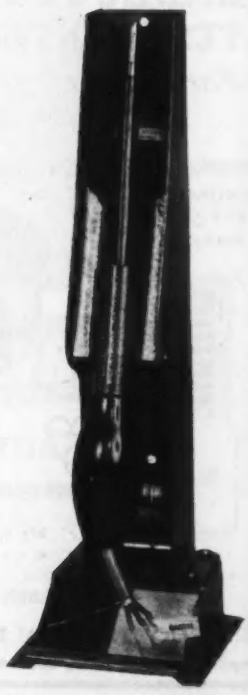
Circle **No 157** on reply card for further details

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)

ELECTRICAL SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

Illustrated



$\frac{3}{16}$ DETACHABLE BIT SOLDERING INSTRUMENT
List 64

PROTECTIVE SHIELD
with accessories List 700

Manufactured in all Volt Ranges

British and Foreign Pats.
Regd. Designs, etc.

Catalogues
Head office, sales and service

Adcola Products Ltd.
Gauden Road
Clapham High Street
London, S.W.4
Tel: MACaulay 3101 & 4272
Telegrams: SOLJOINT

ELECTROMECHANICS

HYDRAULICS

PNEUMATICS

INSTRUMENTS

DATA PROCESSING

SYSTEMS & APPLICATIONS

WHO'S WHO

BUYERS' GUIDE

1st

CONTROL's first INDUSTRY GUIDE & DIGEST

As well as summarizing the year's new and important control systems, components and instrumentation, it includes a revised and enlarged Buyers' Guide, and the first-ever specialized Who's Who in the field of control engineering.

Copies cost £1.0.0 but they are free to all subscribers.

(An introductory subscription to CONTROL is only £1.10.0)

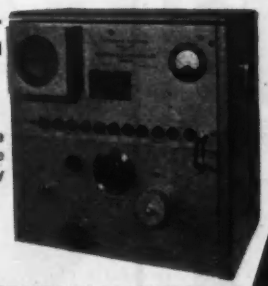
FOR ADVERTISING RATES AND SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS WRITE OR PHONE

ROWSE MUIR PUBLICATIONS LIMITED

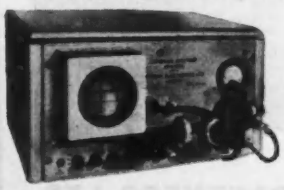
THE ROWSE MUIR BUILDING, 77-79 CHARLOTTE ST LONDON W.1 MUSEUM 8252

WINSTON INSTRUMENTS

Winston Electronics offer these instruments to all engaged in radar design and manufacture in X, S, or L Band.

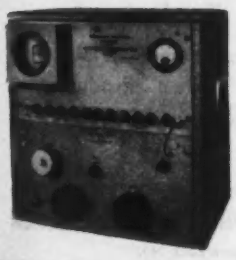


S-BAND SPECTRUM ANALYSER ▶
Frequency Range 2640/3200 Mc/s. Absolute Frequency Measurement ± 1.5 Mc/s. Relative Frequency Measurement ± 250 Kc/s. Sensitivity minus 85 db relative to 1mW at the input.

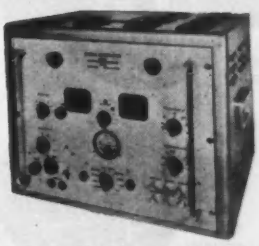


◀ X-BAND SPECTRUM ANALYSER
Frequency coverage 8,600/10,000 Mc/s. Absolute Frequency Measurement ± 1 Mc/s. Relative Frequency Measurement ± 250 Kc/s. Sensitivity minus 85 db relative to 1mW at the input.

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



◀ L-BAND SPECTRUM ANALYSER
Frequency Coverage 1000–1500 Mc/s. 20–30 cms. Absolute Frequency Measurement ± ½ Mc/s. Relative Frequency Measurement ± 100 Kc/s. Sensitivity minus 85 db relative to 1mW at the input.



L-BAND SIGNAL GENERATOR
Frequency Range 800–2100 Mc/s in one band; single-dial control directly calibrated to ± 1%. Frequency Stability warm-up drift < .2% ambient ≏ drift .003% 1°C.

SIGNAL GENERATOR

In addition to the items featured the Winston range of electronic equipment includes:—

SEMI-DECADE OSCILLATOR	STANDARD METAL CASES
RESISTOR BOXES	VALVE VOLTMETER
CAPACITOR BOXES	TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

SUB-CONTRACT Full sub-contract facilities for the development and manufacture of Electronic Equipment, and Sheet Metal Work. Coil Winding Facilities. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Write for full particulars of facilities available and catalogue of Instruments and Electronic Equipment to:— Dept. C

WINSTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

GOVETT AVENUE · SHEPPERTON · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 26321/3 Telegrams: Winston, Shepperton

Circle **No 160** on reply card for further details

CONTROL & STABILITY 70,000 VOLTS

S·E·T Type TV 501

A reliable control triode for accurate stabilisation and control of high voltages.

Va max — 70,000 volts
Ia max — 1,500 mA
Wa max — 1,200 watts

S·E·T SOLUS ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED
15/18 Clipstone St., London, W1 Tel: MUSeum 5080

Circle **No 161** on reply card for further details

AIR-OPERATED PROPORTIONING UNITS BY NEUMO

Now include these star features . . .

- ★ *Air or mechanical linkage according to accuracy required.*
- ★ *Adjustable to proportion between 4 to 1 and 50 to 1.*
- ★ *Accuracy of 1% to 2½% over the range.*
- ★ *Pumps manufactured from materials to suit individual requirements.*
- ★ *One or both pumps in acid resistant material.*
- ★ *Both pumps driven by one Neumo two-part motor.*

Write for further information to:—

NEUMO LTD. SOUTH COAST ROAD, PEACEHAVEN, SUSSEX
Tel. Peacehaven 2544/6

Circle **No 162** on reply card for further details

GRUNDY & PARTNERS LTD

Designers and Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment

We offer you a complete service from Drawing Board to Finished Product. Quotations for Main or Sub contracts; quantity production or one-off jobs.

Contractors to Government Departments. *Write for Leaflet.*

3 THE CAUSEWAY, TEDDINGTON, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: TEDdington Lock 3402

ROTAMETRON

Now available – a unique and accurate

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SYSTEM

ROTAMETRON Weighing Systems are now manufactured by Rotax through an agreement with Streeter-Amet, U.S.A. Streeter-Amet have already successfully engineered over 800 accurate weighing systems, and it is this valuable experience that backs every ROTAMETRON system manufactured by Rotax. Write for full details to:

ROTAX

PROCESS CONTROL GROUP

ROTAX LIMITED, *Willesden Junction, London, N.W.10.*

LUCAS-ROTAX (AUSTRALIA) PTY., LTD., *Melbourne and Sydney, Australia.*

LUCAS-ROTAX LTD., *Toronto, Montreal and Vancouver, Canada.*

Circle **No 163** on reply card for further details

Hellermann compression terminals were chosen by Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd for the control panels on their range of machine tools. Hellermann terminals are available in a complete range for cables from 7/.0076" to 61/.093" (.00031 sq. ins. —.4 sq. ins.) A range of hand and power-assisted compression tools is available suitable for all applications.

Reproduced by permission of Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd

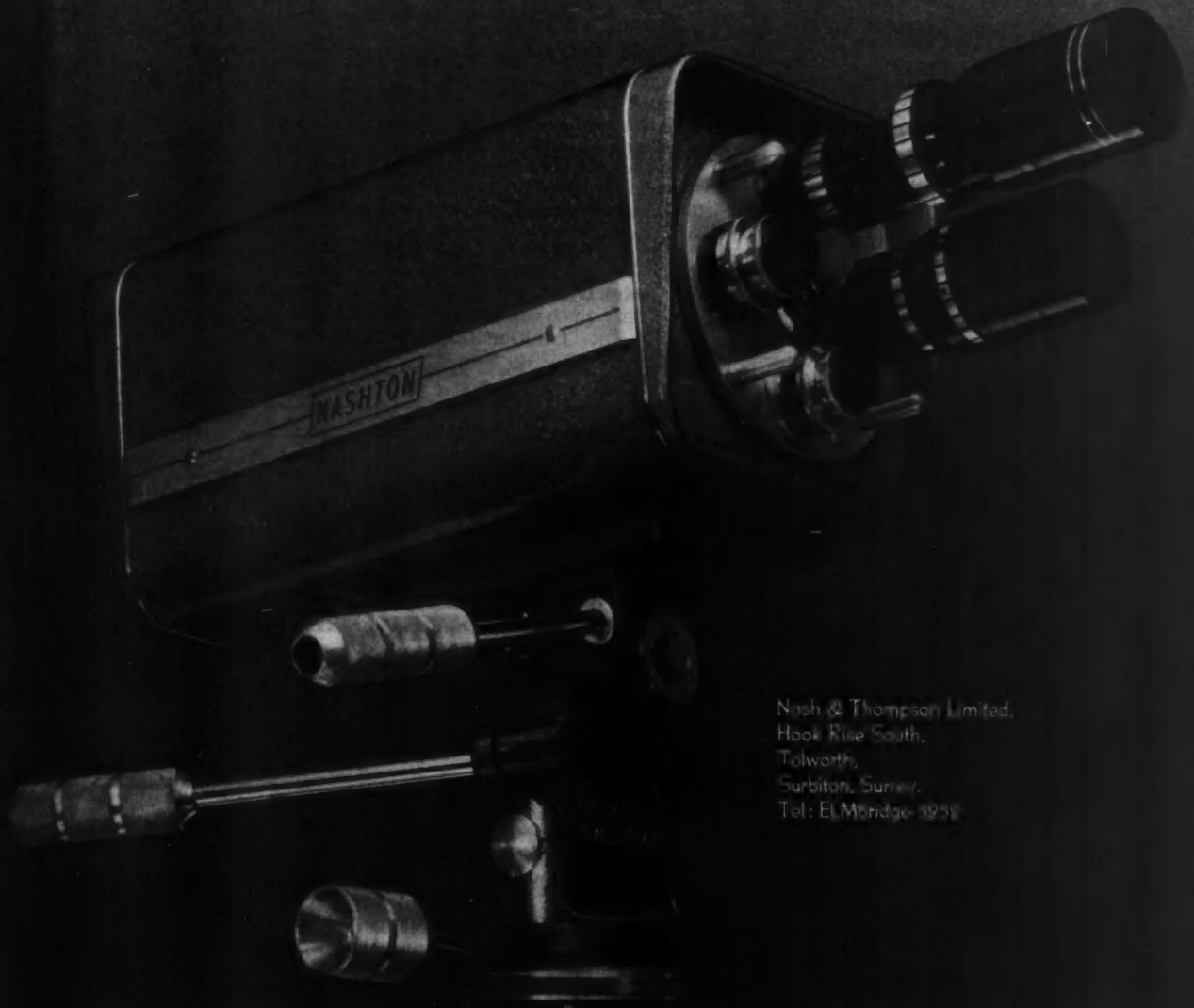
Cincinnati choose HellermannTerminals

Write for a copy of catalogue BH99

Hellermann Ltd Crawley Sussex | Crawley 2000

Circle No 164 on reply card for further details

proudly presented by
NASH & THOMPSON



Nash & Thompson Limited,
Hook Rise South,
Tolworth,
Surbiton, Surrey.
Tel: ELMbridge 3251

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

DISPLAY ANNOUNCEMENT RATES: 1 insertion 40/- per single col. inch
6 insertions 38/- per single col. inch
12 insertions 36/- per single col. inch

LINEAGE ANNOUNCEMENT RATES: 4/- per line. 5% discount 6 insertions, 10% discount 12 insertions

BOX Nos: 1/- extra will be charged

COPY DATE: Advertisements for June issue to be received not later than 29 May

SITUATIONS VACANT

Mobil Oil Company Limited

invites applications for the position of

INSTRUMENT MECHANIC

in the Maintenance Division at Coryton Refinery.

Applicants must have experience of automatic control systems as applied to process and power plants preferably some electronic test room experience.

Excellent Employee Benefits
Modern housing soon available

Applications should be addressed to:
Employee Relations Superintendent,
MOBIL OIL COMPANY LIMITED,
Coryton Refinery,
Nr. Stanford-le-Hope, Essex.

THE REED PAPER GROUP

has a vacancy for an additional

Instrumentation Engineer

to work on process development in the Packaging Division.

The successful applicant will be qualified to either H.N.C. or graduate standard in mechanical or electrical engineering, and will have had a minimum of five years experience in the design and development of automatic control systems for industrial processes. He should have, preferably, specialist experience in pneumatics and hydraulic systems.

Write, giving brief details of education and career to:
MANAGER OF ADMINISTRATION,
PACKAGING DIVISION DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT,
THE REED PAPER GROUP,
LARKFIELD, NR. MAIDSTONE, KENT.

Please quote reference IE/DD/01.

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
St. John Street, London, E.C.1

DEPARTMENT OF PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND CONTROL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for appointment of SENIOR LECTURER in AUTOMATIC CONTROL. Candidates holding a higher degree of a British University will be preferred.

The duties will include some teaching to courses for the Diploma in Technology and substantial responsibility for the existing post-graduate course for the Diploma of Northampton College, London (D.N.C.L.) in Automatic Control.

The salary scale is £1,588 to £1,800 p.a.

Further particulars and application form from the Head of the Department

CONTROL VALVES SALES ENGINEER

A high calibre Sales Engineer, experienced in Control Valves and well introduced to the oil and chemical industries, is required by an expanding Company. This man will be based on London, but should be prepared to travel in U.K. Car provided by Company. Good technical knowledge of the subject is a requirement. Salary according to qualifications. Own staff informed.

Reply Box No. 139

PNEUMATIC CONTROL AND GAUGING

A technician required with sound practical mechanical background, to join instrument development team of a research establishment at Alperton, Middx. Minimum H.N.C. mech. eng., preferably with experience pneumatic control circuits.

Write, giving details, to Box No. 140.

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD.

PLANT INSTRUMENTATION

Energetic SALES ENGINEER required, for section devoted to plant instrumentation. Extremely interesting work, involving preparation of process control system specifications and schematics, estimating, drawing complete instrumentation schemes and close liaison with instrument and control equipment manufacturers. Applicants should preferably have some Drawing Office and estimating experience, and be prepared to work with minimum supervision. Attractive salary, conditions and prospects of advancement.

Please apply: **Personnel Manager,**
W. G. Pye & Co., Ltd.,
P.O. Box 60, Cambridge.

Electronic Associates Ltd. Manufacturers of

PACE

require

Physicists · Mathematicians · Electronic Engineers

for the following vacancies in their Burgess Hill Laboratories which are situated in pleasant countryside close to the South Coast and within easy reach of London.

1. **APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS** preferably with an honours degree, for interesting and challenging work on the analogue solution of customers' problems in our Burgess Hill Computing Centre. Experience in the fields of analogue computers, control system design and servo mechanisms is desirable but not as important as the ability to apply logical thought and energy to an exacting task.

2. **DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS** with degree or H.N.C. for designing new advanced computing equipment using both digital and Analogue circuit techniques. It is desirable, but not essential, that applicants should have had experience in some of the following fields:—D.C. Amplifiers, Electro Mechanical Servo Systems, Analogue–Digital Converters and Data Processing Equipment.

3. **TECHNICIANS** preferably with O.N.C. or equivalent for final test work on computer systems or to assist engineers in the development of advanced computing equipment.

Applications, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience should be made to:

The Head of Engineering,
Electronic Associates Limited,
Victoria Road,
Burgess Hill,
Sussex.

LOOKING FOR TECHNICAL STAFF? USE THESE COLUMNS REGULARLY

OPERATIONAL RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

BISRA

Have you had experience in the applications of electronic computers to one or more of the following:

OPERATIONAL RESEARCH
DATA PROCESSING
PROCESS CONTROL
NUMERICAL METHODS

and would you like to have a responsible position in a group that advises the Iron and Steel Industry?

Do you possess a degree in mathematics, science, economics or statistics, and have you had at least 2 years' post-graduate experience?

Do you have the personality and ability to lead others to be equally at ease with top management and operatives?

If you can answer YES to the questions above, apply giving full details of your age, qualification, experience and salary expected, to the:

Personnel Officer, THE BRITISH IRON AND STEEL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 11 Park Lane, London, W.1, quoting 'O.R.41.'

TECHNICIAN

A **Technician** is required for Technical Sales; installation and service of servo and automatic control systems for machine tool and process plant.

Minimum requirements are qualification to H.N.C. level, an electro/mechanical background and a sound knowledge of electronics and electronic circuits.

The successful candidate must be prepared to travel both home and overseas.

The position offers an attractive starting salary with permanent employment and prospects of further advancement.

A Contributory Pension and Life Assurance Scheme is in operation.

Applications in writing to:

THE PERSONNEL MANAGER,
TAYLOR, TAYLOR AND HOBSON,
(A Division of Rank Precision Industries Ltd.),
Stoughton Street, Leicester.

AMPEX

Manufacturers of Precision Magnetic Recording Equipment invite applications for the post of

PROJECT ENGINEER

for work on the development of digital and analogue recording equipment. Applicants should have a degree or H.N.C. and experience in the design of electronic and electro-mechanical apparatus. A good salary will be paid to the right man.

This is an excellent opportunity for a young man of high ability to join a progressive and expanding Company.

Contributory Pension and Life Assurance Schemes. Free Sickness Insurance.

Apply:

The Personnel Manager
AMPEX ELECTRONICS LTD.
Arkwright Road, Reading, Berks.
Telephone: READING 84221

ASSISTANT

to the

CHIEF ENGINEER

PAINTON & CO. LTD.

Manufacturers of high quality components for the Electronics Industry, are expanding their activities and wish to appoint an Assistant to the Chief Engineer. Applicants must be graduates in Physics or Electrical Engineering, have experience in the design and development of Electronic Components and be able to carry executive authority. This is a staff appointment with superannuation scheme. Applications to the

Personnel Officer,
Kingsthorpe,
Northampton.

Translators and Abstractors
Required from Russian, Czech, Polish, Hungarian and German. Subjects: Electronics, Automation, Computers, Instrumentation.
Box 138

INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN

Our expanding instrument department has vacancies for Instrument Technicians with experience in installation, calibration and maintenance of instruments and automatic control systems in process control. The company offers good salaries according to qualifications and excellent conditions of employment including a Pension and Life Assurance Scheme. Applications, in writing, giving details of training and experience should be made to: Personnel Manager, B.I.P. Chemicals Ltd., Oldbury.

Mars LIMITED

INSTRUMENT ARTIFICERS

Skilled men are required for the installation and maintenance of pneumatic and electronic equipment for automatic instrumentation and process control systems.

Candidates should be O.N.C. standard but consideration will be given to those with previous experience in electronics.

The work will initially be on days but a shift rota will be worked after approximately one year. Applicants must, therefore, be prepared to work shifts or days. Rates of pay, days commencing:

£17 5s. 0d. rising to £18 19s. 7d.

Shift work, commencing:

£19 19s. 0d. rising to £21 8s. 0d.

In addition to the high basic rates of pay, there is a unique and outstanding free Social Security Scheme covering Sick Pay, Life Assurance, Pensions and numerous other benefits.

If you would like further details, write or call:

P. J. Simpson
Personnel Department
MARS LIMITED
FAIRLIE ROAD, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Tel.: Slough 23932

The College of Aeronautics
Department of Electrical and Control Engineering

PHYSICISTS and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS are invited to apply for posts as SENIOR LECTURER, LECTURER, DEMONSTRATOR and RESEARCH ENGINEER.

Candidates for the academic appointments should have a good honours degree and research, design or teaching experience in an appropriate subject consistent with the seniority of the appointment. The duties of the two senior grades would include lecturing and supervision of student research. Demonstrators are responsible for organisation of teaching laboratories and supervision of students. Excellent facilities are available for personal research.

Research Engineers will be required to assist in research and development of equipment. They should have a degree or H.N.C. and be experienced in one of the fields of interest.

The vacancies are in:

PHYSICS and ELECTRONICS SECTION. Some knowledge of nuclear physics or a good background in electronics desirable.

CONTROL and COMPUTATION SECTION. Experience in industrial or process control systems essential.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES and POWER SECTION. Some knowledge of machines or power distribution systems for aircraft essential.

The salary scales are: Senior Lecturer £1,900 × £75 to £2,425 p.a.; Lecturer £1,050 × £50 to £1,400 × £75 to £1,850; Demonstrator £800 × £25 to £1,150, with superannuation under F.S.S.U. and family allowance. Research Engineer, up to £1,650 p.a. depending on grade in which appointed with Local Government Superannuation, and, in certain cases, family allowance. In each case the commencing salary within the prescribed scale will depend upon age, qualifications and experience. Consideration given to housing requirements. Applications giving full particulars and quoting the names of three referees, to the RECORDER, THE COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS, CRANFIELD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS. Further particulars available.

SUPPLIES & SERVICES SECTION

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CONSULTANTS

ELESTA

PRECISION COLD CATHODE TUBES

Do your build Electronic Counters?

With the ELESTA EZ 10 B decade counter tube, now available as production model, production model, frequencies of up to one megacycle are possible with considerable savings in components; another great advantage is that the discharge can stand for very long periods on any one cathode of the EZ 10 B without deterioration of performance.

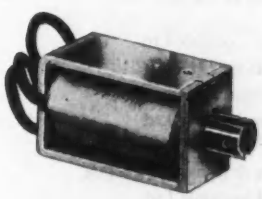
Write or telephone today for practical and proven circuits and technical information about Elesta cold cathode tubes.

BRITEC LIMITED

17 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2. Tel: WHitehall 3070

48 mm × 21 mm ø

COLLIMATOR CASES LTD. Manufacture and design cases in wood for all types of scientific instruments and equipment; high-class joinery and cabinet work. Quick deliveries. Special prices for large quantities. Memel Wharf, 339 Albany Road, London, S.E.5. Telephone: Rodney 5734/5.



PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

New 6 Page Leaflet (No. 108) now available. Covers small and medium solid core type including new types 45, 35, 36 and 37.

Send for your copy now.

Quick Delivery Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.) LTD. **Dept. E, Farnborough, Hants.** phone: Farnborough 1120

TELEPHONE MUSEUM 8252 FOR SERIES RATES

PRESSINGS IN ALL METALS

up to 60 tons

Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies — Domestic, Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free.

Inquiries to:

METAL COMPONENTS LTD.

DOLPHIN ROAD
SHOREHAM-BY-SEA
SUSSEX

Telephone:
Shoreham-by-Sea 2224–5

50,000 PRECISION INSTRUMENT GEARS OF ALL TYPES FROM STOCK!
(Now including Spiral Bevels)

Write for fully comprehensive Catalogue

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LIMITED
POTTERS BAR, MIDDLESEX
Telephone Number: Potters Bar 57141 (5 lines)

CAPSTAN TURNING

1¼" dia. maximum bar size in Metal and Nylon

ELECTRICAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Two of our many services to the trade

Your Enquiries Invited

CHARLES BERNARD & CO. LTD.

721 North Circular Rd., London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 4019

Electrical windings on production basis, F.H.P. armatures, stators, transformers, resistance tubes, Solenoid coils, chokes, etc.

Immediate attention to all enquiries

KENSAL ELECTRICS LTD
151 Kensal Road, London, W.10
LAD 4530

DON'T FORGET PRECISION UNITS Ltd., Seacrest Works, Church Road, Parkstone (1664), Dorset, for Machine Engraved labels in plastic and metal. Keen prices. Reliable delivery. First Class productions.

SUB-CONTRACT

Electronic Wiring and Assembling wanted

Prototype small batch or regular production runs

BOWERS ELECTROMATION ENGINEERING LTD

209a Hertford Road, Edmonton, N.9
HOWard 2231

TELEPRINTERS
PERFORATORS
REPERFORATORS
TAPE READERS

Terminals and V.F. Telegraph multi-channel units; Testing Equipment, Test Frames, Telephone Carriers and Repeaters; Signalling Rectifiers and Relays, Transformers, Transmit and Receive Filters; Repeating and Retardation Coils; Racks, Relay Bases, Uniselectors, Remote Control Transmitters, British, American, and German Equipment.

BATEY & CO., GAIETY WORKS, Akeman Street, Tring, Herts.
Tel.: TRING 2183 and 2310

ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

Adcola Products Ltd 184
A.D.S. Relays Ltd 160
Advance Components Ltd 29
A.E.I. Ltd (Instrumentation Div.) 140, 141
Airmec Ltd 12
Alexander Controls Ltd 31
Alto Instruments (Great Britain) Ltd 178
Amber Oils Ltd 162
Ampex Great Britain Ltd 26, 27
Ancillary Developments Ltd 182
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd 49
Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd, Sir W. G. 11
Avery-Hardoll Ltd 78
Avo Ltd 155

B. & R. Relays Ltd 39
Bendix Ericsson U.K. Ltd 71
Black Automatic Controls Ltd 38
Birfield Industries Ltd 146
Bribond Ltd 25
Brimar Limited 33
British Electric Resistance Co. Ltd, The 174
British Electrical Development Association 21
British Ermeto Corp Ltd 127
British Rototherm Co. Ltd, The 166
Brookhirst Igranic Ltd 18
Brush Crystal Co. Ltd 61
Bryans Aeroquipment Ltd 164
Burgess Products Co. Ltd 50

Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd 128
Carr and Co. Ltd, James W. 182
Cawkell Research & Electronics Ltd 131
Clare Ltd, C. P. 63
Classified Advertisements 190
Colvern Ltd 69
Continental Connectors Ltd 62
Coulter Electronics Ltd 161
Counting Instruments Ltd 36
Creed & Co. Ltd 52
C.R.E.I. (London) 45

Datum Metal Products Ltd 176
Dewhurst and Partner Ltd 143
' Diamond H ' Switches Ltd 178
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd, The 172
Drallim Industries Ltd 181
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co. Ltd, The 195

Elcontrol Ltd 48
Electro Dynamic Construction Co. Ltd 68
Electro-Hydraulics Ltd 168
Electro Methods Ltd 150
Electrolube Ltd 147
Electronic Control Engineering Ltd 180
Elliott Bros (London) Ltd (Process Control Div.) 171
Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd 182
Endecotts (Filters) Ltd 183

English Electric Co. Ltd, The 44
Ericsson Telephones Ltd 169
Ether Ltd 42, 43, 54
Expert Industrial Controls Ltd 6

Fielden Electronics Ltd 162
Firth Cleveland Instruments Ltd 177
Fischer & Porter 174
Foster Instrument Co. Ltd 20
Friedland Ltd, V. & E. 182

General Electric Co. Ltd, The 151
Grundy & Partners Ltd 186

Hagan Controls Ltd 17
Hassett and Harper Ltd 34
Hellerman Ltd 188
Hendrey Relays Ltd 183
Hilger and Watts Ltd 172
Hindle & Sons Ltd, Joshua 154
Hirst Electronic Ltd 180
Hivac Ltd 19
HML (Engineering) Ltd 22
Honeywell Controls Ltd 132
Hughes International (U.K.) Ltd 73
Hydraulics and Pneumatics Ltd 163

I.D.M. Electronics Ltd 142
Industrial and Commercial Finance Corp. Ltd 128
Insuloid Manufacturing Co. Ltd 158
International Rectifier Co. (Great Britain) Ltd 196

Kasama Electronics Ltd 157
Kent Ltd, George 81
K.G.M. Electronics Ltd 14
Kompass Register Ltd 82

Labgear Ltd 173
Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd 16
Lancashire Dynamo Nevelin Ltd 159
Lang Pneumatic Ltd 46
Lock and Co. Ltd, A. M. 164
Lockheed Precision Products Ltd 77
Londex Ltd 152

Marston Excelsior Ltd 41
Magnetic Devices Ltd 70
Mead & Phasey Ltd 184
M.T.E. Control Gear Ltd 166
Muirhead and Co. Ltd 149
Mullard Ltd (Semiconductor Div.) 65
Muffett Ltd, S. H. 184

Nagard Ltd 148
Nash & Thompson Ltd 189
Nelson Engineering Co. Ltd, The 158
Neumo Ltd 186
New Electronic Products Ltd 136

Oliver Pell Control Ltd 10
Oswalds & Ridgway Ltd 139

Painton and Co. Ltd 23
Panellit Ltd 167
Parkinson Cowan Measurement 58, 59
Parmeko Ltd 72
Parvalux Ltd 150
Pelapone Ltd 66
Pilot Plug Gauge Co. Ltd, The 2
Pioneer Designs Ltd 14
Plessey Co. Ltd, The (Components Group) 60
Pullin and Co. Ltd, R. B. 56
Pye & Co. Ltd, W. G. 175

Rank Precision Industries Ltd 156
Record Electrical Co. Ltd, The 24
Reliance Gear Co. Ltd 183
Research and Control Instruments Ltd 135
Rivlin Instruments Ltd 7
Rotax Ltd 187

Sanders (Electronics) Ltd, W. H. 76
Sangamo Weston Ltd 168
Sargrove Electronics Ltd 179
Saunders-Roe Ltd 47
Savage Transformers Ltd 28
Schrader's Son, A. 53
Short Brothers & Harland Ltd 40
Simplifix Couplings Ltd 181
Solus Electronic Tubes Ltd 186
Square D Ltd 8, 9
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd 51, 55
Stanley and Co. Ltd, W. F. 152
Stone-Chance Ltd 145

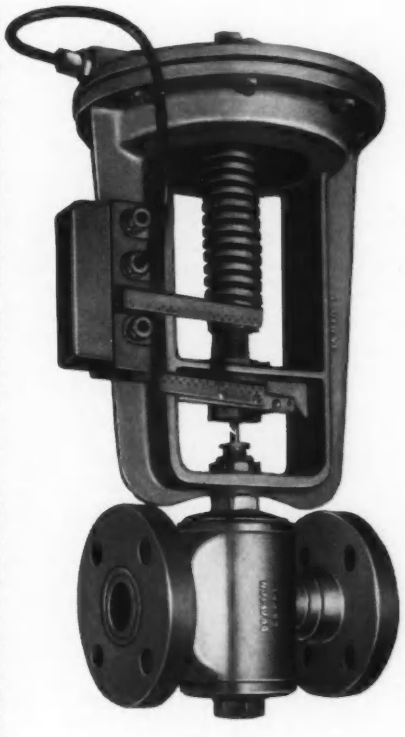
T.A.L. Numatics Ltd 64
Taylor Controls Ltd 74, 75
Taylor Electrical Instruments Ltd 148
Technical Surveys Ltd 184
Teleflex Products Ltd 139
Telephone Manufacturing Co. Ltd 32, 153
Telequipment Ltd 37
Texas Instruments Ltd 5
Thompson Instrument Co. Ltd, John 15
Thompson Ltd, J. Langham 13, 30
Thorn Electrical Industries Ltd 165
Tinsley and Co. Ltd, H. 170
Trist & Co. Ltd, Ronald 154

Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd 57

Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers) Ltd 67

Wade Couplings Ltd 176
Wallace and Tiernan 144
West Instrument Ltd 35
White Dental Mfg. Co. (G.B.) Ltd, The S. S. 160
Wilcox & Co. Ltd, Edward 156
Willesden Transformer Co. Ltd 170
Winston Electronics Ltd 185

Drayton Service

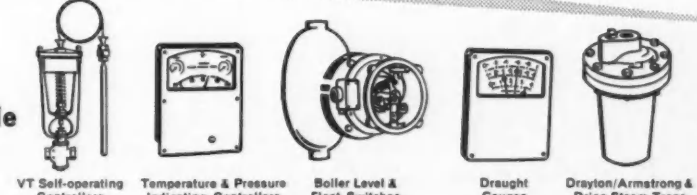


The unrivalled reliability of Drayton products has given them a record of service that has become a tradition. Associated with it are pre-sales consultation and planning as well as the supply and commissioning of apparatus. Choose wisely, choose Drayton and get unmatched service before and after installation.

DRAYTON DIAPHRAGM-OPERATED VALVES

These valves, available in a very large range, are made in a variety of materials, enabling them to be employed in almost any application. They are available for proportional or non-characterised duty and can be supplied with or without built-in valve positioner.

Drayton manufactures include



VT Self-operating Controllers | Temperature & Pressure Indicating Controllers | Boiler Level & Float Switches | Draught Gauges | Drayton/Armstrong & Drico Steam Traps

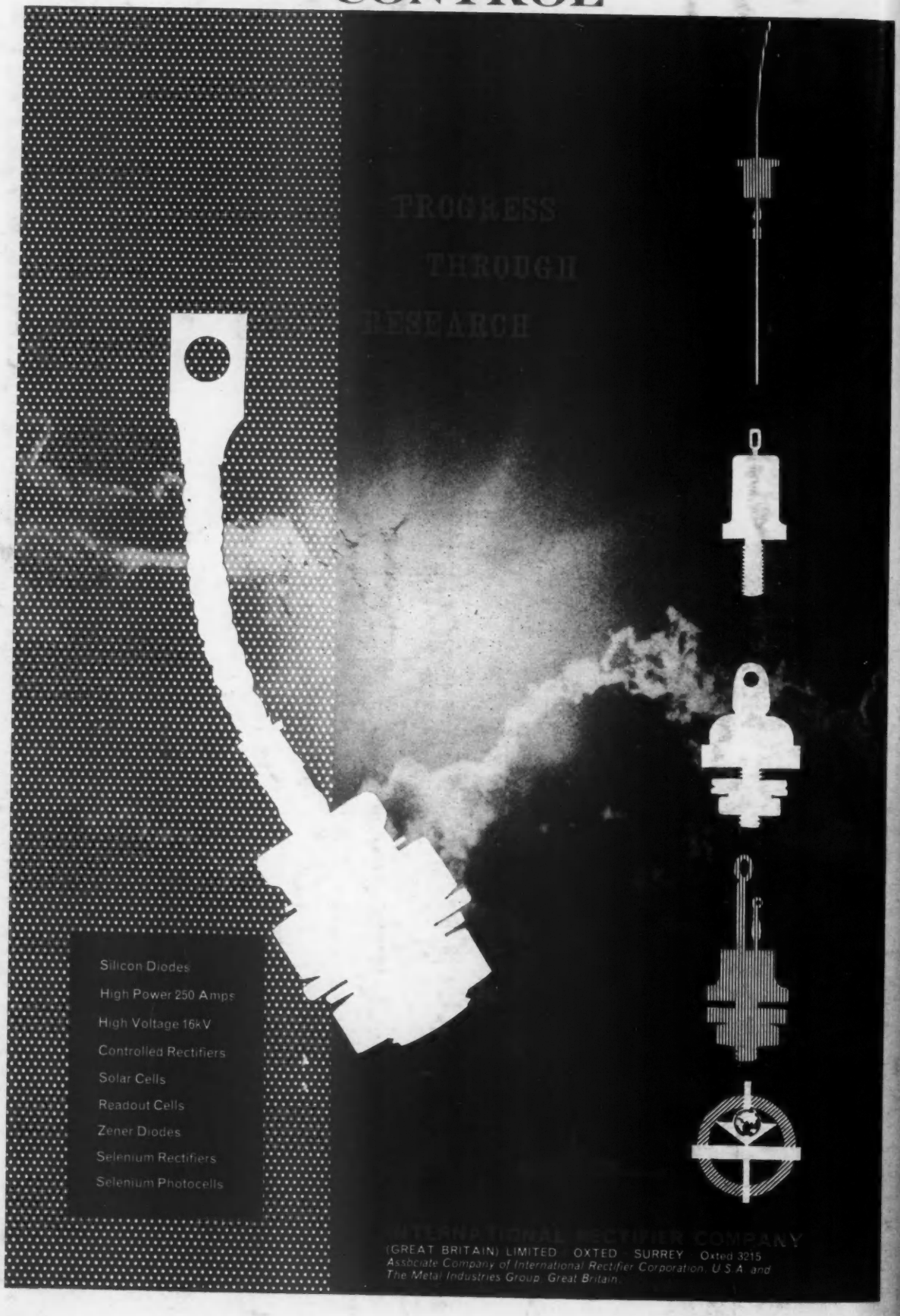
For descriptive literature write to Dept. C

DR.8

THE DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX *West Drayton 4012*

Circle **No 189** on reply card for further details

CONTROL



Circle **No 190** on reply card for further details

SYSTEM